

# Theology on the Web.org.uk

*Making Biblical Scholarship Accessible*

This document was supplied for free educational purposes. Unless it is in the public domain, it may not be sold for profit or hosted on a webserver without the permission of the copyright holder.

If you find it of help to you and would like to support the ministry of Theology on the Web, please consider using the links below:



*Buy me a coffee*

<https://www.buymeacoffee.com/theology>



**PATREON**

<https://patreon.com/theologyontheweb>

**PayPal**

<https://paypal.me/robbradshaw>

30th Thousand.

# HOW TO MARK YOUR BIBLE.

BY

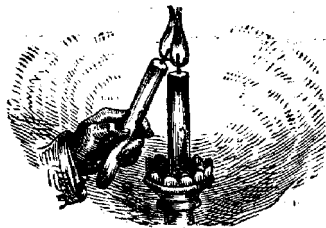
MRS. STEPHEN MENZIES.

---

PREFATORY NOTE

BY

D. L. MOODY.



MY LIGHT IS NOT THE LESS.

LONDON: S. W. PARTRIDGE & CO., 9, PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.

Price, cloth and gold, 2/-; paper binding, 1/-.

"It gives me the greatest pleasure to add my testimony to the value of this plan of Bible Marking. In these days, when the very foundations of truth are assailed, we have but one refuge—the precious, unchangeable Word of God. I conceive that we can scarcely be engaged in any service more useful, than in endeavouring to facilitate and deepen the study of the Bible.

"I believe the suggestions in the following plan will not only interest *young* Christians, but will also help *more advanced* believers, already engaged in Bible teaching; inasmuch as this plan of Bible Marking, with the insertion of Side Notes, Marginal References, etc., converts the margins of one's Bible into a note-book ready to hand at any moment.

"I heartily trust that the plan will be carefully studied and extensively used; and I doubt not but that here in this country, as in England, it will prove a great blessing.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "D. L. Moody". The letters are dark and fluid, with a prominent "D" and "M".

"Northfield, Mass., U.S.A."

*By the same Author, "The Traveller's Guide from Death to Life."  
285th Thousand.*

## HOW TO MARK YOUR BIBLE.

---

THE following plan of Bible Marking has been pursued by some who have given themselves especially to searching into God's Word; and the practical result is, that it has proved a greater help to Bible study, than perhaps any other.

Its peculiar advantage consists in this: that it affords a means by which every fresh thought or idea may be committed to the pages of one's Bible, instead of to a Note-book. This is done, as will be seen from the following pages, either by "Railways," or by marginal references, or by concise jottings in any spare corner of the page. As every new thought is gathered, it is at once committed to this safe repository. Thus one's Bible becomes enriched with constant gleanings, and they are always at hand when studying or teaching.

The study of God's Word was perhaps never more needed than at the present time. Hundreds of young converts throughout our land are rejoicing in their new-found peace. But what about their growth, their walk, their testimony? How can believers *grow*, unless they feed? How can they walk "so as He walked," unless they behold *His* glory? How can they testify of things which they have neither seen nor heard? It is of the very first importance that they should get to their Bibles. If we are to be strong *muscular* Christians, growing up into Christ in *all* things, it can only be as our thirst is quickened, and our love deepened, for the constant and prayerful study of the Word of God.

To young Christians in particular, it is believed, that the following plan will be of the greatest service, stimulating to a deeper search, and supplying a means of retaining all that is gained.

One objection *only* has ever been raised against this method: *viz.*, the peculiar appearance which the pages present when crossed by the "Railways." When *properly* marked, however, and the lines drawn with a fine pen, they are but little observed; and the practical utility is so great, that to this, one gladly sacrifices mere appearance.

The plan can be followed out on any Bible with almost equal facility.

## PHILIPPIANS, IV.

4 Rejoice\* in the Lord always: and again I say, Rejoice, *ja-er-ved.*

5 Let your moderation\* be known unto all men. The Lord\* is at hand.

anxious 6 Be careful\* for nothing, but in every thing by prayer and supplication, with thanksgiving, let your requests be made known unto God.

7 And the peace\* of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

8 Finally, brethren, whatsoever things are true,\* whatsoever things are honest,\* whatsoever things are just,\* whatsoever things are pure,\* whatsoever things are lovely,\* whatsoever things are of good report;\* if *if they be any virtue,\** and if *if there be any praise,\** think on these things.

9 Those things, which ye have both learned, and received, and heard, and seen in me, do; and the God\* of peace shall be with you.

10 But I rejoiced in the Lord greatly, that now at the last your care of me hath flourished again; wherein ye were also careful, but ye lacked opportunity.\*

11 Not that I speak in respect of want: for I have learned, in whatsoever state I am, *therein to be content.\**

12 I know both how to be abased, and I know how to abound: every where, and in all things, I am instructed, both to be full and to be hungry, both to abound and to suffer need.

Phil. 2. 19 trust in the Lord.  
 • 2-24 trust in the Lord.  
 • 2-29 receive Him.  
 • 3-1 rejoice in the Lord.  
 • 4-4 rejoice in the Lord.  
 • 4-19 rejoice in the Lord.  
 • 4-1 stand fast in the Lord.

A. D. 64.

chap. 3. 1.

John 15. 6.

2 Co. 12. 9.

1 Co. 9. 25.

1 Re. 22. 7, 20.

1 Pe. 5. 7.

2 Co. 11. 8, 9.

1 Is. 28. 3.

John 14. 27.

1 Ep. 4. 25.

1 Cor. 13. 17.

1 John 3. 3.

1 Co. XIII.

1 John 3. 3.

1 Co. XIII.

1 John 3. 3.

1 Co. XIII.

1 John 3. 3.

1 Co. XIII.

1 John 3. 3.

1 Co. XIII.

1 John 3. 3.

1 Co. XIII.

1 John 3. 3.

1 Co. XIII.

1 John 3. 3.

1 Co. XIII.

1 John 3. 3.

1 Co. XIII.

1 John 3. 3.

1 Co. XIII.

1 John 3. 3.

1 Co. XIII.

1 John 3. 3.

1 Co. XIII.

1 John 3. 3.

1 Co. XIII.

1 John 3. 3.

1 Co. XIII.

1 John 3. 3.

1 Co. XIII.

1 John 3. 3.

1 Co. XIII.

1 John 3. 3.

1 Co. XIII.

1 John 3. 3.

13 I can do all things through\* Christ *1 Pe. 4. 10. 12* which strengtheneth me. *1 Thim. 13. 30*

14 Notwithstanding, ye have well done that ye did communicate with my affliction. *1 Thim. 13. 30*

15 Now ye Philippians know also, that in the beginning of the gospel, when I departed from Macedonia, no\* church communicated with me as concerning giving and receiving, but ye only. *1 Thim. 13. 30*

16 For even in Thessalonica ye sent once and again unto my necessity. *1 Thim. 13. 30*

17 Not because I desire a gift; but I desire\* fruit\* that may abound to your account. *1 Thim. 13. 30*

18 But I have all, and abound, I am full, having received of Epaphroditus the things which were sent from you, an odour of a sweet smell, a sacrifice\* acceptable, wellpleasing to God. *1 Thim. 13. 30*

19 But my God shall supply\* all your need, according to his riches\* in glory by Christ Jesus. *1 Thim. 13. 30*

20 Now\* unto God and our Father be glory for ever and ever. Amen. *1 Thim. 13. 30*

21 Salute every saint in Christ Jesus. The brethren which are with me greet you. *1 Thim. 13. 30*

22 All the saints salute you, chiefly they that are of Caesar's household. *1 Thim. 13. 30*

23 The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen. *1 Thim. 13. 30*

It was written to the Philippians from Rome, by Epaphroditus.

Phil. 3. 10 exemplified in the family of Bethany that I may know Him - Martha - Luke 10. 38.  
 The power of His resurrection Lazarus Jo. 11. 44  
 The fellowship of His sufferings Mary Jo. 12. 3

## EXPLANATIONS.

The horizontal lines under the words are called *Underlines*; and the diagonal lines are termed "Railways."

Underline the word or words with which a "Railway" is to be connected.

In any given verse, underline *only* the word or words required to convey the thought; leaving other words to be underlined in connection with other thoughts which may occur hereafter.

*It often occurs that "Railways" are connected with two or three separate parts of one verse. This can only be expressed by carefully observing the above Rule.*

The connection between an underline and a "Railway" should always be made at one end of the underline, and not in the middle of the underline.

Draw the "Railways" on each page as nearly as possible at the same angle; by so doing the print will be far less interfered with.

A "Railway" continued into the Margin, and ended with a *letter* or number, indicates that a similar continuation, with a corresponding letter or number, will be found elsewhere on the same page (though it may be in the other column).

If a connection be needed with a *distant* page, the same is indicated by continuing the "Railway" into the Margin, and writing at the end of the "Railway" the chapter and verse with which it is connected.

Wherever a number is placed beside a verse, or a word in a verse, it refers to some group of jottings or foot-notes to be found on the page of your Bible thus indicated.

Never draw "Railways" without a Small Ruler, and

a fine Etching Pen; and be very careful that the underlines and the "Railways" are drawn accurately.

Draw all lines as lightly as possible, particularly the "Railways."

Make your own Marginal references as freely as possible, writing each verse against the other. Thus:—

Heb. 2. 11=Ex. 25. 19: write Heb. 2. 11 beside Ex. 25. 19; and Ex. 25. 19 beside Heb. 2. 11.

In all jottings or "Notes," be very concise, so as to occupy little space.

Further hints as to the arrangement of lines, "Railways," etc., will be more easily gathered by a careful study of the following page, than by fuller written explanations.

### SIGNS AND ABBREVIATIONS.

\* signifies a Foot-note or Head-note.

Ct. „ Contrast.

Cf. „ Compare.

After entering a foot-note, or group, it is well always to write the number of the page upon which it has been entered, beside each of the verses referred to in such footnote or group, so that when reading, and you see such number, you will be reminded that there is a group or jotting in connection with that verse.

The marked Bible page opposite (Epistle to Titus) shows a number of most interesting Railways. It is taken from the Magazine *Our Own Gazette*, published monthly (One Penny), and edited by Mrs. Stephen Menzies. Similar Plates or Bible Markings are given in *Our Own Gazette* from time to time.

The following pages supply upon *this plan* new "Railways," marginal references, and jottings, which may be marked into one's Bible.

Household Manifestation  
His Words: chap 2:3  
His Grace: chap 2:11  
His Glory: chap 2:13

St Pauls theme - Faith  
St Petrus theme - Hope  
St Johns theme - Love

The Household Gift -  
He gave Himself for the Church Eph 5:25  
The Apostle to TITUS  
He gave Himself for us chap 2:11  
He gave Himself for me Gal 2:20

# The Epistle of PAUL the Apostle to TITUS

Sobriety Times

## CHAPTER I

PAUL, a servant of God, and an apostle of Jesus Christ, according to the faith of God's elect, and the acknowledging of the truth which is after godliness;

2 In hope of eternal life, which God, that cannot lie, promised before the world began;

3 But hath in due times manifested his word through preaching, which is committed unto me, according to the commandment of God our Saviour;

4 To Titus, mine own son after the common faith: Grace, mercy, and peace, from God the Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ our Saviour;

5 For this cause left I thee in Crete, that thou shouldest set in order the things that are wanting, and ordain elders in every city, as I had appointed thee:

6 If any be blameless, the husband of one wife, having faithful children, not accused of riot, or unruly.

7 For a bishop must be blameless, as the steward of God; not selfwilled, not soon angry, not given to wine, no striker, not given to filthy lucre;

8 But a lover of hospitality, a lover of good men, sober, just, holy, temperate;

9 Holding fast the faithful word, as he hath been taught, that he may be able by sound doctrine both to exhort and to convince the gainsayers.

10 For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision;

11 Whose mouths must be stopped, who subvert whole houses, teaching things which they ought not, for filthy lucre's sake.

12 One of themselves, even a prophet of their own, said, The Creteans are always liars, evil beasts, slow bellies.

13 This witness is true. Wherefore rebuke them sharply; that they may be found in the faith;

14 Not giving heed to Jewish fables, and commandments of men, that turn from the truth.

15 Unto the pure all things are pure; but unto them that are defiled and unbelieving is nothing pure; but even their mind and conscience is defiled.

16 They profess that they know God; but in works they deny him, being abominable, and disobedient, and unto every good work reprobate.

## CHAPTER II

BUT speak thou the things which become sound doctrine:

2 That the aged men be sober, grave, temperate, sound in faith, in charity, in patience.

3 The aged women likewise, that they be in behaviour as becometh holiness, not false accusers, not given to much wine, teachers of good things;

4 That they may teach the young women to be sober, to love their husbands, to love their children,

5 To be discreet, chaste, keepers at home, good, obedient to their own husbands, that the word of God be not blasphemed.

6 Young men likewise exhort to be sober minded;

7 In all things shewing thyself a pattern of good works, in doctrine shewing uncorruptness, gravity, sincerity,

8 Sound speech, that cannot be con-

A. D. 65.

2 Ti. 2. 25.  
Ep. 6. 5, 6, 7.  
1 Ti. 6. 3.

For, For.

For, gain, saying.

Ro. 15. 29.  
Heb. 4. 18.  
Mat. 29. 32.

1 Mat. 5. 16.  
2 Ti. 1. 10.  
Ro. 10. 14, 15

Ro. 6. 15.

For, to all men, hath appeared.

Ro. 8. 15.  
1 Ti. 1. 1, 2.  
1 Pe. 2. 11.

1 La. 4. 7.  
2 Pe. 3. 12.  
1 Co. 11. 34

Re. 1. 7.

For, left undone.

Ac. 14. 23.  
2 Ti. 3. 3.  
Ep. 5. 9.

1 Pe. 130. 8.  
He. 9. 14.  
De. 7. 5.

1 Pe. 2. 9.  
Ep. 2. 10.

1 Ti. 3. 2, 3, 4.  
1 Ti. 4. 13.  
Ro. 13. 1.

For, things.

2 Th. 2. 15.  
For, in teaching.

Ep. 2. 2.  
1 Co. 6. 11.  
1 Co. 4. 3.

1 Pe. 1. 26.  
Mat. 23. 14.

For, pity.

Ac. 17. 28.  
Ep. 2. 4, 8, 9.  
2 Ti. 4. 2.

For, richly.

1 Th. 1. 6.  
Ro. 5. 24.

Ro. 14. 14, 20  
ver. 1. 14.  
2 Ti. 3. 5, 7.

2 Ti. 2. 23.

For, void of judgment.

Mat. 18. 17.  
Fr. 10. 31.  
For, vigilant.

For, holy women.  
For, make dates.  
1 Ti. 6. 14.

For, wise.  
For, profess honest trades.  
verse 8.  
For, discreet.

1 Ti. 4. 12.  
1 Ti. 6. 3.

denied; that he that is of the contrary part may be ashamed, having no evil thing to say of you.

9 Exhort servants to be obedient unto their own masters, and to please them well in all things, not answering again;

10 Not purloining, but shewing all good fidelity; that they may adorn the doctrine of God our Saviour in all things.

11 For the grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men,

12 Teaching us, that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world;

13 Looking for that blessed hope, and the glorious appearing of the great God and our Saviour Jesus Christ;

14 Who gave himself for us, that he might redeem us from all iniquity, and purify unto himself a peculiar people, zealous of good works.

15 These things speak, and exhort, and reprove with all authority. Let no man despise thee.

## CHAPTER III

PUT them in mind to be subject to principalities and powers, to obey magistrates, to be ready to every good work.

2 To speak evil of no man, to be no brawlers, but gentle, shewing all meekness unto all men.

3 For we ourselves also were sometimes foolish, disobedient, deceived, serving divers lusts and pleasures, living in malice and envy, hateful, and hating one another.

4 But after that the kindness and love of God our Saviour toward man appeared,

5 Not by works of righteousness which we have done, but according to his mercy he saved us, by the washing of regeneration, and renewing of the Holy Ghost;

6 Which he shed on us abundantly through Jesus Christ our Saviour;

7 That, being justified by his grace, we should be made heirs according to the hope of eternal life.

8 This is a faithful saying, and these things I will that thou affirm constantly, that they which have believed in God might be careful to maintain good works. These things are good and profitable unto men.

9 But avoid foolish questions, and genealogies, and contentions, and strivings about the law; for they are unprofitable and vain.

10 A man that is an heretic, after the first and second admonition reject;

11 Knowing that he that is such is subverted, and sinneth, being condemned of himself.

12 When I shall send Artemas unto thee, or Tychicus, be diligent to come unto me to Nicopolis; for I have determined there to winter.

13 Bring Zenas the lawyer and Apollos on their journey diligently, that nothing be wanting unto them.

14 And let our's also learn to maintain good works for necessary use, that they be not unfruitful.

15 All that are with me salute thee. Greet them that love us in the faith. Grace be with you all. Amen.

It was written to Titus, ordained the first bishop of the church of the Creteans, from Nicopolis of Macedonia.

Workers Faith, God never regards  
Faithless Work God never rewards

Hold fast sound words. Him 1:13  
Strive not about words 1 Tim 2:14  
Rightly dividing the Word 1 Tim 2:15

Ready in every good work Gal 3:1  
Fruitful in every good work Gal 2:21  
Perfect in every good work Heb 12:12

1 Pet 2:18  
Eph 6:7

Grace  
godliness  
glory

Mat 1:21  
Ac 5:7  
Ex 19:6

See 6:10  
1 Cor 13:5

2 Cor 4:4

Gal 2:1  
Eph 5:23

1 Tim 1:15

2 Cor 13:1

Gal 3:1  
Gal 2:21  
Heb 12:12



## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
2 Chron. 20. 35, "Join himself."	2 Chron. 20. 36. Luke 15. 15. }	Phil. 2. 12, 13, "now" (i.e., Paul leaving them).
" " " 37, "Joined thyself."		
2 Chron. 20. 36, "He joined himself."	2 Chron. 20. 37. " " 18. 31. }	"God" (i.e., look to God, not to your minister).
Margin—1 Kings 22. 48, 49.		
2 Chron. 18. 31, "The Lord helped [him]."	2 Ch. 20. 33. } " " 19. 3. }	IN THE LORD.
"God moved them."		Phil. 2. 19, trust in the Lord.
Isa. 43. 25, "Not remember thy sins."	2 Ch. 18. 1. } Deut. 22. 10. }	" 2. 24, " " "
" 44. 21, "Not be forgotten of me."		" 2. 29, receive him " "
Ps. 38. 6, "Mourning all the day long."	Prov. 25. 25. } " 11. 25. } " 25. 13. }	" 3. 1, rejoice " "
" 40. 3, "A new song in my mouth."		" 4. 4, " " "
1 Thess. 1. 5, "What manner of men."	Prov. 25. 4. } Mal. 3. 5. } Lev. 6. 28. } 2 Cor. 4. 10, 11. }	" 4. 10, " " "
" " 2. 10, "Holly, justly, and [unblameably]."		" 4. 1, stand fast in the Lord.
1 Thess. 1. 3, "Work of faith."	Lev. 13. 44. } 2 Cor. 10. 5. }	Col. 3. 17.
" " 1. 9, "Turned to God from idols."		
1 Thess. 1. 3, "Labour of love."	Num. 13. 27. } Heb. 4. 2. }	1 Cor. 15. 48, What I was—Earthy.
" " 1. 9, "Serve the living and [true God]."		" 15. 48, " " am—Heavenly.
1 Thess. 1. 3, "Patience of hope."	1 Sam. 1. 18. } 1 Pet. 5. 7. }	" 15. 49, " " shall be.
" " 1. 10, "To wait for His Son."		" 15. 58, " " ought to be.
		1 Thess. 1. 6, "Followers."
		" " 1. 7, "Ensamples."
		" " 1. 8, "Echoes."
		Eph. 3. 6. } Co-heirs. Co-members. Co-partners.

## How to mark your Bible

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
1 Cor. 15. 22, "In Christ shall all be made <u>alive</u> ."		Faith circles round the cross ;
	" " 15. 45, "Last Adam.....a quickening Spirit."	
Ps. 20. 4, "Grant thee."		Hope " " His coming ;
" 21. 2, "Thou hast given <u>him</u> ."	Ps. 47. 4. } " 16. 5. }	Love fills up the little while between.
Ps. 81. 10, "I will <u>fill</u> ."		Rev. 1. 5. { Past—Faithful Witness. Present—First begotten from the dead. Future—Prince of the Kings of the earth.
" 81. 16, "Fed...with <u>finest</u> wheat."	1 Pet. 5. 7. } Phil. 4. 6. } Matt. 6. 31. }	
Rom. 3. 24, "Justified...by His grace."		1 Pet. 5. 7, For "care" read "anxiety."
" 5. 9, "Justified by His blood."	1 Pet. 4. 18. } 1 Cor. 3. 15. } Ps. 17. 4. } Matt. 4. 4, 6, 7. }	Phil. 4. 6, For "careful" read "anxious."
" 5. 1, "Justified by <u>faith</u> ."		Matt. 6. 31, Read "be not anxious."
" 4. 2, "Justified by <u>works</u> ."		2 Pet. 1. 5, For "virtue" read "courage."
Acts 24. 22, The " <u>Way</u> ," ("not that [way].")	Ps. 23. 5. } " 16. 5. }	<b>"HE IS OUR PEACE."</b>
" 24. 24, " <u>Faith</u> in Christ."		Peace made ..... Col. 1. 20.
Acts 24. 26, "Hoped...money...given ... <u>him</u> ."	James 4. 15. } 1 Cor. 16. 7. } " " 4. 19. } Acts 18. 21. }	" preached ..... Eph. 2. 17.
" 24. 27, " <u>Felix</u> willing...pleasure."		" enjoyed ..... Rom. 5. 1.
" 25. 9, "Festus " "	Ps. 79. 13. } " 80. 1. }	" filling the heart... Rom. 15. 13.
Acts 12. 7, "The angel of the Lord." <i>Ps. 34. 7.</i>	Phil. 4. 6. } 1 Pet. 4. 7. }	" given ..... John 14. 27.
" 12. 23, "The angel of the Lord." <i>Ps. 35. 5.</i>	Zech. 3. 7. } Jo. 15. 7, 14. }	" keeping ..... Phil. 4. 7.
		" ruling ..... Col. 3. .
		Past—Christ loved the Church.
		Present—Sanctifies and cleanses it.
		Future—Will present it to Himself a glorious Church.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Phil. 4. 6, " <u>Be careful for nothing.</u> "	Ps. 38. 15. " 39. 7.	JESUS OCCUPIED FOR US.
" 19, " <u>My God shall supply.</u> "		His heart sympathizing, Heb. 4. 15. " arm strengthening, Ps. 89. 21. " hands encircling...S. S. 2. 6. " eye guiding .....Ps. 32. 8. " feet triumphing ...Isa. 63. 3. " lips pleading .....1 Jo. 2. 1. " ear hearkening ...Mal. 3. 16.
Phil. 4. 7, " <u>The peace of God.</u> "	Ps. 40. 2. S. S. 2. 4.	WE OCCUPIED WITH JESUS.
" 9, " <u>The God of peace.</u> "		
Phil. 4. 8, " <u>Think.</u> "	Ps. 33. 20. " 123. 2. Prov. 27. 18.	Our heart yielded .....Prov. 23. 26.
" 9, " <u>Do.</u> "		" arm leaning .....S. S. 8. 5. " hands working ...Matt. 21. 28. " eye looking.....Heb. 12. 2. " feet following.....Lu. 9. 59. " voice speaking ...S. S. 2. 14. " ear listening .....Lu. 10. 39.
Phil. 4. 11, " <u>I have learned.</u> "	Prov. 30. 6. Gen. 3. 3.	SEATED.
" 12, " <u>I am instructed.</u> "		
Phil. 4. 13, " <u>I can do all things.</u> "	Prov. 30. 25. Matt. 6. 20.	In resurrection .....Eph. 2. 6.
Margin—John 15. 5.		For rest .....Lu. 8. 35. " communion.....S. S. 2. 3. " strength .....Isa. 30. 7. As disciples .....Deut. 33. 3.
Phil. 3. 12, " <u>Perfect.</u> " (perfected.)	Prov. 30. 26. Jer. 48. 28.	In worship .....2 Sam. 7. 18-27.
" 15, " <u>Perfect.</u> "		" glory .....Rev. 3. 21.
Phil. 2. 15, " <u>Ye shine.</u> "	Prov. 30. 28 Eph. 2. 6.	Led forth .....Ex. 15. 13.
Margin—Matt. 5. 14, 16.		" on.....Ps. 78. 53. " through .....Ps. 106. 9. " about .....Deut. 32. 10.
Ps. 29. 1, " <u>Give unto the Lord.</u> "	Prov. 30. 27. Ez. 1. 21-26.	
" 11, " <u>The Lord will give.</u> "		
1 Sam. 30. 8, " <u>Recover all.</u> "	Deut. 32. 10. Ex. 13. 21, 22.	
" 19, " <u>David recovered all.</u> "		

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
2 Sam. 22. 31, "His way is <u>perfect</u> ."	Josh. 23. 14. } Heb. 10. 23. }	THE FEET OF JESUS THE PLACE OF
" " 33, " <u>My</u> way perfect."		
2 Sam. 23. 15, "David <u>longed</u> ."	2 Sam. 23. 16. } 2 Cor. 5. 14. }	Pardon ..... Luke 7. 38. Healing ..... " 17. 16. Rest ..... " 8. 35. Teaching ..... " 10. 39. Comfort ..... John 11. 32. Intercession ..... Mark 7. 25. Worship ..... Matt. 23. 9.
" " 16, " <u>The</u> three.....brake."		
1 Kgs. 10. 10, "She gave the <u>King</u> ."	1 Sam. 20. 4. } John 14. 13. }	"THESE ARE CONTRARY"—
" " 13, " <u>King</u> Solomon gave."		
1 Kgs. 17. 3, "Get thee <u>hence</u> ."	1 Kgs. 17. 1. } Prov. 8. 34. }	Christ praying — Peter sleeping. " submitting— " fighting. " suffering } — " cursing and like a lamb } swearing. Gal. 5. 17.
" " 5, " <u>So</u> he went."		
1 Kgs. 17. 4, "Thou shalt <u>drink</u> ."	1 Kgs. 17. 6. } Ps. 110. 7. }	THE DEVIL
" " 6, " <u>And</u> he drank."		
1 Kgs. 19. 3, "Went for his <u>life</u> ."	John 15. 24. } Ps. 69. 19. }	A roaring lion, 1 Pet. 5. 8. A beguiling serpent, Gen. 3. 3. An angel of light, 2 Cor. 11. 14.
" " 15, " <u>Return</u> on thy way."		
1 Kgs. 19. 15, " <u>Go</u> ."	Jo. 18. 38. } " 14. 6. } " 17. 17. }	"MADE FREE FROM THE"
" " 19, " <u>So</u> he departed."		
2 Kgs. 1. 3, " <u>Arise</u> , go."		
" " 4, " <u>And</u> Elijah departed."	Ac. 1. 11. } " 2. 36. }	Condemning power of law, Ro. 7. 6. Controlling power of sin, Ro. 6. 12. Conquering power of death, 1 Cor. 15. [57.
Prov. 17. 17, "A friend..... <u>times</u> ."	Ac. 4. 4. } Rom. 10. 17. }	
" 18. 24, " <u>There</u> is a friend."		

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Col. 1. 4, " <u>Faith</u> ."		PRAYER.
" " " " <u>Love</u> ."	{ Col. 1. 28, Eph. 5. 27.	"For all men." ..... 1 Tim. 2. 1.
" " 5, " <u>Hope</u> ."		"Always." ..... Lu. 18. 1.
Col. 1. 6, " <u>Bringeth forth fruit</u> ."	{ Luke 22. 93. 2 Sam. 15. 15. Jo. 2. 5. .	"In everything." ..... Phil. 4. 6.
" " 10, " <u>Being fruitful</u> ."	{ Ps. 125. 2. Isa. 54. 10.	2 Cor. 9. 8, 11 (v. 9, 10, parenthetical.) 7 fold "all" text.
Col. 1. 10, " <u>Walk worthy</u> ."		Verse 8.—All grace, always, all sufficiency in all things, all good works.
" " 2, 6, " <u>Walk ye in Him</u> ."	{ Col. 3. 16. 1 Chron. 25. 7.	" " 11.—In all things—to all bountifulness.
Col. 1. 19, " <u>All fulness</u> ."		Phil. 2. 7, 8.
" " 2, 9, " <u>All the fulness</u> ."	{ Col. 3. 16. Prov. 22. 18.	7 steps in Christ's humiliation. Phil. 2. 9, 10.
Col. 1. 22, " <u>To present you holy</u> ."	{ Col. 3. 14. Eph. 6. 16.	7 steps in Christ's exaltation.
" " 28, " <u>That we may present</u> ."		PAUL'S EARNEST DESIRES: "THAT I MAY"
Col. 1. 23, " <u>The Gospel</u> ."	{ S. 8. 2. 3. Deut. 33. 3. Lu. 10. 39.	"Magnify Christ." ..... Phil. 1. 20.
" " 29 " <u>Whereof.....a minister</u> ."		"Be with Christ." ..... " " 23.
" " 24, " <u>His body's sake</u> ."	{ Ps. 103. 13. Isa. 66. 18.	"Rejoice in His Day." ..... " " 2. 16.
" " 25, " <u>Whereof.....a minister</u> ."		"Win Christ." ..... " " 3. 8.
Col. 2. 14, " <u>Blotting out...ordinances</u> ."	{ Deut. 17. 16. Josh. 3. 4.	"Know Him." ..... " " 3. 10.
" " 20, " <u>Are ye subject to ordinances</u> ."		"Attain the Resurrection." ..... " " 3. 11.
Col. 2. 20, " <u>Dead with Christ</u> ."	{ Heb. 5. 8. Phil. 4. 11.	"Apprehend that, &c." ..... " " 3. 12.
" " 3. 1, " <u>Risen with Christ</u> ."	{ Heb. 5. 1. Eph. 5. 2.	7 Characteristics of Paul's old nature, Phil. 3. 5, 6.
" " 4, " <u>Shalt appear with Him</u> ."	{ Heb. 1. 2. Rom. 8. 17.	THE EXAMPLE OF CHRIST IN PHILIPPIANS.
		Ch. I.—The Gospel mind and Christ the life.
		Ch. II.—The humble mind and Christ the example.
		Ch. III.—The earnest mind and Christ the object.
		Ch. IV.—The peaceful mind and Christ the strength.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Col. 1. 15, "First-born of every crea- [ture.]"	Deut. 18. 15. Mk. 9. 7.	Phil. 3. 10. { Exemplified in the family of Bethany.
" " 18, "First-born from the dead."		"That I may know Him." } —Martha. } Lu. 10. 38.
Col. 3. 3, "Life.....hid with Christ" (above).	Prov. 3. 16. 1 Tim. 4. 8.	"The power of His Resur- rection."—Lazarus. } Jo. 11. 44.
" " 4, "Christ.....our life" (here).	{ Ps. 132. 15. Mk. 8. 8.	"The fellowship of His sufferings."—Mary. } Jo. 12. 3.
Col. 3. 3. "Ye are dead."		
" " 5, "Mortify <u>therefore</u> ."	{ Mk. 7. 24. Jo. 12. 3. S. S. 1. 3. " " 12.	Incorruptible Crowns...1 Cor. 9. 25. Crown of Rejoicing.....1 Thess. 2. 19.
Col. 3. 17, "Whatsoever ye <u>do</u> ."		" " Righteousness...2 Tim. 4. 8. " " Life...Rev. 2. 10—Jas. 1. 12. " " Glory .....1 Pet. 5. 4. Rev. 3. 11.
" " 23, "Whatsoever ye <u>do</u> ."	{ Jo. 12. 46. " 8. 12.	
Col. 3. 8, "Put <u>off</u> ."	{ Jo. 11. 42. " 8. 29.	THREE CONDITIONS FOR "THE PEACE OF GOD :" Carefulness for nothing ..... } Phil. 4. 6, 7. Prayerfulness for everything ... } Thankfulness for anything ..... }
" " 12, "Put <u>on</u> ."		
Col. 3. 12, "Put <u>on</u> ."	{ Jo. 7. 37. Prov. 5. 15. Jo. 4. 14.	
" " 14, "And <u>above</u> all."		
Col. 3. 9, "Ye have put <u>off</u> ."	{ Jo. 7. 38. Prov. 5. 16.	Saints changed .....Phil. 3. 21. " presented .....Eph. 5. 27. " manifested .....Col. 3. 4.
" " 10, "And <u>have</u> put on."	{ Heb. 6. 11. " 10. 22.	
Col. 3. 4, "Christ our <u>life</u> ."		
" " 24, "The Lord Christ."	{ Heb. 9. 7. Is. 63. 3.	JESUS "IN THE MIDST" Dan. 3. 25.....John 19. 18. Luke 2. 46....." 20. 19. Matt. 18. 20.....Rev. 1. 13. Rev. 5. 6.
Col. 3. 20, "Children, <u>obey</u> ."	{ Jas. 1. 27. Jude 23.	
" " 22, "Servants, <u>obey</u> ."		

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
"No fault in this Man." Luke 23. 4.		"THIS MAN."
"No fault in this Man." " " 14.	{ Luke 15. 6. Jude 24. Ps. 22, 22.	"This Man receiveth sinners." .....Lu. 15. 2.
"Rejoice." ..... Luke 10. 20.		"Never man spake like this man." .....Jo. 7. 46.
"Jesus rejoiced." ..... " " 21.	{ Luke 8. 43. " 15. 14.	"No fault in this man." ...Lu. 23. 4, [14, 41.
"Bowed together." ..... Luke 13. 11.		"This man ..somewhat to offer." .....Heb. 8. 3.
"Satan hath bound." ... " " 16.	{ Luke 15. 17. " 8. 35.	"Through this man." &c. Ac. 13. 38.
"Blessed ..... watching." Luke 12. 37.		"This man worthy of more honor than Moses." } Heb. 3. 3.
"Blessed ..... doing." ... " " 43.	{ Luke 16. 31. Acts 4. 10, 17.	"This man...sat down." ... " , 10. 12.
"Consider the ravens." Luke 12. 24.		"This man continueth ever." " , 7. 24.
"Consider the lilies." ... " " 27.	{ Luke 22. 31. Amos 9. 9.	"Truly this man was the Son of God." .....Mk. 15. 39.
"God." ..... Luke 12. 28.		"We know this man," Jo. 7. 27.
"Your Father." ..... " " 30.	{ Luke 1. 80. " 2. 40.	7 Downward Steps in Peter's path.
"Your loins girded." ... Luke 12. 35.		"Sleeping." .....Lu. 22. 45.
"He shall gird Himself." " " 37.	{ Luke 1. 80. " 3. 2.	"Smote the servant." ..... " " 50.
"Let him hear." ..... Luke 14. 35.		"Followed afar off." ..... " " 54.
"To hear Him." ..... " 15. 1.	{ 1 Sam. 21. 8. John 9. 4. Luke 2. 49.	"Sat down among them." " " 55.
"Go after that which is [lost]." Luke 15. 4.		"Denied Him." ..... " " 57.
"Light a candle." ..... " " 8.	{ Luke 2. 49. John 19. 30. " 17. 4.	"I am not." ..... " " 58.
"Until he find it." ..... Luke 15. 4.		"I know not." ..... " " 60.
"Till she find." ..... " " 8.	{ Luke 1. 17. 2 Ch. 29. 36. Matt. 3. 5.	These 7 steps should be connected by "railways."
"Rejoicing." ..... Luke 15. 5.		7 Points of Weakness in Disciples.
"Rejoice with me." ..... " " 6.		"Told all they had done."...Lu. 9. 10.
"He came to himself." Luke 15. 17.	{ Luke 1. 17. " 2. 31.	"Send the multitude away." " " 12.
"Go to my father." ..... " " 18.		"Heavy with sleep." ..... " " 32.
		"They could not." ..... " " 40.
		"Which...should be greatest." " " 46.
		"We forbid him." ..... " " 49.
		"Wilt thou that we com- [mand fire.]" " " 54.
		Lu. 15. 20. } Eyes—heart—feet—arms } lips—engaged to welcome [the prodigal.
		Luke 15.
		Ver. 4-7, Christ's work.
		" 8-10, The Spirit's work.
		" 11-32, The Father's work.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
"Come." ..... Luke 14. 27.		Luke 24.
"Bring in." ..... " " 21.		Ver. 20. Death.....Sadness v. 17.
"Compel." ..... " " 23.		" 40. Resurrection...Joy and Won- [der 41.
"Come to me." ..... Luke 14. 26.	(Mark 6. 30.	" 51. Ascension .....Great joy 52.
"Come after me." ..... " " 27.	John 15. 15.	
"Cannot be my disciple." Luke 14. 26.	(Mark 5. 18.	Stages in Nicodemus' life.
"Cannot be my disciple." " " 27.	Phil. 1. 23.	John 3. 2. The ear..... } Ps. 84. 7.
"Cannot be my disciple." " " 33.		" 7. 50. The blade..... }
"Afar off." ..... Luke 17. 12.	(Mark 4. 24.	" 19. 39. Full corn .....
"At His feet." ..... " " 16.	Luke 8. 18.	"Tell them".....Mark 5. 19.
"Opened...the Scriptures." Luke 24. 32.	(1 Jo. 2. 19.	"Shew them" ..... Luke 8. 39.
"Opened.....their under- standing." ..... " " 45.	John 15. 2. 5.	
"If thou canst." ..... Mark 9. 22.	(Mark 1. 12.	7 stages of seed—Mark 4. 26. 29.
"If thou canst." ..... " " 23.	Matt. 4. 1.	"Cast into the ground ;
"He saw them." ..... Mark 6. 48.	(Hab. 2. 1.	"Springing ;
"They all saw Him." ..... " " 50.	Isa. 50. 4.	"Growing ;
"Behind"..... Mark 5. 27.	(Isa. 62. 10.	Blade
"Before"..... " " 33.	John 11. 59.	Ear
"A great storm"..... Mark 4. 37.	(Isa. 62. 5.	Full corn
"A great calm" ..... " " 39.	1 Pet. 1. 8.	} 1 Jo. 2. 12.
"All power".....Matt. 28. 18.	Ps. 45. 11.	Harvest.
"With you alway" " " 20.	(Isa. 61. 10.	Mark 4. 38. 39.
"Teach all nations" " " 19.	Zeph. 3. 17.	"Asleep on a pillow".....as man.
"Teaching all things" " " 20.	(Isa. 50. 9.	"Peace, be still".....as God.
"Tell His disciples" ..... Matt. 28. 7.	Rom. 8. 34.	JESUS "LOOKED."
"Tell my brethren" ..... " " 10.	(Isa. 30. 18.	Mark 3. 5. .... Mark 6. 41.
	" 33. 2.	" " 34..... " 7. 34.
		" 5. 32..... " 8. 33.
		Mark 11. 11.
		SALVATION.
		Christ wrought it for us...Heb. 9. 12.
		God works it in us .....Phil. 2. 13.
		Holy Spirit works it out... " " 12.



## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Gen. 3. 13, " <u>What...Thou hast done.</u> "	{ Gen. 6. 17. Is. 51. 12.	{ Gen. 6, Vessels of wrath. " 7, Vessels of mercy.
" 4. 10, " <u>What hast Thou done?</u> "		
Gen. 5. 24, " <u>Enoch walked with God.</u> "	{ Gen. 3. 13. " 4. 10. " 20. 9. " 31. 26. 1 Sam. 13. 11. John 18. 35.	Gen. 8. 11, Peace. " 8. 18, Liberty. " 8. 20, Worship. " 9. 1, Fruitfulness.
" 6. 9, " <u>Noah " " God.</u> "		
Gen. 6. 2, " <u>Sons of God saw.</u> "	{ Gen. 4. 16. Jonah 1. 3.	Gen. 5. 5, Adam—Man in God's image " 5. 6, Seth—Substituted. " 5. 6, Enos—Man in misery. " 5. 9, Cainan—Lamenting. " 5. 12, Mahaleleel—The blessed [God.
" 6. 5, " <u>God saw.</u> "		
Gen. 6. 8, " <u>Found grace.</u> "	{ Gen. 4. 17. Ps. 49. 11.	" 5. 15, Jared—Will come down. " 5. 21, Enoch—Teaching. " 5. 27, Methuselah—His death will [bring.
" 6. 9, " <u>A just man.</u> "		
Gen. 6. 8, " <u>In the eyes of the Lord.</u> "	{ Gen. 5. 24. Heb. 11. 5.	" 5. 28, Lamech—To the weary. " 5. 30, Noah—Rest, comfort.
" 6. 9, " <u>In his generations.</u> "		
Gen. 7. 1, " <u>Come.....into the ark.</u> "	{ Gen. 6. 14. Gal. 6. 14.	" 5. 30, Noah—Rest, comfort.
" 8. 16, " <u>Go forth of the ark.</u> "		
Gen. 7. 7, " <u>With him.</u> "	{ Gen. 7. 18. Jonah 2. 5.	" 5. 30, Noah—Rest, comfort.
" 7. 23, " "		
" 8. 1, " "	{ Gen. 7. 19. Ps. 69. 1.	" 5. 30, Noah—Rest, comfort.
" 8. 16, " <u>With thee.</u> "		
" 8. 17, " "	{ Gen. 7. 1. Acts 16. 31. Jcsh. 2. 18. 19	" 5. 30, Noah—Rest, comfort.
" 8. 18, " <u>With him.</u> "		
" 9. 8, " "	{ Gen. 8. 21. Ez. 20. 41.	" 5. 30, Noah—Rest, comfort.
Gen. 8. 16, " <u>Go forth.</u> "		
" 8. 17, " <u>Bring forth with thee.</u> "	{ Gen. 8. 21. Ez. 20. 41.	" 5. 30, Noah—Rest, comfort.
Gen. 8. 21, " <u>A sweet savour.</u> "		
" 8. 21, Margin " <u>Rest.</u> "		

 Matt. 4:3-8  
 1 Jo. 2:16

Gen. 3. 6.	}	1 Jo. 2:16
" Good for food " .....		
" Pleasant to the eyes " .....	}	1 Jo. 2:16
" Make one wise " .....		
Gen. 3. 6.	}	1 Jo. 2:16
Saw		
Gen. 13. 10.	}	1 Jo. 2:16
Beheld		
Job 31. 7.	}	1 Jo. 2:16
Chose		
Job 31. 7.	}	1 Jo. 2:16
Pitched		
Job 31. 7.	}	1 Jo. 2:16
Took		
Job 31. 7.	}	1 Jo. 2:16
Eyes—heart—feet.		
Walk with God.....	}	1 Jo. 2:16
Gen. 5. 22.		
" before God.....	}	1 Jo. 2:16
Gen. 17. 1.		
" after God .....	}	1 Jo. 2:16
Deut. 13. 4.		

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Gen. 11. 4, "Lest...scattered abroad."		Bow in the cloud .....Gen. 9. 13.
" " 8, "So...scattered abroad."	(Gen. 2. 23. Heb. 2. 14.)	Bow with no cloud.....Rev. 4. 3.
Gen. 11. 4, "Let us build."		<b>UNITED ACTION</b>
" " 8, "They left off to build."	(Gen. 5. 2. 1 Cor. 12. 12.)	FOR GOOD. FOR EVIL. Neh. 3. Gen. 11. 3, 4.
Gen. 13. 12, "Pitched...toward Sodom."	(Gen. 9. 1. John 12. 24.)	1 Chron. 12. Isa. 41. 6, 7.
" 14. 12, "Who dwelt in Sodom."	" 15. 2.	2 Chron. 5. 13, 14. Jer. 7. 18.
Gen. 13. 14, "The Lord said unto [Abram]."	(Gen. 11. 32. Acts 7. 4. Ruth 1. 3.)	Threifold command with promise, Gen. 12. 1, 3.
" " 18, "Then Abram.....tent."		"Get thee out of thy country." } "I will make thee a nation." }
Gen. 14. 19, "Possessor of heaven and [earth]."	(Gen. 12. 4. Matt. 10. 37. Isa. 51. 2. Ex. 12. 38. Neh. 13. 3.)	"From thy kindred." } "In thee all families.....blessed." }
" " 22, "Possessor of heaven and [earth]."		"From thy father's house." } "Make thy name great." }
Gen. 14. 23, "I will not take .....shoe-[latchet]."	(Gen. 12. 6. " 13. 7.)	Gen. 12. 7. "Builted an altar"—worshipper. "Pitched his tent"—stranger.
" 15. 1, "I. ...Thy exceeding [great reward]."	(Gen. 12. 6. 1 Pet. 1. 7. Ps. 23. 5. Eph. 6. 12.)	Abram's name changed.....Gen. 7. 5. Sarai's " " " " " " " " " " 15.
Gen. 21. 14, "Rose up early."		<b>SALVATION.</b>
" 22. 3, "Rose up early."	(Gen. 12. 8. 1 Pet. 2. 11.)	Horn of S.—Power—Lu. 1. 63.
Gen. 22. 6, "They went...together."		Rock " "—Stability—Ps. 95. 1.
" " 8, "They went. .together."	(Gen. 12. 8. " 4. 26. " 21. 33.)	Tower " "—Security—2 Sam. 22. 51.
Gen. 17. 3, "God talked with him."		Helmet " "—Preservation—1 Thes. [5. 8.]
" " 9, "God said unto Abraham."	(Gen. 12. 9. Phil. 3. 13. Gen. 26. 13.)	Cup " "—Joy—Ps. 116. 13.
" " 15, "God said unto Abraham."		Wells " "—Refreshment—Is. 12. 3.
" " 19, "God said."	(Ps. 84. 7. Ez. 41. 7.)	Garments " "—Victory—Is. 61. 10.
" " 22, "God went up from [Abraham]."		

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
		"EVERY MORNING."
Lu. 4. 32, "His word was with power."	{ John 2. 4. " 7. 6. " 8. 20. " 12. 23. " 13. 1. " 17. 1.	Manna given ..... Ex. 16. 21.
" 5. 5, "At Thy word I will let [down.]"		Incense offered ..... Ex. 30. 7.
John 2. 11, "Believed on Him."	{ John 2. 5. 2 Sam. 15. 15. John 15. 14. 1 Cor. 10. 31. Col. 3. 17.	Praise " ..... 1 Chr. 23. 30.
" 2. 22, "Believed the Scripture."		Service rendered ..... 1 Chr. 9. 26.
John 14. 16, "Abide with you for ever."	{ John 8. 29. Rom. 15. 1. John 9. 5. Matt. 5. 14.	Sacrifice presented ..... 2 Chr. 13. 11.
" 14. 17, "He dwelleth with you."		God visits ..... Job 7. 18.
" 14. 20, "I in you."	{ John 16. 31. 1 John 5. 4.	God their arm ..... Is. 53. 2.
" 14. 23, "Make our abode with [him.]"		His compassions new..... Lam. 3. 23.
Rom. 8. 28, "All things work [together.]"		Judgment ..... Zeph. 8. 5.
" 8. 32, "Give us all things."		I crucified with Christ ..... Gal. 2. 20.
John 2. 9, "Drow the water knew."		Christ crucified ..... Gal. 3. 1.
Margin—John 7. 17.		Flesh crucified ..... Gal. 5. 24.
1 Cor. 15. 57, "Giveth us the victory."		World crucified to me ..... Gal. 6. 14.
Margin—Rom. 8. 37.		I crucified to the world ... Gal. 6. 14.
Gal. 2. 20, "Crucified with Christ."	{ John 21. 17. Prov. 10. 21.	Armour of light ..... Rom. 13. 12.
" 3. 1, "Christ crucified among you."		" " righteousnes 2 Cor. 6. 7.
Eph. 2. 21, "Fitty framed together."		" " God..... Eph. 6. 11, 13.
" 4. 16, "Fitty joined together."		Heb. 13. 5. (Last clause)
Eph. 6. 11, "Able to stand."	{ John 12. 32. Cant. 1. 4. Hos. 11. 4.	Let: "No, I will not loose hold of [thee.]"
" 6. 13, "Able to withstand."		No, no, I will not forsake thee."
" 6. 16, "Able to quench."		Jas. 2. 17. 20. 26.
		"Workless faith God never regards. Faithless work God never rewards."
		The light of heaven is the face of Jesus.
		The joy of heaven is the presence of Jesus.
		The melody of heaven is the name of Jesus.
		The harmony of heaven is the praise of Jesus.
		The theme of heaven is the work of Jesus.
		The employment of heaven is the service of Jesus.
		The way to heaven is the blood of Jesus.
		The fulness of heaven is Jesus Himself.

# How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Col. 3. 17, "Whatsoever ye do." " 3. 23, "Whatsoever ye do."	{ John 13. 4. Luke 12. '7.	CHRIST'S INNOCENCE ATTESTED By Judas ..... Matt. 27. 4. " Pilate ..... Matt. 27. 24. " Pilate's wife ..... Matt. 27. 19 " Herod ..... Luke 23. 15. " Thief ..... Luke 23. 41. " Centurion ..... Luke 23. 47.
2 Tim. 2. 1, "Son." " 2. 3, "Good Soldier." " 2. 5, "Wrestler." " 2. 6, "Husbandman." " 2. 15, "Workman." " 2. 21, "Vessel unto honour." " 2. 24, "Servant of the Lord."	{ John 13. 5. Luke 22. 27.  { John 14. 27. Acts 1. 8.	Mark 16. 4. For "looked" read "looking up." "Looking up," we see many stones rolled away. Lu. 5. 5, Fruitless service, John 15. 5. " 5. 6, Fruitful service, Phil. 4. 13. " 5. 7, Fellowship in service, Lu. 10. 1.
Heb. 6. 10, "Labour of love." " 6. 11, "Assurance of hope." " 6. 12, "Through faith...inherit."	{ Acts 3. 16. Cant. 1. 3.  { Acts 5. 12. " 4. 30.	"FEAR NOT." Luke 1. 13, 30. " 2. 10. " 5. 10. " 8. 50. " 12. 7, 32.
Heb. 9. 12, "Eternal redemption." " 9. 14, "Eternal Spirit." " 9. 15, "Eternal inheritance."	{ Ezek. 40. 4. 1 John 1. 1. Ac. 22. 14. 15. Ac. 4. 20. 1 John 1. 3. Ac. 20. 27.	Contrasts in Gen. and Rev. Genesis Revelations 1. 1, Earth created 21. 1, Passed away 1. 5, Night " 22. 5, No night there 1. 10, Seas " 21. 1, No more sea 1. 16, 17, Sun and 20. 23, No need of [Moon created [sun 2. 8, Garden— 21. 10, City—home [home for man [for nations 2. 18, 23, Marriage 19. 9, Marriage of [of 1st Adam [2nd Adam 3. 1, 1st appear- 20. 10, his final [ance of Satan [doom 3. 16, 17, Sorrow 21. 4, No more sor- [and suffering [row 3. 17, Curse 22. 3, No more curse 3. 27, Driven from 22. 2, Welcome back [tree of life
Heb. 10. 23, "Let us draw near." " 10. 23, "Let us hold fast." " 10. 24, "Let us consider one [another.]"	{ Rom. 8. 25. am. 3. 26.	
1 John. 1. 7, "Walk in the light." " 2. 10, "Abideth in the light."	{ Rom. 8. 31. 2 Chr. 13. 12. 2 Kings 6. 16. 1 Jo. 4. 4.	
Jude 21, "Keep yourselves." " 24, "Able to keep."	{ Eph. 3. 20. Rom. 4. 21. " 14. 4. 2 Cor. 9. 8. Heb. 2. 18.	Hidden ones ..... Ps. 83. 3. Hidden treasures ..... Prov. 2. 4. " riches ..... Is. 45. 3. " things ..... Is. 48. 6. " wisdom ..... 1 Cor. 2. 7. " life ..... Col. 3. 3. " manna ..... Rev. 2. 17.
Rev. 7. 17, "Shall feed them." Margin—Is. 40. 11.		

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Gen. 21. 33, "The everlasting God."		Suggestions on the <i>order</i> in which the titles of Christ occur in the Epistles.
„ 22. 1, "After these things."		
Gen. 24. 15, "Before...done speaking."		Jesus .....The Saviour.
Margin: <u>Isaiah 65, 24.</u>	{ Gen. 24. 8. Acts 18. 6. }	Christ or Messiah...Anointed.
Gen. 24. 17, "The servant ran."		Jesus Christ .....As living and dying [on earth.
„ „ 33, "I will not eat until."	{ Gen. 24. 22. Rom. 8. 23. }	(N.B.—Never "Christ Jesus" in the Gospels.)
Gen. 24. 48, "The right way."		Christ Jesus .....As risen & ascended.
Margin: <u>Psalms 107. 7.</u>		
Gen. 24. 63, "Isaac...lifted up his [eyes.]	{ Gen. 24. 27. Mark 10. 52. Acts 26. 13. }	J. C. our Lord ... { Having purchased us with His blood.
„ „ 64, "Rebekah lifted up her [eyes.]	{ Gen. 24. 33. John 4. 34. }	C. J. our Lord ... { Having sealed and anointed us with His Spirit from heaven.
Gen. 33. 17, "Built him an house."		
„ „ 18, "Pitched...before the city."		
„ „ 20, "Erected...an altar."	{ Gen. 24. 36. Ps. 8. 6. }	Headings of the Gospels.
Gen. 39. 2, "The Lord with Joseph."		Matt: "Behold a King shall reign."
„ „ 3, "The Lord with him."	{ Gen. 24. 40. „ 17. 1. }	Mark: "Behold my Servant."
„ „ 21, "The Lord with Joseph."		Luke: "Behold the man."
„ „ 23, "The Lord with him."		John: "Behold the Lamb of God."
Ex. 2. 12, "He looked this way and [that way.]	{ Gen. 24. 53. Eph. 1. }	Matthew—(Emblem)—Lion.
„ „ 14, "Moses feared."		Mark „ „ Calf.
„ „ 15, "Moses fled."	{ Ex. 2. 14. Heb. 11. 27. }	Luke „ „ Man.
Ex. 2. 23, "Sighed...and cried."		John „ „ Eagle.
„ „ 24, "God heard."		
„ „ 24, "God remembered."	{ Ex. 2. 12. Prov. 4. 25. Lu. 9. 62. }	Individuals dealt with—as recorded by St. John.
„ „ 25, "God looked."		Nathaniel .....chap. 1.
„ „ 25, "God had respect."		Nicodemus ..... „ 2.
Ex. 3. 2, "Angel of the Lord."	{ Gen. 24. 58. Num. 10. 30. }	Woman of Samaria ..... „ 4.
„ „ 4, "God."		Impotent man ..... „ 5.
Ex. 3. 18, "They shall hearken."	{ Gen. 24. 67. Eph. 5. 27. Jude 24. }	Sinful woman ..... „ 8.
„ 4. 1, "They will not."		Blind man ..... „ 9.
		Lazarus ..... „ 11.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Ex. 6. 4, "I have established."	{ Ex. 6. 7. Hos. 3. 3.	One verse in St. Paul's Epistles gives Christ's
" " 5, "I have...heard."		Sweetest Name .....Death.
" " 5, "I have remembered."		Greatest Work ..... Resurrection.
7 "I WILL'S."	{ Ex. 6. 8. Phil. 1. 6.	Highest Title ..... Ascension. Coming Glory.
Ex. 6, 6, "I will bring you out."		The verse will be given (p.v.) next month.
" " 6, "I will rid you."		
" " 6, "I will redeem you."	{ Ex. 28. 21. Eph. 4. 7.	The God of Peace ... Phil. 4. 9.
" " 7, "I will take you to me."		" " Love.....2 Cor. 13.11.
" " 7, "I will be to you a God."		" " Patience and } Rom. 15. 5. Consolation }
" " 8, "I will bring you in."	{ Ex. 28. 30. S. S. 8. 6.	" " Hope ..... 15. 13.
" " 8, "I will give it you."		" " all comfort ...2 Cor. 1. 3.
Ex. 8. 25, "In the land."	{ Ex. 32. 1. 1 Sam. 8. 5.	" " all grace .....1 Pet. 5. 10.
" " 28, "Not go very far away." (See Ex. 10. 11 and 24 verses.)		" " Glory .....Acts 7. 2.
Ex. 28. 10, "According to...birth."	{ 1 Sam. 16. 1. Lev. 10. 3. 6.	" " "This God is our God."
" " 21, "According to...tribes."		A sight of Jesus gives
Ex. 28. 12, "Memorial unto C. of [Israel	{ Lev. 10. 10. Ex. 11. 7.	Conviction of sin .....Lu. 5 8; [Isa. 6 1.
" " 29, "Memorial before the [Lord."		Salvation .....Isa. 45. 22.
Ex. 28. 29, "Aaron bear the names."	{ 1 Sam. 16. 2. Jer. 1. 6.	Joy .....John 20.20.
" " 30, "A... " " judgment."	{ Ex. 4. 1. 1 Kgs 18. 14.	Clearer vision .....Mark 8. 25.
" " 31, "A... " " iniquity of [holy things.		Power for testimony.....Jo. 1. 29.
Ex. 28. 12, "Upon his shoulders."	{ 1 Sam. 16. 3. Ac. 9. 6.	Desire to abide with Him...Jo. 1. 39.
" " 30, "Upon his heart."		Signification of the names of Aaron and his sons."
" " 38, "Upon his forehead."		Aaron—"very high"..... { Ac. 5. 31; Heb. 4. 14; Phil. 2. 9.
Ex. 33. 13, "Shew me thy way."	{ 1 Sam. 16. 7. 2 Kgs. 5. 1.	Judg. 5. 2; 2 Ch. 17. 16.
" " 18, "Shew me thy glory."		Nadab—"willing" ..... { Gal. 4. 6; 1 Jo. 3. 2.
1 Kgs. 17. 9, "Get thee to Zarephath."	{ 1 Sam. 16. 11. " " 10. 22.	Abihu—"my father is he" { Hos. 13. 9; Ps. 121. 2;
" " 10, "So he arose."		Eleazar—"my God an help" ..... { Ex. 18. 4. Ex. 15. 27;
1 Kgs. 18. 1, "Go."	{ 1 Sam. 16. 13. Isa. 61. 1.	Ithamar—"land of palm" { Ps. 92. 12; Ez. 41. 18.
" " 2, "And Elijah went."		

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Matt. 15. 2, "They wash not their <u>hands</u> ."	{ Heb. 6. 18. Num. 35. 11.	Matt. 13. 4, 5, 7, 8.
" " 8, "Their <u>heart</u> is far from <u>me</u> ."		UNFRUITFUL SEED Fell <i>by</i> the wayside.....verse 4. Fell <i>upon</i> stony places ..... " 5. Fell <i>among</i> thorns ..... " 7.
Matt. 15. 28, "Great is thy faith."	{ Deut. 1. 31. Matt. 28. 20.	BUT THE GOOD SEED Fell <i>into</i> good ground..... " 8. (May be connected by "railway.")
" " 16. 8, " <u>O</u> ye of little faith."		
Matt. 27. 34, "Prepared for you."	{ Deut. 8. 2. 1 Pet. 1. 7.	THE BLIND MAN—Mark 10.
" " 41, "Prepared for the devil."		He heard .....verse 47. " cried ..... " 48. " cast away his garment ... " 50. " came to Jesus ..... " " " received sight ..... " 52. " followed Jesus ..... " " (May be connected by "railway.")
Matt. 26. 22, "They...exceeding <u>sorrowful</u> ."	{ Deut. 3. 25. Matt. 17. 1. 3.	
" " 38, "He...exceeding sorrow- [ful]."		
Matt. 27. 19, "That <u>just</u> man."	{ Deut. 5. 15. Eph. 2. 11.	
" " 24, "This <u>just</u> person."		
Mark 7. 7, "Commandments of men."	{ Deut. 4. 24. Nah. 1. 2.	
" " 8, "Commandment of God."		
Mark 10. 22, "Went away grieved."	{ Deut. 4. 31. Nah. 1. 7.	<i>Trinity of Evil</i> —Eph. 2. 2, 3. The World... <i>opposed</i> to the Father. " Devil ... " Son. " Flesh ... " Holy Spirit
" " 52, "Followed <u>Jesus</u> ."		
Mark 10. 36, "What would ye?"	{ Deut. 4. 7. Phil. 4. 5.	Seven-fold subject of preaching
" " 51, "What wilt thou?"		The Word .....Ac. 8. 4. Christ ..... " " 5. Self ..... " " 9. Things concerning the kingdom " " 12. The Word of the Lord ..... " 25. The Gospel..... " " 25. Jesus ..... " " 35.
Mark 13. 9, "Beaten...for my sake."	{ Deut. 11. 12. 2 Chr. 16. 9.	
" " 13, "Hated...for my name."		
Luk. 18. 23, "Very sorrowful."	{ Deut. 31. 6. 1 Chr. 28. 20. Josh. 1. 5.	
" " 19. 6, "Received him <u>joyfully</u> ."		
Ac. 4. 29, "Boldness...may speak."	{ Deut. 32. 10. John 15. 16.	OUR CONVERSATION.
" " 31, "They spake...with bold- [ness]."		Speaking the truth .....Eph. 4. 15. Put off former conversation " 4. 22. Speak truth with neighbour " 4. 25. No corrupt communication " 4. 29. No evil speaking ..... " 4. 31. Nor foolish talking ..... " 5. 4. Speaking in psalms ..... " 5. 19.
Ac. 7. 23, "Forty years."	{ Deut. 32. 9. Lam. 3. 24.	
" " 30, "Forty years."		
" " 36, "Forty years."		
Eph. 2. 14, "He is our peace,"		
" " 15, "So making peace."		
" " 17, "Preached peace,"		

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Acts 8. 5, "Preached Christ."		1 Thess. 1. 10.
Acts 8. 8, "There was great joy."		Contains Christ's
Acts 8. 35, "Preached...Jesus."	{ 1 Cor. 10. 23.	Sweetest Name   Death
Acts 8. 39, "Went on his way rejoicing."	" " " 14. 26.	Highest Title   Resurrection
	" " " 40.	Greatest Work   Ascension
	{ Deut. 33. 3.	Coming Glory.
Acts 11. 21, "Believed."	{ Lu. 10. 39.	
Acts 11. 22, "Turned."		
Acts 11. 23, "Exhorted...would cleave."	{ Deut. 33. 25.	
	{ Rom. 16. 20.	
Acts 13. 43, "Continue in the grace of [God]."	{ Josh. 2. 21.	1 Cor. 4. 3, 4.
Acts 13. 44, "Continue in the faith."	{ 2 Chr. 32. 8.	Human judgment; self judgment; divine judgment.
Acts 16. 15, "Come into my house."	{ Josh. 4. 11.	
Acts 16. 40, "And they entered."	{ Heb. 1. 3.	
Acts 16. 32, "Spake the word to all in [his house]."	{ Judg. 5. 23.	Called Gal. 1. 6.
Acts 16. 33, "He and all his baptised."	{ Jer. 48. 10.	Justified " 2. 16.
Acts 16. 34, "Believing, with all his [house]."	{ Judg. 5. 2.	Crucified " 2. 20.
	{ 2 Chr. 17. 16.	Blessed " 3. 9.
Acts 27. 27, "The fourteenth night."	{ Ac. 27. 33.	Redeemed " 3. 13.
Acts 27. 29, "They wished for the day."	{ Ro. 13. 11. 12.	Baptized into " 3. 27.
Acts 27. 33, "The day was coming on."		Made free " 5. 1.
Acts 27. 36, "Then...of good cheer."	{ Judg. 7. 17.	
Acts 27. 39, "It was day."	{ John 13. 15.	"IN CHRIST"
(See Rom. 13. 12.)		Blessed Eph. 1. 3.
Rom. 6. 9, "Death no dominion."	{ Judg. 14. 6.	Chosen " 1. 4.
Rom. 6. 14, "Sin no dominion."	{ 2 Cor. 10. 4.	Accepted " 1. 6.
2 Cor. 5. 6, "Always confident."	{ Judg. 14. 14.	Redemption " 1. 7.
2 Cor. 5. 10, "Always rejoicing."	{ Is. 55. 10.	Gathered together " 1. 10.
2 Cor. 10. 10, "Bodily presence weak."	{ Judg. 16. 20.	Obtained inheritance " 1. 11.
2 Cor. 10. 11, "Speech contemptible."	{ Ac. 7. 9.	Sealed " 1. 13.
2 Cor. 10. 12, "Thorn in the flesh."	{ Ruth 1. 1.	
2 Cor. 10. 13, "My strength perfect in [weakness]."	{ Ps. 105. 16.	BELIEVER'S WALK.
	{ Luke 15. 14.	Walk in love Ep. 5. 2.
		" as children of light " 5. 8.
		" circumspectly " 5. 15.



## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Isa. 64. 1, "That Thou wouldst come [down.]" " 64. 3, "Thou camest down."	{ Gen. 45. 1. Matt. 17. 8.	God's charge against Ephraim. Hosea 7. 13—16. "They have fled from me."
Isa. 64. 1, "Might flow down." " 64. 3, "Mountains flowed...pre- [sence.]"	{ Hosea 12. 6. 1 Kings 10. 8. Hosea 10. 1. " 13. 15.	" " transgressed," &c. " " spoken lies," &c. " " not cried unto Me." " rebel against Me." " imagine mischief against Me." " return, but not to the Most [High.]"
Jer. 30. 12, "Thy wound is grievous." " 30. 17, "I will heal thee."	{ Hosea 11. 4. Matt. 11. 29.	
Lam. 1. 2, "None to comfort." " 1. 9, "No comforter." (See also verses 16, 17, and 21.)	{ Hosea 14. 9. 1 Peter 2. 7. Hosea 6. 5.	Deut. 33. 2, 3, a 7 fold group:— "The Lord came from Sinai, &c." .....1 Cor. 15. 20.
Joel 3. 16, "Hope of His people." Margin—"Place of repair."	{ Hosea 14. 8. Luke 10. 39.	"He shined forth" .....2 Cor. 4. 6. "From His right hand— a law".....Jo. 15 14.
Micah 4. 2, "We will walk in His [paths.]" " " 5, "We will walk, &c."	{ Hosea 14. 8. Luke 10. 39.	"Yea, He loved the people"...Jo. 13. 1. "All His saints are in Thy hand.".....John 10. 29.
Micah 7. 7, "I will look." " " 7, "I will wait."	{ Hosea 14. 8. 2 Cor. 3. 18.	"They sat down.".....Luke 10. 39. "Every one shall receive of Thy words." .....Jo. 17. 8.
Haggai 1. 5, "Consider your ways." " " 7, "Consider your ways."	{ Amos 5. 8. Jer. 13. 16.	Contrasts—Luke 8. 27. Had devils .....In his right mind. Wore no clothes .....Clothed.
Haggai 2. 15, "Consider." " " 18, "Consider." " " " "Consider."	{ Hosea 14. 5. Micah 5. 7.	"In the tombs" .....At the feet of [Jesus.] Torment me not .....Prayed to be with [Him.]
Mal. 3. 3, "He shall sit." " " " "And purge them."	{ Hosea 14. 5. Matt. 6. 28.	Cutting himself .....Published, &c. Driven of the devil...Constrained by [Jesus.] Kept bound .....Returned to his [own house.]
Mal. 3. 3, "Purge them." " 4. 1, "Burn them up."		Col. 1. 13.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Eph. 2. 12, " <u>Without Christ.</u> "	{ Acts 4. 13.	<b>THE BALANCE OF TRUTH.</b>
" " " " <u>Having no hope.</u> "	{ Matt. 26. 71.	" Justified by faith,".....Romans.
Eph. 2. 12, " <u>Having no hope.</u> "	{ Rom. 14. 8.	" Justified by works," .....James.
" " " " <u>Without God.</u> "	{ 2 Cor. 5. 15.	" Sanctified in Christ Jesus."...1 Cor. 1. 2.
Eph. 1. 7, " <u>Riches of His grace.</u> "	{ Rom. 14. 9.	" Sanctified by the Spirit."...1 Pet. 1. 2.
" 2. 7, " <u>Exceeding riches, &amp;c.</u> "	{ 1 Thess. 5. 10.	" Accepted in the Beloved."...Eph. 1. 6.
Eph. 1. 20, " <u>Christ...in heavenly</u>	{ Rom. 14. 9.	" Accepted of him." .....2 Cor. 5. 9.
" 2. 6, " <u>Us...in heavenly places.</u> "	{ Matt. 22. 32.	" We are secure." ..... } 2 Tim. 2. 19.
1 Tim. 2. 1, " <u>All men.</u> "	{ Acts 2. 36.	" Depart from all iniquity."... .. }
" " " 4, " <u>All men.</u> "	{ Rom. 14. 10.	" We are turned,".....Acts 3. 26.
" " " 6, " <u>All.</u> "	{ 2 Cor. 5. 10.	" We are to turn,".....Ez. 18. 32.
Titus 1. 3, " <u>God our Saviour.</u> "	{ Matt. 7. 1.	" Kept,"..... 1 Peter 1. 5.
" " 4, " <u>Our Saviour.</u> "	{ Rom. 14. 13.	" Keep yourselves," ..... Jude 21.
Titus 1. 4, " <u>Our Saviour.</u> "	{ Heb. 12. 13.	" Builded together," ... Eph. 2. 22.
" 2. 10, " <u>God our Saviour.</u> "	{ Rom. 14. 15.	" Building up yourselves," ... Jude 20.
Titus 2. 10, " <u>God our Saviour.</u> "	{ Eph. 5. 2.	" Perfected for ever." ... Hcb. 10. 14.
" 3. 4, " <u>Our Saviour Jesus</u>	{ Rom. 13. 11.	" Being sanctified," ... " " "
" (Christ.)"	{ " 8. 23.	" Clean," ..... John 13. 10.
Titus 3. 8, " <u>Profitable.</u> "	{ Rom. 14. 15.	" Cleanse yourselves," ... 2 Cor. 7. 1.
" " 9, " <u>Unprofitable.</u> "	{ Rom. 13. 11.	" Perfect,"..... Phil. 3. 15.
Titus 3. 8, " <u>Maintain good works.</u> "	{ Luke 17. 21.	" Not...perfect," ..... " " 12.
" " 14, " <u>Maintain good works.</u> "	{ Rom. 14. 17.	" Strangers,"..... 1 Peter 2. 11.
	{ Luke 17. 21.	" No more strangers,"... Eph. 2. 19.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ "A great tempest." .....Matt. 8. 24. { "A great calm."..... " 8. 26. { "None righteous." .....Rom. 3. 10. { "Righteousness of God."... " 3. 21. { "By one man, sin." .....Rom. 5. 12. { "Gift...by one man." ..... " 5. 15. { "Without strength." .....Rom. 5. 6. { "Sinners." ..... " 5. 8. { "Enemies." ..... " 5. 10. { "Free from righteousness."Rom. 6. 20. { "Free from sin." ..... " 6. 22. { "After the flesh." .....Rom. 8. 5. { "In the flesh." ..... " 8. 8. { "The word of God." .....1 Pet. 1. 23. { "The word of the Lord."... " 1. 25. { "Kept...through faith." ...1 Pet. 1. 5. { "Trial of your faith." ..... " 1. 7. { "End of your faith." ..... " 1. 9. { "Your faith...in God." ... " 1. 21. { "Behold...the land." .....Deut. 1. 8. { "Behold...the land." ..... " 1. 21. { "Ye would not go up." ...Deut. 1. 26. { "Ye did not believe." ..... " 1. 32.	{ Deut. 31. 23. { Is. 45. 24. { 2 Cor. 12. 9. { Phil. 4. 19. { Deut. 31. 29. { Acts 20. 29. { Deut. 32. 2. { Hosea 6. 3. { " 14. 5. { Deut. 32. 3. { Jo. 1 7.26. { Ac. 3. 16. { Deut. 32. 4. { Ps. 18. 30, 31. { Hab. 1. 13. { Isa. 43. 25. { Rom. 3. 26. { Deut. 32. 5. { Rev. 14. 1. { Deut. 32. 6. { Is. 63. 16. { 2 Cor. 1. 21. { Deut. 32. 9. { Jos 13. 1' { Ps. 16. 5.	The unconverted are Without Christ .....Eph. 2. 12. " Hope .....Eph. 2. 12. " God .....Eph. 2. 12. " Truth .....1 Tim. 6. 5. " the Spirit.....Jude 19. " Strength .....Rom. 5. 6. " Excuse .....Rom. 1. 20. <hr/> Unto Him. "Live" .....2 Cor. 5. 15. "Go forth".....Heb. 13. 13. "Glory" .....Eph. 3. 21. "The gathering" .....Gen. 49. 10. "Our gathering" .....2 Thes. 2. 1. "Drawn" .....John 12. 32. <hr/> "One thing." Ps. 27. 4. Eccl. 3. 19. Mark 10. 21. Luke 10. 42. John 9. 25. Phil. 3. 13. 2 Pet. 3. 8. <hr/> God's deliverance when needed, Jos. 3. 15, 16. God's deliverance as long as needed, Jos. 5. 1. <hr/> No manna in Egypt. " " after the wilderness, Jos. 5. 12.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
"Be strong." ..... Jos. 1. 6.		All that was consecrated ... Jos. 6. 19. " " " destroyed ..... Jos. 6. 21. " " " saved ..... Jos. 6. 23.
"Be thou strong." ..... " 1. 7.	Deut. 32. 10.	
"Be strong." ..... " 1. 9.	Ps. 32. 7. 8. Ps. 17. 8.	
"Be strong." ..... " 1. 18.		Joshua's obedience.
"Whithersoever." ..... Jos. 1. 7.	Deut. 32. 11, 12.	Jos. 4. 2, 4.
"Whithersoever." ..... " 1. 9.	Ps. 107. 7.	Jos. 4. 5, 8.
"Whithersoever." ..... " 1. 16.		Jos. 4. 16, 17.
"I command thee." ..... Jos. 1. 9.	Deut. 32. 13.	Jos. 5. 15.
"Joshua commanded... officers." 1. 10.	Ps. 18. 33.	Jos. 7. 13, 16.
"Command the people." ... " 1. 11.	Eph. 2. 6.	Jos. 8. 1, 3, 18.
	Ps. 81. 16.	Jos. 11. 9, 15, 23.
"Israel turneth their backs." ..... Jos. 7. 8.	Deut. 32. 15.	Jos. 11. 11.
"Therefore... turned their backs." ..... " 7. 12.	2 Chr. 26. 15.	No partial victory. No half salvation. No enemy undestroyed.
"Joshua took all that land." Jos. 11. 16.	Deut. 32. 27.	Seven weak things in Judges.
"Joshua took the whole land." ..... " 11. 23.	Ps. 115. 1.	Left hand ..... Judg. 3. 21.
"Before the Lord." ..... Jos. 18. 6.	Deut. 32. 29.	The ox-goad ..... " 3. 31.
"Before the Lord." ..... " 18. 8.	Ps. 107. 43.	A woman ..... " 4. 4.
"Before the Lord." ..... " 18. 10.	Ps. 47. 7.	A nail ..... " 4. 21.
	Lu. 19. 42.	Piece of millstone ... " 9. 53.
"Wholly followed... my God." , 14. 8.	Deut. 32. 36.	Pitcher and trumpet " 7. 20.
"Wholly followed... my God." , 14. 9.	Joel 2. 13. 14.	Jawbone of an ass ... " 15. 16.
	2 Cor. 12. 10.	Fire out of the Rock ..... Judg. 6. 21.
"Not one thing hath failed." Jos. 23. 14.	Deut. 32. 40.	Water " " " ..... Ex. 17. 6.
"Not one thing hath failed." , 23. 14.	Jo. 14. 19.	Honey " " " ..... Ps. 81. 16.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Ex. 32. 12, " <u>Repent of this evil.</u> "		<b>SACRIFICE.</b>
" 32. 14, " <u>The Lord repented.</u> "		Praise ..... Heb. 13. 15.
Ex. 34. 10, " <u>Behold, I make a</u> [covenant.]"	{ 1 Cor. 15. 25. Jos. 10. 24. 11. 23.	Do good ..... " 13. 16.
" 34. 12, " <u>Lest thou make a</u> [covenant.]"	2 Sam. 22. 41.	Minister in temporal things..Phil. 4. 18.
2 Sam. 9. 7, " <u>Thou shalt eat bread.</u> "	{ 2 Sam. 14. 33. Lu. 15. 20.	Present bodies ..... Rom. 12. 1.
" 9. 10, " <u>Shall eat bread.</u> "	- - -	Holy life ..... 1 Pet. 2. 5.
" 9. 11, " <u>He shall eat.</u> "	{ Ps. 27. 1. Ps. 84. 11. Hab. 3. 19.	<b>OUR POSTURE AS BELIEVERS.</b>
" 9. 13, " <u>He did eat.</u> "		To wait ..... { Is. 40. 31. Ps. 123. 2. Ps. 40. 1.
Job 28. 12, " <u>Where shall wisdom be</u> [found?]"	{ Ps. 60. 11. Ps. 46. 1.	To work ..... { Matt. 21. 28. Jo. 9. 4. Lu. 19. 13.
Ps. 37. 4, " <u>Delight myself in the</u> [Lord.]"	{ Ps. 60. 12. 1 Cor. 15. 57. Rom. 8. 37.	To watch ..... { Lu. 12. 37. Lu. 21. 36; 1 Thes. 1. 10.
Ps. 37. 23, " <u>He delighteth in his way.</u> "		<b>Job 33.</b>
Ps. 50. 3, " <u>Our God...shall not keep</u> [silence.]"	{ Ps. 83. 3. Col. 3. 3.	Ruin ..... ver. 24.
" 50. 21, " <u>I kept silence.</u> "		Ransom ..... " 24.
Ps. 78. 39, " <u>He remembered.</u> "	{ Zech. 9. 10. Ps. 85. 8. Eph. 2. 17.	Regeneration ..... " 25.
" 78. 42, " <u>They remembered not.</u> "		Resurrection ..... " 25.
Ps. 109. 6, " <u>Let Satan stand at his</u> [right hand.]"	{ Ruth 2. 12. Ps. 91. 4.	Reconciliation ..... " 26.
" 109. 31, " <u>He shall stand at the</u> [right hand of poor, to save.]"		Rest ..... " 26.
Isa. 65. 24, " <u>Before they call, I will</u> [answer.]"	{ Ps. 27. 4. Ps. 45. 11.	Righteousness ..... " 26.
" 66. 4, " <u>When I called, none did</u> [answer.]"	{ Heb. 2. 15. Ps. 107. 14.	<b>Past salvation ..... 2 Tim. 1. 9.</b>
Jer. 32. 17, " <u>There is nothing too hard</u> [for Thee.]"		Present " ..... Phil. 2. 12.
" 82. 27, " <u>Is there anything too hard</u> [for Me.]"	{ Is. 53. 6. Prov. 14. 12.	Future " ..... Rom. 13. 11.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Lu. 13. 34, " <u>How often would I</u> "		"Ye in Me"—Peace ..... { Jo. 14. 20. Rom. 8. 1.
" 13. 34, " <u>Ye would not.</u> "	{ Ps. 51. 7. Job 9. 30.	
Rom. 14. 1, " <u>Him that is weak.</u> "		"I in you"—Power ..... Phil. 4. 13.
" 14. 4, " <u>God is able to make him</u> [stand.]"	{ Ps. 1. 3. Matt. 15. 13.	
Jo. 5. 25, " <u>The hour is coming.</u> "		Jesus came blessing ..... Ac. 3. 26.
" 5. 28, " <u>The hour is coming.</u> "	{ Lu. 1. 53. " 18. 10 to 13	Jesus went away blessing ... Lu. 24. 51.
Jo. 7. 44, " <u>No man laid hands on Him.</u> "		Ps. 1. 1.
" 8. 20, " <u>For His hour was not, &amp;c.</u> "	{ 1 Cor. 3. 15. 1 Jo. 2. 23. Lu. 9. 26. 2 Pet. 1. 11.	"Walketh"... "standeth"... "sitteth" "counsel"....."way"....."seat" "ungodly"... "sinners"... "scornful"
Matt. 23. 38, " <u>Your house is left</u> [desolate.]"	{ Ps. 78. 70. Amos 7. 15.	THE WHOLE ARMOUR OF GOD.
" 24. 1, " <u>And Jesus went out.</u> "		Girdle ..... Jo. 14. 6.
Gen. 5. 1, " <u>In the likeness of God.</u> "		Breastplate ..... Jer. 23. 6.
" 5. 3, " <u>In His own likeness.</u> "	{ Ep. 6. 16. Prov. 30. 5.	Sandles ..... Ep. 2. 14.
Gen. 11. 4, " <u>Let us make us a name.</u> "		Helmet ..... Ps. 27. 1.
" 12. 2, " <u>I will...make thy name</u> [great.]"	{ Ep. 6. 17. Hos. 6. 5.	Sword ..... Rev. 19. 13.
Gen. 13. 10, " <u>Lot lifted up his eyes.</u> "		Over all ..... Rom. 13. 13, 14.
" 13. 14, " <u>Lift up now thine eyes.</u> "	{ Deut. 32. 17. Ps. 90. 2.	SEVEN BEATITUDES IN REVELATION.
Ex. 3. 19, " <u>A mighty hand.</u> " (Margin.)		Rev. 1. 3.
" 3. 20, " <u>My hand.</u> "		" 14. 13.
Ex. 20. 4, " <u>Water.</u> "		" 16. 15.
" 29. 7, " <u>Oil.</u> "		" 19. 9.
" 29. 20, " <u>Blood.</u> "	{ Deut. 31. 15. Ps. 89. 34.	" 20. 6.
		" 22. 7.
		" 22. 14.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Jonah 4. 6, " <u>God prepared a gourd.</u> "		The mediation of Moses was to keep apart .....Ex. 24. 2 ; Deut. 5. 5. The mediation of the Lord Jesus was to make one," .....Eph. 2. 14.  ✓ Psalm 56. 13. "Thou hast delivered my soul from death," .....Past. "Wilt not thou deliver my feet from falling," .....Present. "That I may walk.....in the land of the living," .....Future.  Sevenfold exhortation. "Let us draw near." } "Let us hold fast." } Heb. 10. 22—24. "Let us consider one another." } "Let us lay aside every weight." } "Let us run with patience." } Heb. 12. 1. "Let us go forth," &c. } "Let us offer," &c. } Heb. 13. 13, 15.
" 4. 7, " <u>God prepared a worm.</u> "	{ Gal. 2. 20. Col. 3. 5.	
" 4. 8, " <u>God prepared an east</u> [wind.]"	{ Ps. 125. 1. Rev. 3. 12.	
{ Ex. 29. 42, " <u>I will meet you.</u> "		
" 30. 6, " <u>I will meet with thee.</u> "		
Nahum 1. 2, " <u>God is jealous.</u> "	{ Ps. 119. 133. Rom. 6. 14.	
" 1. 7, " <u>The Lord is good.</u> "		
{ Nahum 1. 7, " <u>A strong hold.</u> "		
Margin... " <u>strength.</u> "	{ Ps. 119. 134. Jno. 8. 36.	
{ Deut. 4. 24, " <u>A consuming fire.</u> "		
" " 31, " <u>A merciful God.</u> "	{ Ps. 119. 135. 2 Cor. 4. 6. Heb. 8. 10. Jno. 14. 26.	
{ Deut. 5. 27, " <u>Do it.</u> "		
" " 29, " <u>Keep.</u> "		
{ Deut. 6. 6, " <u>In thine heart.</u> "	{ Ps. 119. 136. Lu. 19. 41.	"In" ..... "Let the Word dwell in you." "Out" ..... "Teaching and admonishing." [Col. 3. 16.]
" " 7, " <u>In thine house.</u> "		"In" ..... "Drink waters." "Out" ..... "Let thy fountains be dispersed abroad." ...Prov. 5. 15, 16.
{ Deut. 6. 7, " <u>In thine house.</u> "	{ Ps. 123. 2. 1 Chr. 23. 28.	"In" ..... "An holy priesthood." "Out" ..... "A royal priesthood." 1 Pet. 2. 5, 9.
" " 9, " <u>On thy gates.</u> "		"No more out," Rev. 3. 12.
{ Deut. 8. 2, " <u>Thou shalt remember.</u> "	{ Ps. 119. 151. Phil. 4. 5.	
" " 5, " <u>Thou shalt also con-</u> [sider.]"		
{ Psa. 123. 1, " <u>Mine eyes.</u> "	{ Ps. 121. 4. Ps. 127. 2.	
" 123. 2, " <u>Our eyes.</u> "		

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Ps. 140. 2, " <u>Gathered</u> together for		Sevenfold prayer to be quickened, Ps. cxix. 25, 37, 40, 88, 149, 156, 159.
" 140. 7, " <u>Thou</u> hast covered...in [war.] [battle.]"	{ Heb. 1. 3. Mark 16. 19. Ps. 110. 1.	
Heb. 4. 1, " <u>Let us</u> fear lest a pro- [mise.]"		"Precious things," Ps. 49, 7, 8.  Ps. 139. 17. ✓ Ps. 116. 15. Isa. 28. 16. 1 Pet. 1. 19. 1 Pet. 2. 7. 2 Pet. 1. 1. 2 Pet. 1. 4.
" 4. 16, " <u>Let us</u> ...come boldly."	{ Ps. 133. 2. Lev. 8. 12. 90. 1 Jo. 2. 26.	
Heb. 4. 11, " <u>Let us</u> labour therefore."		Seven short prayers, Ps. 143. 7—11.  "Hear me," ..... ver. 7. "Cause me to hear," ..... " 8. "Cause me to know, &c." ..... " 8. "Deliver me," ..... " 9. "Teach me," ..... " 10. "Lead me," ..... " 10. "Quicken me," ..... " 11.
" 4. 14, " <u>Let us</u> hold fast...pro- [fession.]"	{ 1 Jo. 2. 20. 27. Jo. 3. 34.	
Heb. 4. 14, " <u>Let us</u> hold...profession."		
" 4. 16, " <u>Let us</u> come boldly."	{ Is. 63. 3. " 59. 16.	
{ Rev. 7. 11, " <u>Angels</u> ...round about." " 7. 17, " <u>The Lamb</u> ...in the midst."		
{ Lu. 4. 32, " <u>His word</u> was with power." " 4. 36, " <u>What a word</u> is this."	{ Is. 27. 3. " 42. 6.	
{ Ps. 31. 4, " <u>Thou art</u> my strength." " 31. 10, " <u>My strength</u> faileth."	{ 1 Pet. 2. 2. Jer. 15. 16.	
{ Ps. 32. 7, " <u>Thou art</u> my hiding- [place.]" " 32. 8, " <u>I will instruct</u> thee."	{ Jo. 8. 38. 1 Jo. 1. 3. Ac. 4. 20.	God's sevenfold character unfolded in Ps. 136.
{ Ps. 37. 1, " <u>Fret not</u> thyself " " 37. 7, " <u>Fret not</u> thyself." " 37. 8, " <u>Fret not</u> thyself."	{ Jo. 9. 4. Rom. 13. 12.	"God of gods," ..... ver. 1. to 3. "Creator," ..... " 4. " 9. "Redeemer," ..... " 10. " 15. "Leader," ..... " 16. " 20. "Giver of an inheritance" ..... " 21, " 22. "Restorer," ..... " 23, " 24. "Provider," ..... " 25, " 26.
{ Ps. 38. 15, " <u>Hear.</u> " Margin—" <u>Answer.</u> "	{ Jo. 21. 24. Rev. 1. 5.	



## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.
{ Rev. 19. 9, "The Lamb." ,, 19. 11, "Faithful and true." ,, 19. 13, "The Word of God." ,, 19. 16, "King of Kings." ,, 19. 17, "The Great God."	{ Lu. 4. 1, "Led by the Spirit." ,, 4. 14, "Returned in power of the [Spirit."
{ Gal. 3. 23, "Before faith." ,, 3. 25, "After faith."	{ Lu. 7. 4, "He was worthy." ,, 7. 6, "I am not worthy."
{ Gal. 3. 23, "Under the law." ,, 3. 25, "No longer under."	{ Acts 4. 21, "They let them go." ,, 4. 23, "Being let go they went, &c."
{ Gal. 3. 10, "Under the curse." ,, 3. 13, "Redeemed from the curse."	{ 1 Kgs. 22. 4, "I am as thou art." ,, 22. 32, "Surely it is the King of [Israel."
{ Gal. 3. 10, "Cursed"—(our curse). ,, 3. 13, "Cursed"—(His curse).	{ Jonan 1. 17, "Lord prepared a great fish." ,, 4. 6, "The Lord prepar'd a [gourd."
{ Lu. 2. 15, "The Lord hath made known [unto us." ,, 2. 17, "They made known abroad."	{ Psa. 71. 3, "I may continually resort." ,, 71. 6, "My praise shall be contin- [ually of Thee." ,, 71. 14, "I will hope continually."
{ Lu. 5. 21, "Began to reason." ,, 5. 30, "Murmured." ,, 6. 11, "Filled with madness."	{ Psa. 71. 9, "My strength faileth." ,, 71. 16, "I will go in strength of [the Lord God." ,, 71. 18, "I have shewed Thy [strength."
{ Lu. 18. 24, "How hardly shall, &c." ,, 18. 27, "Things.....impossible with [man are, &c."	{ Mark 5. 23, "She shall live." ,, 5. 42, "The damsel arose."
{ Lu. 19. 2, "He was rich." ,, 19. 9, "This day is salvation come [to this house."	{ Mark 5. 28, "I shall be whole." ,, 5. 29, "She was healed."
{ Lu. 19. 3, "He sought to see Jesus." ,, 19. 5, "Jesus..looked up and saw him."	{ 1 Cor. 1. 2, "Called to be saints." ,, ,, 1. 2, "Called unto the fellowship [of."
{ Mark 6. 20, "Heard him gladly." ,, 6. 27, "Beheaded him in the prison." (cf Mark 4, 16, 17.)	{ Titus 1. 9, "Sound doctrine." ,, 1. 13, "Sound in the faith."
	{ Titus 2. 1, "Sound doctrine." ,, 2. 2, "Sound in faith." ,, 2. 8, "Sound speech."

## How to mark your Bible.

Marginal References.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Is. 45. 22. Num. 21. 8. Heb. 12. 2.	2 Kgs. 10. 23. Ezekiel 9. 6. Rev. 7. 3. Gen. 19. 22. Amos 9. 9.	EPHESIANS 5. 8. Past....."Ye were darkness." Present ..... "Ye are light." Future ..... "Walk as children, &c."
{ Is. 52. 12. John 10. 4.	2 Kgs. 12. 15. 1 Cor. 4. 2. Matt. 25. 21.	"IN LOVE." "Before Him" ..... Eph. 1. 4. "Rooted and grounded" ..... " 3. 17. "Forbearing one another" ... .. " 4. 2. "Speaking the truth" ..... " 4. 15. "Edifying the body" .. .. . " 4. 16. "Walk in love" ..... " 5. 2.
{ Is. 52. 11. Rev. 18. 4. 2 Cor. 6. 17.	2 Kgs. 17. 41. Matt. 6. 24.	
{ 2 Kgs. 7. 9. Rev. 22. 17. Is. 52. 7. Jo. 1. 41, 45. " 4. 29.	2 Kgs. 18. 36. Matt. 27. 12. Eccles. 3. 7. Ps. 38. 13, 14. " 39. 1.	"ATTITUDES OF THE BELIEVER." Leaning ..... John 13. 23. Lying down ..... Ps. 23. 2. Sitting ..... Lu. 8. 35. Deut. 33. 3. Standing ..... Eph. 6. 13. Phil. 4. 1. Walking ..... " 2. 10. Gal. 5. 25. Running ..... 1 Cor. 9. 24. Heb. 12. 1. Mounting up ..... Isa. 40. 31. 1 Thes. 4. 17.
{ 2 Chr. 4. 14. 15. Gal. 4. 25.	Is. 41. 6. 1 Thess. 4. 18.	
{ Amos 5. 18. 1 Thes. 5. 3.	Is. 43. 4. 1 Pet. 2. 7.	
{ S. Sol. 3. 11. Ps. 45. 14. 15. Jude 24.	Is. 58. 11. John 4. 14. S. Sol. 4. 15.	
{ John 12. 48. " 14. 23.	Is. 32. 2. Ps. 32. 7.	PHILIPPIANS 1. 16. Preach Christ of "contention," may be rendered "self seeking."
{ Isaiah 32. 18. Deut. 33. 12.	Is. 28. 5. 2 Thess. 1. 10.	ZECH. 6. 12. 13. Ver. 12, "He shall grow," &c. Past ..... Isa. 53. 2. " " "He shall build." Present... Eph. 2. 22. " " "He shall rule." Future... Ps. 2.
{ Is. 43. 4. 1 Pet. 2. 7.	Heb. 2. 10. Is. 55. 4.	

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.
Psalm 16.	
{ 2, "Thou hast said." .....Past.	{ Ps. 89. 1, "Thy faithfulness."
{ 6, "I have a goodly heritage." ...Present.	{ " " 2, " " " "
{ 9, "My flesh shall rest in hope."..Future.	{ " " 5, " " " "
	{ " " 8, " " " "
	{ " " 24, "My faithfulness."
	{ " " 33, " " " "
<hr/>	<hr/>
{ Ezek.16 22, "Thou hast not remembered."	{ Ps. 89. 10, "Thy strong arm."
{ " " 43, "Thou hast not remembered."	{ " " 13, "A mighty arm."
{ " " 60, "Nevertheless I will remem- ber you."	<hr/>
{ " " 61, "Thou shalt remember."	{ Ps. 119. 67, "Before I was afflicted."
{ " " 63, "That thou mayest remember."	{ " " 71, "Afflicted that I might [learn."
<hr/>	{ " " 75, "In faithfulness afflicted."
{ Ezek. 28. 2, "Thine heart is lifted up."	<hr/>
{ " " 5, "Thine heart is lifted up."	{ Ps. 18. 30, "God...his way is perfect."
{ " " 17, "Thine heart was lifted up."	{ " " 32, "God...maketh my way [perfect."
<hr/>	<hr/>
{ Ezek 36. 21, "Pity for mine holy name."	{ Eph. 2. 15, "New man."
{ " " 23, "Sanctify my great name."	{ " " 4, 13, "Perfect man."
<hr/>	<hr/>
{ Ezek. 41. 7, "Still upward."	{ Eph. 3. 8, "Unsearchable riches."
{ " " 7, "Still upward."	{ " " 19, "Love.....which passeth [knowledge."
{ " " 7, "Still upward."	<hr/>
<hr/>	{ Ezek.34. 2, "Shepherds feed themselves."
{ Ezek. 43. 2, "The glory of the God."	{ " " 8, "Fed not my flock."
{ " " 4, "The glory of the Lord."	{ " " 10, "Neither shall feed them- [selves."
{ " " 5, "The glory of the Lord."	<hr/>
{ " " 44. 4, "The glory of the Lord."	{ Ps. 71. 8, "All the day."
<hr/>	{ " " 15, "All the day."
{ Lu. 1. 13, "His name John."	{ " " 24, "All the day."
{ " " 15, "He shall be great."	
{ " " 1. 31, "His name Jesus."	
{ " " 32, "He shall be great."	

## How to mark your Bible.

Marginal References.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ S. Sol. 7. 1. Eph. 4. 16. }	Rev. 5. 8. Mal. 1. 11. Ps. 141. 2. }	Abram was called to leave his people...Heb. 11. 8. Moses was called to join his people...Heb. 11. 24, 25.
{ S. Sol. 1. 4. Micah 4. 2. }	Jno. 8. 12. Rev. 21. 23. }	Redeemed from destruction .....Ps. 103. 4. " " among men .....Rev. 14. 4. " by the blood.....1 Pet. 1. 19. " in Christ .....Eph. 1. 7. " to God.....Rev. 5. 9. " for ever .....Heb. 9. 12. " when Jesus comes .....Rom. 8. 23.
{ S. Sol. 2. 2. Is. 32. 9, 11. }	Jonah 4. 2. Ps. 103. 8. }	
{ S. Sol. 2. 13. " 4. 13, 14. Ex. 30. 8. 34. }	Isa. 53. 11. Ps. 17. 15. }	
{ Psa. 133. 1. 2. Cant. 4. 16. Psa. 45. 8. }	Ps. 36. 8. " 81. 16. }	If there be no resurrection.....1 Cor. 15. 13. 19. Then, 1—Christ is not raised .....verse 13. " 2—Our preaching is vain ..... " 14. " 3—Your faith is also vain ..... " " " 4—We are false witnesses..... " 15. " 5—Ye are yet in your sins..... " 17. " 6—They which are fallen asleep are perished..... " 18. " 7.—We are of all men most miserable ..... " 19.
{ S. Sol. 1. 3. 2 Cor. 2. 15, 16 }	Ps. 51. 10. Ez. 36. 26. }	
{ Ps. 45. 2. Jno. 7. 46. }	Ps. 53. 5. 2 Kgs. 7. 7. }	
{ Jno. 7. 17 Hos. 6. 3 }	Ps. 55. 17. " 119. 164. }	<p style="text-align: center;">THE JOY OF JESUS.</p> 1—In anticipation .....Prov. 8. 31. 2—In obeying the Father .....Psa. 40. 8. 3—In resurrection .....Psa. 16. 11. 4—In revealing Himself .....Lu. 10. 21. 5—in His Church .....Psa. 16. 3. 6—In His people's obedience .....Jno. 15. 11. 7—In presenting them to His Father in the day of His glory .....Jude 24.
{ Jno. 6. 38. Matt. 7. 21. }	1 Sam. 3. 19. Isa. 55. 11. }	
{ Lu. 1. 49. Isa. 63. 1. }	Isa. 29. 15. " 30. 1, 2. }	

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.
<p>Ps. 17. 2, "Thy presence."            " 17. 2, "Thine eyes."            " 17. 4, "Thy lips."            " 17. 5, "Thy paths."            " 17. 6, "Thine ear."            " 17. 7, "Thy loving kindness."            " 17. 7, "Thy right hand."            " 17. 8, "Thy wings."            " 17. 13, "Thy sword."            " 17. 14, "Thy hand."            " 17. 15, "Thy face."            " 17. 15, "Thy likeness."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>Ps. 16. 5, "The Lord is the portion of                [mine inheritance]."            " 17. 14, "Their portion in this life."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>Ps. 22. 1, "Forsaken me."            " 23. 4, "With me."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>Ps. 32. 3, "Silence."            " 32. 7, "Songs."            " 32. 11, "Shout."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>Ps. 32. 1, "Sin.....covered."            " 32. 5, "Iniquity.....not hid."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>Ps. 22. 15, "The dust of death."            " 23. 4, "The shadow of death."</p>	<p>1 John 4. 12, "Love is perfected in us."            " 4. 17, "Our love made perfect."            " 4. 18, "Perfect love."            " 4. 18, "Perfect in love."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>Ex. 15. 2, "I will prepare Him a habit-                [ation]."            " 15. 13, "Guided into Thy holy hab-                [itation]."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>Ps 37. 9, "Inherit."            " 37. 11, "Inherit."            " 37. 18, "Inheritance."            " 37. 22, "Inherit."            " 37. 29, "Inherit."            " 37. 34, "Inherit."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>Gal. 2. 16, "Justified by the faith, &amp;c."            " 2. 20, "Live by the faith, &amp;c."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>Gal. 3. 10, "Under the curse."            " 3. 22, "Under sin."            " 3. 23, "Under the law."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>Phil. 3. 10, "The fellowship of His suf-                [ferings]."            " 3. 18, "Even weeping."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>Heb. 11. 1, "Things not seen."            " 11. 7, "Things not seen as yet."            " 11. 13, "Seen afar off."            " 11. 27, "Seeing Him who is invis-                [ible]."</p>

## How to mark your Bible.

Marginal References.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
<p>{ Ps. 37. 35.     (Margin) { Col. 2. 7.</p> <p>{ Jer. 49. 23. { Rev. 15. 2.</p> <p>{ Jer. 2. 32. { Is. 49. 15.</p> <p>{ Jer. 8. 18. { Is. 51. 12.</p> <p>{ Job 38. 19. { Dan. 2. 22.</p> <p>{ Deut. 6. 25.   Is. 64. 6. { Jer. 23. 6.</p> <p>{ 2 Tim. 1. 12.     (Margin.) { Nahum 1. 7.</p> <p>{ Ex. 33. 13, 15,     [18. { Ps. 16. 11.</p> <p>{ Ps. 47. 5. { 1 Thess. 4. 16.</p> <p>{ 1 Sam. 2. 25. { 1 John 2. 1.</p> <p>{ Job 40. 4. { S. S. 1. 15.</p>	<p>{ John 2. 10. { John 14. 27.</p> <p>{ Ps. 32. 2.   John 1. 47. { 1 Pet. 2. 22. { Rev. 14. 5.</p> <p>{ John 19. 2. { Ezek. 16. 12.</p> <p>{ John 15. 5, 6. { Ezek. 15. 3, 4.</p> <p>{ 1 Pet. 1. 19. { Eph. 5. 27.</p> <p>{ Gen. 11. 4. { Gen. 28. 12.</p> <p>{ Ps. 55. 22. { Gal. 6. 2.</p> <p>{ Job 7. 4. { Rom. 13. 12.</p> <p>{ Ezek. 11. 5. { Jer. 29. 11.</p> <p>{ Ezek. 7. 9. { Ex. 15. 26. { Hos. 6. 1.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.</p> <p>1—"I will run in the way of Thy     commandments." .....Ps. 119. 33.</p> <p>2—"Run after Thee." .....S. S. 1. 4.</p> <p>3—"Run well.".....Gal. 5. 7.</p> <p>4—"Run, not uncertainly." .....1 Cor. 9. 26.</p> <p>5—"Run, with patience." .....Heb. 12. 1.</p> <p>6—"Run and not be weary." .....Is. 40. 31.</p> <p>7- "Not run in vain.".....Phil. 2. 16.</p> <hr/> <p>"Arise from the dead." .....Eph. 5. 14.</p> <p>"Arise and be baptized." .....Acts 22. 16.</p> <p>"Arise and be doing." .....1 Chron. 22. 16.</p> <p>"Arise and walk." .....Matt. 9. 5.</p> <p>"Arise, shine.".....Is. 60. 1.</p> <p>"Arise, lead thy captivity captive.".....Jud. 5. 12.</p> <p>"Arise.....and come away." .....S. S. 2. 13.</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">7 Steps to the Blessedness in Ps. 32. 1, 2.</p> <p>Conviction. ....Ps. 32. 3, 4.</p> <p>Confession. ....Ps. 32. 5.</p> <p>Forgiveness. ....Ps. 32. 5.</p> <p>Prayer. ....Ps. 32. 6.</p> <p>Protection. ....Ps. 32. 7.</p> <p>Guidance. ....Ps. 32. 8, 9.</p> <p>Joy.....Ps. 32. 10, 11.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Past. Present. Future</p> <hr/> <p>1—"Serve the Lord with all thine     heart.".....Deut. 10. 12.</p> <p>2—"Serve Him without fear." ...Lu. 1. 74.</p> <p>3—"Serve the Lord with glad-     ness." .....Ps. 100. 2.</p> <p>4—"Serve Him with a willing     mind.".....1 Chron. 28. 9.</p> <p>5—"Serve with pure conscience." 2 Tim. 1. 3.</p> <p>6—"Serve God acceptably with     reverence." .....Heb. 12. 28.</p> <p>7—"Serving the Lord with all     humility." .....Acts 20. 19.</p>

## How to mark your Bible.

### "RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.

{ Deut. 7. 1, "*Mightier* than thou."  
 " 7. 21, "*A mighty* God."  
 " 7. 23, "*A mighty* destruction," cf [8. 17.]

{ Deut. 17. 15, "One from thy brethren... [king]."  
 " 18. 2, 5, "*The priest*.....chosen out [of thy tribes]."  
 " 18. 15, "*A prophet*.....of thy brethren." [ren.]

{ Zeph. 3. 14, "Sing.....rejoice."  
 " 3. 17, "Rejoice.....singing."

{ 1 Sam. 23. 14, "Delivered him not into [his hand]."  
 " 23. 16, "Strengthened his hand in [God]."

{ 1 Kings 17. 22, "The Lord heard."  
 " 18. 29, "Nor any to answer."  
 " 18. 37, "Hear me, O Lord."  
 " 18. 38, "The fire fell."

{ Tit. 1. 2, "Hope of eternal life."  
 " 2. 13, "That blessed hope."  
 " 3. 7, "The hope of eternal life."

{ Ps. 71. 5, "My hope."  
 " 71. 14, "I will hope."

{ Acts 23. 6, "Hope and resurrection."  
 " 24. 15, "Hope.....that there shall [be a resurrection]."

### "RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.

{ Rom. 15. 5, "God of patience."  
 " 15. 13, "God of hope."  
 " 15. 33, "God of peace."

{ Col. 1. 5, "The hope."  
 " 1. 23, "The hope of the gospel."  
 " 1. 27, "The hope of glory."

{ Deut. 1. 8, "Behold, I have set the [land before you]."  
 " 1. 21, "Behold, the Lord hath set [the land before thee]."

1 Pet. 1.  
 ver. 2, }  
 " 14, } Obedience.  
 " 22, }

ver. 8, }  
 " 22, } Love.

ver. 5, }  
 " 7, } Faith.  
 " 9, }  
 " 21, }

ver. 3, }  
 " 13, } Hope.  
 " 21, }

ver. 5, }  
 " 9, } Salvation.  
 " 10, }

ver. 7, }  
 " 8, } Glory.  
 " 11, }  
 " 21, }

ver. 2, }  
 " 19, } The Blood.

ver. 23, }  
 " 25, } The Word.

## How to mark your Bible.

Marginal References.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.															
{ Ruth 3. 18. Phil. 1. 6.	{ Job 9. 33. 1 Tim. 2. 5.	Christ our Life.															
		1—"Bread of Life." ..... John 6. 35. 2—"Fountain of Life." ..... Ps. 36. 9. 3—"Tree of Life." ..... Rev. 2. 7. 4—"Light of Life." ..... John 8. 12. 5—"Path of Life." ..... Ps. 16. 11. 6—"Word of Life." ..... 1 John 1. 1. 7—"Prince of Life." ..... Acts 8. 15.															
{ Jer. 31. 18. Matt. 11. 29.	{ Job 21. 14. Rom. 1. 28.	<hr/> "Reconciled to Himself." ..... Col. 1. 20. "Subdued to Himself." ..... Phil. 3. 21. "Purified to Himself." ..... Titus 2. 14. "Presented to Himself." ..... Eph. 5. 27.															
			{ Job 21. 30. Rom. 2. 5.														
{ Deut. 5. 22. 1 John 2. 7, 8.	{ Job 22. 21. Hos. 6. 6.	<hr/> "A God to thee." ..... Gen. 17. 7. "God...for us." ..... Rom. 8. 31. "God with us." ..... Matt. 1. 23. "God...in you." ..... 1 Cor. 14. 25.															
			{ Job 28. 12. 1 Cor. 1. 30.	{ Job 25. 4. Acts 13. 39. Rom. 3. 26.													
{ Ps. 27. 4. Ps. 45. 11.	{ Job 33. 24. Matt. 20. 28.	<hr/> "Henceforth." <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td>Eph. 4. 17.</td> <td>Micah 4. 7.</td> <td>Ps. 131. 3.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rom. 6. 6.</td> <td>John 15. 15.</td> <td>Is. 59. 21.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 Cor. 5. 15.</td> <td>Ps. 125. 2.</td> <td>2 Tim. 4. 8.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Is. 9. 7.</td> <td>Is. 52. 1.</td> <td>Matt. 23. 39.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Luke 5. 10.</td> <td>Acts 18. 6.</td> <td>Rev. 14. 13.</td> </tr> </table>			Eph. 4. 17.	Micah 4. 7.	Ps. 131. 3.	Rom. 6. 6.	John 15. 15.	Is. 59. 21.	2 Cor. 5. 15.	Ps. 125. 2.	2 Tim. 4. 8.	Is. 9. 7.	Is. 52. 1.	Matt. 23. 39.	Luke 5. 10.
			Eph. 4. 17.	Micah 4. 7.	Ps. 131. 3.												
Rom. 6. 6.	John 15. 15.	Is. 59. 21.															
2 Cor. 5. 15.	Ps. 125. 2.	2 Tim. 4. 8.															
Is. 9. 7.	Is. 52. 1.	Matt. 23. 39.															
Luke 5. 10.	Acts 18. 6.	Rev. 14. 13.															
{ 2 Cor. 5. 15. 1 Thess. 5. 10.	{ Job 33. 6. Heb. 2. 14.	<hr/> "His work is perfect." ..... Deut. 32. 34. "His way is perfect." ..... Ps. 18. 30. "The perfect will of God." ..... Rom. 12. 2.															
			{ Job 33. 16, 17. " 37. 7.														
{ Prov. 20. 8. Rev. 1. 14.	{ Job 33. 28. Ps. 40. 2. Is. 38. 17.	<hr/> Mount Moriah three times mentioned. <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td>1—Place of offering in substitution...Gen. 22.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2—Place of burnt offerings of cost ...2 Sam. 24.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3—Place of worship .....2 Chron. 3.</td> </tr> </table>		1—Place of offering in substitution...Gen. 22.	2—Place of burnt offerings of cost ...2 Sam. 24.	3—Place of worship .....2 Chron. 3.											
			1—Place of offering in substitution...Gen. 22.														
2—Place of burnt offerings of cost ...2 Sam. 24.																	
3—Place of worship .....2 Chron. 3.																	
{ Prov. 23. 4. 1 Cor. 1. 30, 31.	{ Gen. 1. 1. Rev. 21. 1.	<hr/> "The perfect will of God." ..... Rom. 12. 2.															
			{ 1 Kings 19. 5. Prov. 20. 13.	{ Gen. 1. 3. Ecc. 8. 4.													
{ Jer. 2. 29. 1 John 2. 1.	{ Gen. 1. 12. Mark 4. 28. John 15. 18.	<hr/> Mount Moriah three times mentioned. <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td>1—Place of offering in substitution...Gen. 22.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2—Place of burnt offerings of cost ...2 Sam. 24.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3—Place of worship .....2 Chron. 3.</td> </tr> </table>			1—Place of offering in substitution...Gen. 22.	2—Place of burnt offerings of cost ...2 Sam. 24.	3—Place of worship .....2 Chron. 3.										
			1—Place of offering in substitution...Gen. 22.														
2—Place of burnt offerings of cost ...2 Sam. 24.																	
3—Place of worship .....2 Chron. 3.																	
{ Neh. 2. 18. 1 John 1. 3.	{ Gen. 1. 16. Mal. 4. 2.	<hr/> Mount Moriah three times mentioned. <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td>1—Place of offering in substitution...Gen. 22.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2—Place of burnt offerings of cost ...2 Sam. 24.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3—Place of worship .....2 Chron. 3.</td> </tr> </table>	1—Place of offering in substitution...Gen. 22.	2—Place of burnt offerings of cost ...2 Sam. 24.	3—Place of worship .....2 Chron. 3.												
			1—Place of offering in substitution...Gen. 22.														
2—Place of burnt offerings of cost ...2 Sam. 24.																	
3—Place of worship .....2 Chron. 3.																	
{ Neh. 2. 18. 1 John 1. 3.	{ Gen. 1. 20. Ezek. 47. 9.	<hr/> Mount Moriah three times mentioned. <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td>1—Place of offering in substitution...Gen. 22.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2—Place of burnt offerings of cost ...2 Sam. 24.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3—Place of worship .....2 Chron. 3.</td> </tr> </table>	1—Place of offering in substitution...Gen. 22.	2—Place of burnt offerings of cost ...2 Sam. 24.	3—Place of worship .....2 Chron. 3.												
			1—Place of offering in substitution...Gen. 22.														
2—Place of burnt offerings of cost ...2 Sam. 24.																	
3—Place of worship .....2 Chron. 3.																	





# How to mark your Bible.

Marginal References.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Naham 3. 11. Eph. 6. 10 12.	{ Ps. 25. 15. ,, 123. 1.	1—"A pure heart." .....1 Tim. 1. 5. 2—"A pure conscience."..... " 3. 9. 3—"In purity." ..... " 4. 12. 4—"With all purity."..... " 5. 2. 5—"Keep thyself pure."..... " 5. 22. 6—"With pure conscience." .....2 Tim. 1. 3. 7—"A pure heart." ..... " 2. 22.
{ Joel 3. 10. 2 Cor. 12. 9. Is. 45. 24.	{ Job 26. 2. Is. 40. 29.	
{ Prov. 23. 6. Col. 3. 2.	{ Job 18. 16. Amos 2. 9.	7 Names of the Ark : 1—"The Ark of the testimony." ....Ex. 25. 22. 2- " of the covenant.".....Num. 10. 33. 3- " of Gcd." .....1 Sam. 3. 3. 4- " of the Lord God." .....1 Kgs. 2. 26. 5- " of the Lord of all the earth.".....Josh. 8. 13. 6—"The holy Ark.".....2Chron.35.3. 7 - "The Ark of Thy strength.".....Ps. 132. 8.
{ Is. 33. 16. Matt. 6. 11.	{ Is. 33. 16. Hab. 3. 19.	
{ Hos. 14. 2. Luke 15. 18.	{ Is. 25. 9. Is. 33. 2.	
{ 1 Thes. 3. 3. Rev. 3. 2.	{ Ps. 92. 2. Is. 33. 2. Lam. 3. 23.	Matt. 18 20 : "Where two or three are gathered together in His name," the form of the Fourth is invisible in the midst.—Dan. 3. 35.
{ Ps. 65. 5. Jer. 33. 3.	{ Mark 7. 37. Ps. 98. 1. Is. 12. 5. Lu. 13. 17.	Luke 15. 17, Conviction—"came to himself." " 15. 19, Contrition—"no more worthy." " 15. 18, Confession—"I have sinned." " 15. 20, Conversion—"he arose and came."
{ Is. 11. 3. 4. John 7. 24.	{ Ps. 27. 14. Ps. 62. 5.	What Christ declared Himself to be in St. John's Gospel : 1—John 6. 35, "I am the bread of life." 2- " 8. 12, "I am the light of the world." 3- " 10. 7, "I am the door of the sheep." 4- " 10. 11, "I am the good shepherd." 5- " 11. 25, "I am the resurrection and the [life." 6- " 14. 6, "I am the way, the truth, the [life." 7- " 15. 1, "I am the true vine." "Before Abraham was, I am."—John 8. 58.
{ Ps. 147. 11. Ps. 149. 4. Col. 1. 10. Heb. 11. 5.	{ Ps. 60. 11. Is. 30. 7. Is. 41 10.	
{ 2 Chr. 23. 19. Rev. 21. 27. Is. 52. 1.	{ Job. 34. 11. 1 Cor. 3. 13.	

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.
<p>{ Ps. 20. 1, "The name of the God of Jacob."          " 20. 5, "The name of our God."          " 20. 7, "The name of the Lord our [God."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>{ Ps. 20. 5, "Rejoice in Thy salvation."          " 21. 1, "Joy in Thy strength."          " 21. 1, "In Thy salvation rejoice."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>{ Ps. 21. 2, "Thou hast given him."          " 21. 3, "Thou preventest him."          " 21. 3, "Thou settest a crown.....on [his head."          " 21. 4, "Thou gavest it him."          " 21. 5, "Honour.....hast Thou laid [upon him."          " 21. 6, "Thou hast made him most [blessed."          " 21. 6, "Thou hast made him exceed- [ing glad."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>{ Ps. 26. 5, "I have hated."          " 26. 8, "I have loved."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>{ Ps. 63. 1, "My soul thirsteth."          " 63. 5, "My soul shall be satisfied."          " 63. 8, "My soul followeth hard after [Thee."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>{ Rev. 2. 25, "Hold fast till I come."          " 3. 3, "Hold fast and repent."          " 3. 11, "Hold that fast which thou [hast."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>{ Joshua 5. 13, "A man."          " 5. 14, "Captain of the host."          " 6. 2, "The Lord."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>{ Zech. 2. 5, "The glory."          " 2. 8, "The glory."</p>	<p>{ Ps. 3. 3, "Thou, O Lord, art a shield."          " 5. 12, "Compass him as with a [shield."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>{ Ps. 7. 17, "The name of the Lord most [high."          " 8. 1, "Thy name."          " 8. 9, "Thy name."          " 9. 10, "Thy name."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>{ Lu. 12. 19, "I will say.....many years."          " 12. 20, "God said.....this night."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>{ Ps. 15. 5, "Never be moved."          " 16. 8, "Not be moved."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>{ Ps. 62. 2, "Not be greatly moved."          " 62. 6, "Not be moved."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>{ Zech. 3. 9, "Seven eyes."          " 4. 10, "The eyes of the Lord."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>{ John 1. 37, "Heard."          " 1. 37, "Followed Jesus."          " 1. 39, "Abode with Him."          " 1. 41, "Findeth his brother."          " 1. 42, "Brought him to Jesus."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>{ Ps. 19. 12, "Cleanse."          " 19. 13, "Keep back."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>{ Ps. 27. 5, "In his tabernacle "          " 27. 6, "In his tabernacle."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>{ Ps. 28. 4, "The work of their hands."          " 28. 5, "The operation of His hands."</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>{ Ps. 32. 7, "Compass" (with Songs).          " 32. 10, "Compass" (with Mercy).</p>

## How to mark your Bible.

Marginal References.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Is. 59. 10. 2 Pet. 1. 9.	{ John 1. 38. " 21. 20.	Sevenfold Testimony to Christ.
{ Gen. 24. 27. Jer. 2. 17.	{ Is. 23. 5. " 62. 3.	The Father's { Luke 3. 22. Mark 9. 7. Rom. 1. 4.
{ Job 8. 7. Zech. 4. 10.	{ 1 Chron. 4. 9. Is. 53. 3.	The Spirit's... { John 15. 26. Acts 5. 32.
{ Hos. 13. 9. Ps. 103. 4.	{ Matt. 5. 48. Col. 1. 28.	Angels' ..... { Luke 2. 10. Birth. Dan. 9. 26. Death. Luke 24. 4-7. Resurrection.
{ Mark 11. 23. Zech. 4. 7.	{ Isa. 35. 8. " 59. 8.	Man's ..... { Acts 10. 43. John 1. 7, 32. John 6. 69. Acts 5. 32.
{ Ezek. 3. 4. John 3. 34. John 20. 21.	{ Isa. 63. 1. Ps. 89. 19.	Devils' ..... { Mark 5. 12. Luke 4. 41.
{ Is. 43. 7. 1 Pet. 4. 11.	{ Ps. 37. 7. " 46. 10. Isa. 41. 1.	Works' ..... { John 5. 36. " 10. 25.
{ Is. 55. 9-11. Matt. 5. 45.	{ Ps. 32. 8. " 78. 72.	Scripture's ... { John 5. 39. Luke 24. 44.
{ Zech. 1. 16. Isa. 34. 11.	{ Ps. 81. 16. Job 29. 6.	The expression "Lord of Hosts" occurs 47 times in the Prophet Zechariah.
{ John 17. 3. 1 Cor. 8. 3.	{ Ps. 83. 3. 1 John 3. 2.	"A worm and no man." ..... Ps. 22. "My Shepherd." ..... Ps. 23. "The King of glory." ..... Ps. 24.
{ Eph. 1. 3. Zech. 3. 7.	{ Ps. 45. 10. 2 Cor. 6. 17.	The good Shepherd' ..... { Ps. 22. John 10. 11.
{ 2 Chron. 16.9. Zech. 4. 10.	{ Ps. 13. 6. " 119. 17.	The great Shepherd." ..... { Ps. 23. Heb. 13. 20.
{ 1 Cor. 1. 18. Phil. 1. 28.	{ Ps. 10. 14. " 37. 5. 1 Pet. 2. 23.	The chief Shepherd." ..... { Ps. 24. 1 Pet. 5. 4.
{ Zech. 6. 15. 1 Cor. 3. 10.		"Yesterday; to-day; and for ever." Ps. 22; Ps. 23; Ps. 24.
{ Zech. 8. 5. Lam. 2. 11,19.		

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.
<p>{ Ps. 38. 13, "I.....heard not."          ,, 38. 15, "Thou wilt hear."</p>	<p>{ Joshua 21. 43, "Gave...all the land."          ,, 21. 44, "Gave them rest."          ,, 21. 44, "Delivered."          ,, 21. 45, "Failed not ought."</p>
<p>{ Ps. 40. 5, "Thy thoughts."          ,, 40. 17, "The Lord thinketh upon me."</p>	<p>{ Psalm 2. 12, "Put their trust."          ,, 5. 11, "Put their trust."</p>
<p>{ Ps. 42. 3, "Tears..... day and night."          ,, 42. 8, "In the night His song."</p>	<p>{ Isa. 41. 10, "Fear thou not."          ,, 41. 13, "Fear not."          ,, 41. 14, " " "          ,, 43. 1, " " "          ,, 43. 5, " " "</p>
<p>{ Ps. 42. 4, "I remember these things."          ,, 42. 6, "I remember Thee."</p>	<p>{ Isa. 40. 29, "Power to the faint."          ,, 40. 31, "Shall.....not faint."</p>
<p>{ Ps. 46. 1, "Our refuge."          ,, 46. 7, " " " (Margin.)          ,, 46. 11, " " "</p>	<p>{ Isa. 40. 31, "Wait."          ,, 41. 1, "Keep silence."</p>
<p>{ Ps. 80. 3, "Turn us again."          ,, 80. 7, " " " "          ,, 80. 19, " " " "</p>	<p>{ 2 Chron. 32. 20, "Prayed."          ,, " 32. 22, "Saved."          ,, " 32. 25, "Rendered not."</p>
<p>{ Ps. 34. 4, "Delivered."          ,, 34. 7, "Delivereth."          ,, 34. 17, " "          ,, 34. 19, " "</p>	<p>{ Gen. 11. 4, "Make us a name."          ,, 11. 9, "The name... ..Babel."          ,, 12. 2, "I will make thy name great."</p>
<p>{ Jonah 1. 2, "Arise, go."          ,, 1. 3, "Jonah rose up to flee."</p>	<p>{ Ex. 15. 9, "The enemy said."          ,, 15. 10, "Thou didst blow."</p>
<p>{ Jonah 3. 2, "Arise, go."          ,, 3. 3, "Jonah arose and went."</p>	<p>{ 2 Kings 5. 11, "I thought."          ,, " 5. 15, "Now I know."</p>
<p>{ Gal. 5. 1, "Stand fast in liberty."          ,, 5. 13, "Called unto liberty."</p>	<p>{ Job 28. 12, "Where shall wisdom be          [found?]          ,, 28. 28, "The fear of the Lord."</p>
<p>{ 1 Tim. 1. 15, "To save sinners."          ,, " 2. 4, "All to be saved."          ,, " 2. 6, "A ransom for all."</p>	

## How to mark your Bible.

Marginal References.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Ps. 91. 1. Acts 5. 15. }	Deut. 31. 8. Josh. 3. 11. }	Ps. 33. 18.—Fearing. " 33. 18.—Hoping. " 33. 20.—Waiting. " 33. 21.—Rejoicing. " 33. 21.—Trusting.
{ S. S. 1. 3. Acts 3. 16. }	Josh. 4. 24. Zeph. 3. 17. Ps. 89. 19. Is. 63. 1. }	
{ Deut. 33. 23. Psalm 5. 12. }	Josh. 6. 25. Luke 5. 32. }	Psalm 32. 1, 2. { Transgression forgiven. Sin covered. Iniquity not imputed.
{ Acts 6. 15. " 7. 55. }	Josh. 7. 21. Gen. 3. 6. }	Psalm 32. 5. { Sin acknowledged. Iniquity not hid. Transgressions confessed.
{ Ps. 3. 5. " 4. 8. }	Josh. 7. 26. Hos. 2. 15. }	<b>GOD HAS</b>
{ Josh. 1. 3. 1 Cor. 3. 22. }	Josh. 8. 4. 2 Tim. 2. 21. }	A bag for our sins ..... Job 14. 17. A bottle for our tears ..... Ps. 56. 8. A book for our thoughts ..... Mal. 3. 16.
{ Josh. 1. 9. 2 Tim. 2. 1. }	Josh. 8. 7. 1 Cor. 15. 57. }	<b>EPHESIANS</b>
{ Joshua 1. 7. 1 Kings 2. 3. }	Josh. 9. 14. Ps. 81. 13. }	2. 10.—Walk in good works. 4. 1.— " worthy of the vocation. " 17.— " not as Gentiles walk. 5. 2.— " in love. " 8.— " as children of light. " 15.— " circumspectly.
{ Joshua 1. 8. Deut. 6. 7. }	Ps. 106. 13. 1 Chron. 10. 14. }	<b>"Be filled with the Spirit."</b>
{ Josh. 1. 16. 2 Sam. 15. 15. Rev. 14. 4. Matt. 8. 19. }	Josh. 10. 14. Ex. 14. 4. }	{ All ..... Acts 2. 4; 4. 31. Peter ..... " 4. 8. Stephen ... " 6. 5; 7. 55. Paul..... " 9. 17; 13. 9. Barnabas... " 11. 24. Disciples ... " 13. 52.
{ Josh. 3. 1. Gen. 22. 3. }	Josh. 10. 14. Judg. 13. 9. }	Examples: {
{ Josh. 3. 4. Ex. 33. 7. }	Josh. 11. 15. John 17. 4. }	<b>Psalm 5. 11.</b>
{ Josh. 3. 11. Ps. 23. 4 }	Josh. 11. 11. 2 Cor. 10. 4. Heb. 4. 12. }	Continual trust. " joy. " protection.



## How to mark your Bible.

Marginal References.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Isa. 50. 8. " 53. 6.	{ Josh. 22. 4. Rom. 4. 21.	<p style="text-align: center;">"EVERY SIDE."</p> 2 Chron. 14. 7. } ...Rest. 1 Kings 5. 4. } 2 Chron. 32. 22. ...Guidance. Job 1. 10. ...Hedged about. Ps. 71. 21. ...Comforted. Judges 8. 34. } ...Delivered. 1 Sam. 12. 11. } Ez. 37. 21. ...Gathered.
{ Josh. 13. 33. Ps. 16. 5. " 33. 12.	{ Josh. 23. 12. Lu. 12. 52. 2 Pet. 2. 21.	
{ Josh. 14. 10. " 23. 14. 1 Thess. 5. 24.	{ Josh. 24. 13. Jno. 4. 38.	<p style="text-align: center;">"IN THE SPIRIT."</p> Gal. 5. 5, "Wait." " 5. 16, "Walk." " 5. 18, "Led." " 5. 17, "Warring." " 5. 25, "Live." " 5. 25, "Walk." " 6. 8, "Sow."
{ Josh. 17. 13. 2 Chron. 26. 15	{ Josh. 24. 15. Matt. 6. 24. 1 Kgs. 18. 21.	
{ Josh. 17. 14. 1 Sam. 7. 12. Ps. 115. 12.	{ Josh. 24. 18. Ps. 48. 14.	<p style="text-align: center;">DECLENSION.</p> Galatians 1. 6. " 3. 3. " 4. 9. " 5. 7.
{ Josh. 17. 18. Judges 1. 19.	{ Judg. 2. 1. 1 Pet. 2. 9.	
{ Josh. 19. 51. Num. 34. 17.	{ Judg. 2. 19. Isa. 1. 15.	<p style="text-align: center;">BY FAITH.</p> Justified ..... Gal. 2. 16. Live ..... " 2. 20. " ..... " 3. 11. Righteousness ..... " 3. 6. Promise ..... " 3. 14. Children of God ..... " 3. 26. Wait for the hope ..... " 5. 5.
{ Josh. 20. 4. Isa. 1. 18. " 41. 21.	{ Judg. 3. 4. Deut. 8. 2.	
{ Josh. 20. 4. Isa. 56. 5. Zech. 3. 7. Ex. 33. 21.	{ Judg. 4. 8. Isa. 31. 1.	<p style="text-align: center;">FOUR-FOLD ACTION OF GOD'S WORD.</p> Psalm 19. 7, "Converting." " 19. 7, "Making wise." " 19. 8, "Rejoicing." " 19. 8, "Enlightening."



## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.
<p>{ Lu. 4. 9, "Cast Thyself down."          { 4. 29, "Cast Him down headlong."</p>	<p>{ Psa. 80. 3, "Turn us again."          { " 80. 7, "Turn us again."          { " 80. 19, "Turn us again."</p>
<p>{ Num. 16. 3, "Too much upon you."          { " 16. 7, "Too much upon you."</p>	<p>{ Psa. 34. 4, "Delivered."          { " 34. 7, "Delivereth."          { " 34. 17, "Delivereth."          { " 34. 19, "Delivereth."</p>
<p>{ Num. 16. 9, "A small thing."          { " 16. 13, "A small thing."</p>	<p>{ Heb. 13. 7, "Remember them that              [have the rule."          { " 13. 17, "Obey them that have the              [rule."          { " 13. 24, "Salute all them that have              [the rule."</p>
<p>{ Jas. 1. 12, "The crown of life."          { " 2. 5, "The kingdom."</p>	<p>{ Matt. 9. 2, "Thy sins be forgiven."          { " 9. 5, "Arise and walk."</p>
<p>{ Isa. 43. 28, "The Creator...fainteth not."          { " 40. 30, "The youths shall faint."          { " 40. 31, "They that wait...shall not              [faint."</p>	<p>{ 2 Tim. 1. 13, "Hold fast...sound words."          { " " 2. 14, "Strive not about words."          { " " 2. 15, "Rightly dividing the              [word."</p>
<p>{ John 2. 23, "Many believed... when they              [saw the miracles."          { " 3. 2, "These miracles."</p>	<p>{ Neh. 1. 4, "I prayed."          { " 2. 4, "I prayed." (4. 9.)</p>
<p>{ Titus 3. 5, "Not by works...He saved us."          { " 3. 8, "Be careful to maintain good              [works."</p>	<p>{ Neh. 2. 10, "It grieved them."          { " 2. 19, "They laughed us to scorn."              See ch. 4. 1; 4. 8; 6. 2, 6. 13.</p>
<p>{ Psa. 55. 18, "Many with me."          { " 56. 2, "Many against me."          { " 56. 9, "God for me."</p>	<p>{ Gal. 3. 14, "Promise...through faith."          { " 3. 18, "Children of God by faith."</p>
<p>{ Job 22. 22, "Lay up His words."          { " 22. 23, "Thou shalt be built up."          { " 22. 24, "Thou shalt lay up gold."          { " 22. 26, "Thou shalt lift up thy face."          { " 22. 29, "Thou shalt say, 'There is              [lifting up.'"</p>	<p>{ Exo. 15. 9, "The enemy said, &amp;c."          { " 15. 10, "Thou didst blow."</p>
<p>{ 1 John 1. 4, "These things write we."          { " " 2. 1, "These things write I."          { " " 5. 13, "These things have I              [written."</p>	

## How to mark your Bible.

Marginal References.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ 1 Chron. 4. 10. John 17. 15.	{ Rom. 9. 33. " 10. 13.	CHRIST.....OUR LIFE. The source of our life ..... { Eph. 2. 1. " sustenance of our life ..... Gal. 2. 20. " solace of our life ..... John 6. 51. " object of our life ..... Heb. 13. 5. " pattern of our life ..... Phil. 1. 21. " crown of our life ..... Col. 3. 4.
{ Job 36. 11. Rom. 3. 16.	{ Lu. 4. 22. Rev. 19. 21.	
{ Lu. 14. 11. " 18. 14. Phil. 2. 5-11.	{ Psa. 17. 5. " 18. 36.	The Beatitudes founded upon thoughts in the Psalms.
{ Prov. 22. 1. " 16 15.	{ Micah 4. 5. Jonah 1. 5, 6.	Matt. 5. 3. .... Psa. 40. 17. " 5. 4. .... " 119. 136. " 5. 5. .... " 37. 11. " 5. 6. .... " 42. 1, 2; 119. 102. " 5. 7. .... " 41. 1. " 5. 8. .... " 24. 4; 73. 1. " 5. 9. .... " 133. 1. " 5. 10. .... " 37. 39, 40.
{ Psa. 5. 12. Deut. 33. 23.	{ Phil. 4. 6. Titus 3. 8.	
{ Heb. 13. 7, 8. 1 Cor. 11. 1.	{ Isa. 30. 21. John 10. 4.	ACTS 1. 8. God's order in Evangelistic work. Jerusalem ..... Home circle. Judea ..... Relatives. Samaria ..... Neighbourhood. Uttermost part of the earth..... Heathen.
{ 1 Cor. 11. 1. Phil. 4. 9.	{ Isa. 2. 5. Psa. 82. 5.	
{ Eph. 4. 14. Heb. 13. 9. Gal. 2. 13.	{ Isa. 2. 22. " 40. 17.	
{ Heb. 13. 17. 1 Cor. 16. 16.	{ Isa. 3. 8. 1 Kings 9. 3.	THE TRINITY "FOR US." Romans 8. 26 .. "The Spirit.....for us." " 8. 31... "God .....for us." " 8. 34... "Christ.....for us."
{ Ruth 2. 12. Matt. 11. 28. Lu. 10. 42.	{ Isa. 4. 1. Num. 6. 27. Deut. 28. 10.	"Let the inhabitants of the Rock sing." Isa. 42. 11. FOR THE ROCK IS Our foundation ..... Luke 6. 48. Our source of supply ..... Num. 20. 8. Our safe hiding-place ..... Exo. 33. 21, 22.
	{ Matt. 8. 19. Rev. 14. 4.	

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.
<p>{ Ps. 68. 34, "Ascribe ye strength unto [God.]"          ,, 68. 35, "He...giveth strength."          { Ps. 75. 1, "Thy wondrous works declare."          ,, 75. 9, "I will declare."          { Ps. 77. 13, "Thy way."          ,, 77. 19, "Thy way."          ,, 77. 19, "Thy path."          ,, 77. 19, "Thy footsteps."          { Ps. 78. 8, "Set not their heart aright."          ,, 78. 37, "...their heart not right with [him]."          { Ps. 78. 14, "He led them with a cloud."          ,, 78. 53, "He led them on safely."          { Ps. 59. 9, "God is my defence."          ,, 59. 16, "God is my defence."          ,, 59. 17, "God is my defence."          { Ps. 65. 4, "Thou chooseth."          ,, 65. 4, "Thou causest to approach."          ,, 65. 4, "That he may dwell."          ,, 65. 4, "Be satisfied."          { Ps. 25. 3, "Let none that wait be [ashamed]."          ,, 25. 5, "I wait all the day."          ,, 25. 21, "I wait on thee."          ,, 27. 14, "Wait on the Lord."          { Ps. 28. 2, "Hear...my supplications."          ,, 28. 6, "He hath heard...my supplica- [tions]."          { Ps. 64. 4, "They may shoot in secret."          ,, 64. 7, "God shall shoot at them."          { Ps. 79. 4, "We are become a reproach."          ,, 79. 12, "They have reproached thee."          { Ps. 111. 2, "The works of the Lord are great."          ,, 3, "His work is honourable."          ,, 4, "His wonderful works."          ,, 6, "The power of his works."          ,, 7, "The works of his hands."</p>	<p>{ Ps. 44. 8, "All the day long."          ,, 44. 22, "All the day long."          { 2 Sam. 6. 18, "He blessed the people."          ,, 6. 20, "Returned to bless his [household]."          { 2 Sam. 7. 5, "My servant."          ,, 7. 8, "My servant."          { 2 Sam. 7. 19, "Thy servant."          ,, 7. 20, "Thy servant."          ,, 7. 21, "Thy servant."          ,, 7. 25, "Thy servant."          ,, 7. 26, "Thy servant."          ,, 7. 27, "Thy servant."          ,, 7. 28, "Thy servant."          ,, 7. 29, "Thy servant."          ,, 7. 29, "Thy servant."          { 2 Sam. 8. 6, "The Lord preserved [David]."          ,, 8. 14, "The Lord preserved [David]."          { 2 Sam. 9. 4, "In Lo-debar," (place of no [pasture]).          ,, 9. 7, "Shall eat bread at my [table]."          { 2 Sam. 13. 37, "Absalom fled."          ,, 13. 38, "Absalom fled."          ,, 13. 39, "David longed."          ,, 14. 1, "King's heart...toward [Absalom]."          { 2 Sam. 12. 13, "David said, I have [sinned]."          ,, 12. 13, "The Lord hath put [away thy sin]."          { Jer. 9. 3, "They know not me."          ,, 9. 6, "They refuse to know me."          ,, 2. 24, "He...knoweth me."          { Jer. 17. 8, "Planted...by the river."          ,, 17. 13, "Forsaken...fountain of [living waters]."</p>



## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Acts 24. 10, "I do...answer for myself"	{ Acts 24. 10.	Acts 24. 14—16.
" 25. 8, "He answered for himself"	{ 1 Pet. 3. 15.	Observe experimental order.
Acts 24. 5, "A mover of sedition."	{ Acts 24. 12.	"Believing all things written."
" 24. 18, "Neither with multitude [nor with tumult.]"	{ 1 Pet. 4. 14.	"Worship."
Acts 24. 5, "Ringleader of Nazarenes"	{ Acts 24. 13.	"Hope in the resurrection."
" 24. 14, "I worship...believing all [things written.]"	{ 1 Pet. 3. 16.	"A conscience void of offence."
Acts 24. 6, "Gone about to profane [the temple.]"	{ Acts 24. 16.	"A resurrection of the dead."
" 24. 18, "Purified in the temple."	{ Acts 23. 5.	Acts 24. 15.
Acts 24. 15, Paul - "Hope toward God"	{ Acts 24. 16.	Of the just : { 2 Cor. 5. 10.
" 24. 26, Felix—"Hoped that money [should be given.]"	{ " 20. 26, 27.	{ 1 Thess. 4. 14, 17.
Acts 26. 11, "I persecuted them."	{ " 20. 33, 34.	{ Rev. 20. 4, 6.
" 26. 14, "Why persecutest thou [me?]"	{ Acts 24. 16.	Of the unjust: { Matt. 25. 41, 46.
Acts 26. 9, "I verily thought."	{ 1 Sam. 12. 3.	{ 2 Thess. 1. 8, 9.
" 26. 13, "I saw...a light."	{ Num. 16. 15.	{ Rev. 20. 12, 13.
" 26. 19, "I was not disobedient."	{ Acts 24. 21.	Secondary Motives.
" 26. 22, "Having obtained help, I [continue.]"	{ " 23. 6.	"Felix hoped for money."...Acts 24. 20.
Acts 27. 22, "Be of good cheer."	{ Acts 24. 22.	"Felix willing to shew the Jews a pleasure."..... " 24. 27.
" 27. 25, "Be of good cheer."	{ " 18. 26.	"Festus willing to do the Jews a pleasure."..... " 25. 9.
" 27. 36, "All of good cheer."	{ " 19. 9.	
Acts 25. 25, "Nothing worthy of death"	{ " 19. 23.	Acts 24. 25.
" 26. 31, "Nothing worthy of death"	{ Acts 26. 2, 3.	<i>PAST.</i>
Acts 27. 18, "They lightened the ship."	{ 1 Pet. 3. 17.	Righteousness                      Foundation.
" 27. 38, "They lightened the ship."	{ Acts 26. 9.	(of Christ)                      Rom. 3. 22.
	{ 2 Kings 5. 11.	<i>PRESENT.</i>
	{ Acts 1. 8.	Temperance.                      Superstructure.
	{ " 26. 20.	2 Pet. 1. 5, 8.
	{ Four widening circles.	<i>FUTURE.</i>
	{ Acts 26. 23.	Judgment.                      Top stone.
	{ Lu. 2. 32.	Zech. 4. 7.
	{ Acts 26. 24.	"In the way."
	{ Jno. 10. 20.	Light.....Acts 26. 14
	{ Matt. 10. 25.	Leading .....Gen. 24. 2?
		The Presence of Jesus"...Mark 10. 52.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
2 Cor. 3. 18, "The glory of the [Lord.]"		(See p. 41.) Conditions of the prodigal—Luke 15.
2 Cor. 4. 6, "The glory of God."	{ Rom. 15. 3. Heb. 5. 5.	
Mark 13. 33, "Watch."		Careless .....v. 13   Confession...v. 18
" " 35, "Watch."		Awakened ...., 14   Contrition...., 19
" " 37, "Watch."	{ Eph. 2. 20. 2 Thes. 2. 16.	Convicted ...., 17   Conversion...., 20
Lu. 4. 34, "Jesus of Nazareth."	{ " 3. 16.	Accepted and rejoicing...., 22
" " 41, "Christ the Son of [God.]"		-----
Phil. 2. 7, "Of no reputation."	{ Is. 62. 5. 1 Pet. 1. 8.	Our Father which art in heaven... [Matt. 6. 9
" " 8, "Humbled Himself."		The Father of glory .....Eph. 1. 17
Matt. 20. 28, "Son of man came to [minister.]"	{ Ps. 43. 4. Jude 24.	The Father of mercies ..2 Cor. 1. 3
" " 32, "What will ye that I [shall do.]"	{ Is. 61. 10. Zeph. 3. 17.	The Father of spirits ...Heb. 12. 9
2 Chron. 6. 39, "Hear thou."		The Father of light .....James 1. 17
" " 7. 14, "Thou wilt I hear."	{ Phil. 3. 8. 2 Cor. 8. 9.	A Father unto you.....2 Cor. 6. 18
2 Chron. 6. 39, "Forgive Thy people."		The Father of our Lord
" " 7. 14, "Will forgive their [sin.]"	{ Ps. 139. 17. 18. Mal. 3. 16.	Jesus Christ .....Rom. 16. 6
2 Chron. 6. 40, "Let thine eyes be [open.]"		-----
" " 7. 15, "Mine eyes shall be [open.]"	{ Ps. 104. 34. Ps. 40. 17.	St. Paul's theme.....Faith
2 Chron. 6. 42, "Turn not away."		St. Peter's theme.. .....Hope
" " 7. 16, "Mine eyes—there [perpetually.]"	{ Is. 63. 7. Jer. 2. 2.	St. John's theme... .....Love
2 Chron. 13. 14, "They cried unto the [Lord.]"	{ S. Sol. 5. 16. Jno. 15. 15.	-----
" " " 15, "God smote Jeroboam."		" The Beatitudes of the Psalms."
" " " 16, "God delivered them."	{ Is. 59. 2. 1 Jno. 1. 9. Hos. 14. 4.	Psa. 1. 1.   Psa. 84. 5.
2 Chron. 14. 12, "So the Lord smote [the Ethiopians.]"		" 2. 12.   " 81. 12.
" " " 14, "They smote all the [cities.]"	{ Ps. 93. 3. 4. Is. 43. 2. Mat. 14. 29. 30	" 32. 2.   " 89. 15.
2 Chron. 17. 1, "Strengthened him- [self.]"		" 33. 12.   " 94. 12.
" " 18. 1, "Joined affinity with [Ahab.]"	{ Num. 18. 20. S. Sol. 2. 16.	" 34. 8.   " 106. 3.
Heb. 12. 11, "Afterward."		" 40. 4.   " 112. 1.
" " 17, "Afterward."		" 41. 1.   " 118. 26.
		" 65. 4   " 119. 1, 2.
		" 84. 4.   " 128. 1.
		-----
		" Better things."
		Prov. 15. 16.   Prov. 16. 19.
		" 15. 17.   " 16. 32.
		" 15. 16.   " 17. 1.
		Prov. 19. 1.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Acts 27. 27, "The fourteenth night."	{ Acts 27. 35. Luke 24. 30. " 22. 19.	God's purposes in Saul's conversion.
" 27. 29, "Wished for the day."		
" 27. 33, "The day was coming on."		
" 27. 36, "Then all of good cheer."		
" 27. 39, "It was day."		
Acts 27. 22, "No loss of life."	{ Acts 27. 44. 2 Cor. 1. 10.	
" 27. 44, "All safe to land."		
2 Tim. 4. 4, "Shall turn away."	{ Acts 27. 33. Rom. 13.11,12	2 Tim. 4. 7
" " 4. 4, "Shall be turned."		"A good fight"
Acts 27. 35, "He began to eat."	{ Acts 28. 2. Heb. 13. 2.	Against a trinity of evil.
" 27. 36, "They also took meat."		World ..... External foe. Flesh ..... Internal foe. Devil ..... Infernal foe.
2 Tim. 3. 13, "Wax worse and worse."	{ Acts 20. 34. " 28. 3.	
" " 4. 3, "Will not endure sound doctrine."		
2 Tim. 4. 1, "His appearing."	{ Acts 28. 2. Rom. 1. 14.	2 Tim. 4. 2—Acts 8.
" " 4. 8, "His appearing."		Preaching the word ..... Acts 8. 4. Preaching Christ ..... " 8. 5. Preaching self..... " 8. 9. Preaching the kingdom..... " 8. 12. Preached the gospel ..... " 8. 25. Preached Jesus ..... " 8. 35.
2 Tim. 4. 1, "Who shall judge?"	{ Acts 28. 8. Gal. 6. 10.	
" " 4. 8, "The righteous judge."		
Acts 27. 11, "Believed the master of [the ship]."	{ Acts 28. 24. 2 Cor. 2. 15, 16	Force of example.
" 27. 25, "I believe God."		Acts 27. 35, 36.
Psa. 147. 6, "The Lord lifteth up the [meek]."	{ Acts 28. 24. Jn. 11. 45, 46.	Ex. 15. 20
" 149. 4, "He will beautify the [meek]."		1 Chron. 12. 21, 22 2 Chron. 20. 3, 4 " " 20. 5, 13 " " 20. 18. " " 20. 27 " " 17. 3 " " 20. 32 1 Sam. 14. 21, 22 John 1. 37 John 20. 8 John 21. 3
Deut. 27. 3, "All the words of this [law]."	{ 2 Tim. 4. 6. Phil. 2. 17.	
" 27. 8, "All the words of this [law]."		
" 27. 26, "All the words of this [law]."		
	{ Acts 28. 23. Lu. 24. 27, 44.	





# How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
2 Chron. 12. 1. "Strengthened him- [self.]"	{ 2 Chron. 12. 2. Gal. 6. 7.	<i>"Be Strong."</i>
2 Chron. 12. 13. "Strengthened him- [self.]"		Deut. 11. 8.      Isaiah 33. 4. 1 Sam. 4. 9.     Daniel 10. 19. 1 Kings 2. 2.     Haggai 2. 4. 1 Chron. 28. 10.   1 Cor. 16. 13. 2 Chron. 15. 7.   Eph. 6. 10. 2 Chron. 25. 8.   2 Tim. 2. 1.
2 Chron. 14. 6. "The Lord had given [rest.]"	{ 2 Chron. 12. 14. 2 Chron. 19. 3.	—
2 Chron. 14. 7. "Rest on every side."		<i>"Things which God hath PREPARED."</i> (See 2 Chron. 12. 14.)
2 Chron. 15. 2. "He will be found of [you.]"	{ 2 Chron. 12. 14. Ps. 57. 7.	
2 Chron. 15. 4. "He was found of [them.]"	{ Ps. 112. 7.	IN PROVIDENCE.
2 Chron. 15. 2. "The Lord is with [you.]"	{ 2 Chron. 12. 1. Ps. 118. 8, 9.	Corn ..... Ps. 65. 9. Rain ..... Ps. 147. 8. Heavens, ..... Prov. 3. 19. Light and Sun ..... Ps. 74. 16.
2 Chron. 15. 9. "When they saw that [the Lord." &c;]	{ Is. 30. 2, 3.	GRACE.
2 Chron. 15. 15. "Sought Him."	{ 2 Chron. 12. 1.	A Heart ..... Ps. 10. 17. Table ..... Ps. 23. 5. A Vessel ..... 2 Tim. 2. 21. A Body ..... Heb. 10. 5. Of Thy goodness .... Ps. 68. 10. Salvation ..... Luke 2. 30, 31.
2 Chron. 15. 15. "Found of them."	{ Jer. 17. 5 to 8.	GLORY.
2 Chron. 15. 11. "They offered."		A city ..... Heb. 11. 16. A place ..... Jo. 14. 2. Kingdom ..... Matt. 25. 24.
2 Chron. 15. 12. "They entered into [covenant.]"	{ 2 Chron. 12. 12. 2 Chron. 19. 3.	MERCIES.
2 Chron. 15. 14. "They swore."		A gourd ..... Jonah 4. 6. A Fish ..... Jonah 1. 17. A Table ..... Ps. 23. 5.
2 Chron. 15. 15. "All Judah rejoiced."	{ 2 Chron. 12. 14 1 Kings 15. 14. 2 Chron. 27. 6.	TRIALS.
2 Chron. 16. 7. "Thou hast not relied [on... Lord.]"		East wind ..... Jonah 4. 8. Worm ..... Jonah 4. 7.
2 Chron. 16. 12. "He sought not to [the Lord.]"	{ 2 Chron. 12. 7. 1 Kings 21. 27. Jas. 4. 10.	DUTIES.
2 Chron. 17. 1. "Strengthened him- [self against.]"	{ 1 Ped. 5. 6.	Good works ..... Eph. 2. 10.
2 Chron. 18. 1. "Joined affinity with."		JUDGMENTS.
2 Chron. 17. 5. "Riches and honour."	{ 2 Chron. 14. 11. 1 Kings 20. 27.	His Throne ..... Ps. 9. 7. Instruments of death .... Ps. 7. 13. Judgments, ..... Prov. 19. 29.
2 Chron. 18. 1. "Riches and honour."		
2 Chron. 17. 5. "All Judah brought [presents.]"	{ Prov. 16. 7. 2 Chron. 14. 3. 1 Kings 14. 23.	
2 Chron. 17. 11. "Philistines brought [presents.]"		

# How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY CONNECTIONS."	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Ps. 34. 1. "At all times." Ps. 34. 4. "All my fears." Ps. 34. 6. "All his troubles." Ps. 34. 17. "All their troubles." Ps. 34. 19. "All afflictions." Ps. 34. 20. "All his bones."	{ Col. 2. 10. John 1. 16. { Col. 2. 10. Eph. 5. 23. 1 Cor. 11. 3. { 1Chron.12. 17. Judg. 20. 11. { 1Sam. 18. 1. 2Chron 5. 13.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>"Jesus turned."</i></p> To seeking ones. ....Is. 1. 38. To following multitude Luke 14. 25. To backsliding disciple Luke 22. 16. To impulsive disciple ...Matt. 16. 23. To trembling believer ...Mark. 5. 30.
Ps. 34. 7. "Angel of the Lord en- [campeth." Ps. 35. 6. "Angel of the Lord perse- [cute."		
Ps. 34. 8. "O taste and see." Ps. 34. 11. "Come, hearken."		
Jo. 1. 14. "Grace and truth." Jo. 1. 17. "Grace and truth."		
Col. 2. 2. "Knit together." Col. 2. 19. "Knit together."		
Ps. 63. 1. "My soul thirsteth for [Thee." Ps. 65. 9. "Thou waterest." (marg.)		
Is. 2. 8. "Full of idols." Is. 2. 18. "The idol he shall abolish" Is. 2. 20. "Cast idols to the bats."		
Ps. 51. 1. "Thy tender mercies," Ps. 52. 8. "The mercy of God."		
Ps. 46. 2. "Though earth be removed." Ps. 46. 5. "She shall not be moved."		
Ps. 23. 2. "Hear the voice of" &c. Ps. 23. 6. "He hath heard the voice."		
PRIVILEGE	and	RESPONSIBILITY.
Born of the word .... 1 Pet.1. 23. Christ our Life..... Col. 3. 4. Received Christ .... Col. 2. 6. Live in the Spirit ..... Gal. 5. 25. Light in Lord ..... Eph. 5. 8. Have the light of life John 8. 12. Well of water in us ... John 4. 14. God worketh in us .. Phil. 2. 13. God abounds to us ... 2 Cor. 9. 8. Have Bread of Life.... John 6. 51. Comforted of God ... 2 Cor. 1. 4. Complete in Him ..... Col. 2. 10. Freely ye have received. Matt. 10. 8.	Hold forth the word. .... Phil. 2. 16. Live Christ. .... Phil. 2. 21. Walk in Him. .... Col. 2. 6. Walk in the Spirit. .... Gal. 5. 25. Walk as children of light. ... Eph. 5. 8. Let your light shine. .... Matt. 5. 18. Rivers of water shall flow.... John 7. 38. Work out Salvation. .... Phil. 2. 12. Abound to every good work. 2 Cor. 9. 8. Feed my sheep and lambs. Jo. 21. 16. Comfort others. .... 2 Cor. 1. 4. Stand complete. .... Col. 4. 12. Freely give. .... Matt. 10. 8.	

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ 2 Chron. 19. 6. "Take heed what ye [do.]"	{ 2Chron. 19. 6. Ex. 18. 17, 23.	<i>Jehoshaphat's three-fold unequal yoke.</i>
{ 2 Chron. 19. 7. "Take heed and do it."		Allied with Ahab, in [war] } 2 Chron. 18. 1.
{ 2 Chron. 19. 7. "The fear of the Lord."	{ 2Chron. 19. 6	Allied with Ahaziah, [in commerce] } 2 Chr. 20. 35, 36.
{ 2 Chron. 19. 9. "The fear of the Lord." N.B.—"The fear of the Lord" on His people. "The fear of God" on the kingdoms around. ch. 20. 29.	{ Eph. 6. 6, 7. Col. 3. 23.	Allied with Israel, in [marriage] } 2 Chron. 21. 6. (through his son Jehoram) 1 Cor. 15. 33.
{ 2 Chron. 19. 7. "Take heed and do it."	{ 2 Chron. 19. 9.	<i>"Take heed"</i>
{ 2 Chron. 19. 11. "Take courage & do." [marg.]	{ 3 John 5. 2Chron. 34. 12. Num. 12. 7. Prov. 25. 13.	To thyself..... Deut. 4. 9. What ye do, and do it... 2 Chr. 19. 6, 7.
{ 2 Chron. 20. 4. "Help of the Lord."		To my ways ..... Ps. 39. 1.
{ 2 Chron. 18. 31. "The Lord helped him" N.B.—The Lord helped Jehoshaphat. God moved the Syrians.		To your spirit ..... Mal. 2. 15. To do not your alms before men ..... Matt. 6. 1.
{ 2 Chron. 20. 3. "Jehoshaphat set him- [self to seek.]"	{ 2 Chr. 20. 9, 11. Ex. 32. 12. Josh 7. 6, 9.	What ye hear ..... Mark. 4. 24. How ye hear..... Luke 8. 18.
{ 2 Chron. 20. 4. "They came to seek."		That the light ... be not darkness ..... Luke 11. 35.
{ 2 Chron. 20. 5. "Jehoshaphat stood."	{ 2Chron. 19. 11. 1Chron. 22. 13. Josh. 1. 5, 6.	How he buildeth ..... 1 Cor. 3. 10. Lest thy liberty be a stumbling-block ... 1 Cor. 8. 9.
{ 2 Chron. 20. 13. "All Judah stood."		Lest he fall ..... 1 Cor. 10. 12.
{ 2 Chron. 20. 18. "Jehoshaphat bowed."	{ 2Chron. 20. 11. Deut. 6. 23.	Lest there be an evil heart of unbelief ... Heb. 3. 12.
{ 2 Chron. 20. 18. "All Judah...worship- [ping.]"		To the word ..... 2 Peter 1. 19.
{ 2 Chron. 20. 27. "They returned."		<i>"The fear of the Lord"</i>
{ 2 Chron. 20. 27. "Jehoshaphat in the [forefront.]"	{ 2Chron. 20. 11. Acts 4. 29.	"Tendeth to life" ..... Prov. 19. 23. "A fountain of life" ..... " 14. 27.
{ 2 Chron. 26. 5. "He sought God."		"Beginning of knowledge" " 1. 7.
{ 2 Chron. 26. 5. "God made him to [prosper.]"	{ 2Chron. 20. 12 Ps. 32. 8.	"Beginning of wisdom" " 9. 10. "Is to depart from evil" " 16. 6.
{ 2 Chron. 26. 7. "God helped him."		"Instruction of wisdom" " 15. 23.
{ 2 Chron. 26. 8. "His name spread [abroad.]"	{ 2Chron. 20. 15. 1 Sam. 17. 47.	"Strong confidence" " 14. 26. "Better than treasure" " 15. 16. "Riches, honour and life" " 22. 4.
{ 2 Chron. 26. 15. "His name spread far [abroad.]"	{ 2Chron. 24. 22.	"Prolongeth days" ..... " 10. 27. <i>"Therefore"</i>
{ 2 Chron. 26. 8. "Strengthened him- [self.]"	{ 2 Tim. 4. 16. Acts 7. 60.	"Choose the fear of the Lord" ..... " 1. 29.
{ 2 Chron. 26. 16. "When he was strong."	{ Luke 23. 34.	"Be thou in the fear of the Lord all the day long" " 23. 17.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Lev. 26. 3. "If ye walk in my statutes." { Lev. 26. 12. "I will walk among you."	{ John 14. 3. { Luke 22. 8.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>"As many as"</i></p> "Were ordained to eternal life,"   ... believed, Ac. 13. 48. "Were given to Him," ... Eternal life, Jo. 17. 3 "Received Him" ..... became sons, Jo. 1. 12. "Touched" ..... made whole, Mk. 6. 56. "Are sons," ... led by the Spirit, Rom. 8. 14. "Walk by rule" ..... peace, Gal. 6. 16. "Are loved" ..... chastened, Rev. 3. 19.
{ Lev. 26. 21. "If ye walk contrary to me" { Lev. 26. 23. "If ye walk contrary to me" { Lev. 26. 24. "Then will I walk contrary to you."	{ Ex. 10. 26. { 1 Cor. 10. 1. { Josh. 4. 11.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>"It is finished."</i></p> The cry of The Sufferer. " " The Servant. " " The Substitute. " " The Conqueror.
{ Lev. 26. 27. "If ye ... walk contrary [unto me." { Lev. 26. 28. "Then will I walk contrary unto you."	{ Ps. 85. 13. { Is. 58. 8.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Christ made only 2 requests :</i></p> "Give me to drink" ..... Jo. 4. 7. "I thirst" ..... Jo. 19. 28. Both requests were refused.
{ Lev. 26. 40. "They have walked contrary to me." { Lev. 26. 41. "I have walked contrary to them."	{ Ps. 90. 17. { Ez. 16. 14. { Ps. 91. 1. { S.S. 2, 3, 14.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>On either side, one, and Jesus in the midst."</i></p> Saved thief. Jesus. Unserved thief. Sin IN him.   Sin ON Him.   Sin IN him. Not ON him.   Not IN Him.   And ON him,
{ Lev. 16. 11. "For himself." { Lev. 16. 11. "For his house." { Lev. 16. 15. "For the people."	{ Ps. 92. 5. { Ps. 40. 17.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>John 14. 6.</i></p> "I am the Way" ... "Follow thou Me." "I am the Truth" ... "Learn of Me." "I am the Life" { "Come to Me." { "Abide in Me."
{ Lev. 16. 12. "Incense . within the veil." { Lev. 16. 15. "Blood ... within the veil."	{ Ps. 94. 20. { 2 Cor. 6. 14. { Ep. 5. 11.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>The Christian is</i></p> "Given to Christ out of the world" ..... John 17. 6. "Left in the world" ..... " 17.11,15 "Not of the world" ..... " 17. 14. "Hated by the world" ... " 17. 14. "Kept from the world" ... " 17. 15. "Sent into the world" ... " 17. 18. "Preaching to the world" " 17.20,23
{ John 12. 24. "If it die.....much fruit." { John 12. 32. "I...lifted up ... will draw [all."	{ Ps. 97. 10. { 2 Tim. 2. 19.	"On either side, one, and Jesus in the midst." Saved thief. Jesus. Unserved thief. Sin IN him.   Sin ON Him.   Sin IN him. Not ON him.   Not IN Him.   And ON him,
{ John 17. 21. "May believe." (here.) { John 17. 23. "May know." (hereafter.)	{ Ps. 112. 4. { Micah 7. 8.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>John 14. 6.</i></p> "I am the Way" ... "Follow thou Me." "I am the Truth" ... "Learn of Me." "I am the Life" { "Come to Me." { "Abide in Me."
{ John 17. 4. "I have glorified Thee." { John 17. 10. "I am glorified in them."	{ Ps. 12. 4. { 1 Cor. 6. 19.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>The Christian is</i></p> "Given to Christ out of the world" ..... John 17. 6. "Left in the world" ..... " 17.11,15 "Not of the world" ..... " 17. 14. "Hated by the world" ... " 17. 14. "Kept from the world" ... " 17. 15. "Sent into the world" ... " 17. 18. "Preaching to the world" " 17.20,23
{ Matt. 27. 40. "If thou ... Son of God." { Matt. 27. 42. "If He ... King of Israel." { Matt. 27. 43. "If He will have Him."	{ Ps. 5. 3. { Hab. 2. 1. { Micah 7. 7.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>The Christian is</i></p> "Given to Christ out of the world" ..... John 17. 6. "Left in the world" ..... " 17.11,15 "Not of the world" ..... " 17. 14. "Hated by the world" ... " 17. 14. "Kept from the world" ... " 17. 15. "Sent into the world" ... " 17. 18. "Preaching to the world" " 17.20,23
{ Mark 1. 45. "Began to publish it much" { Mark 1. 45. "They came to Him from [every quarter."	{ Ps. 5. 3. { Hab. 2. 1. { Micah 7. 7.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>The Christian is</i></p> "Given to Christ out of the world" ..... John 17. 6. "Left in the world" ..... " 17.11,15 "Not of the world" ..... " 17. 14. "Hated by the world" ... " 17. 14. "Kept from the world" ... " 17. 15. "Sent into the world" ... " 17. 18. "Preaching to the world" " 17.20,23
{ Mark 8. 31. "Must suffer many things." { Mark 9. 12. "He must suffer." { Mark 9. 31. "They shall kill him."	{ Ps. 19.7, marg. { Ps. 23. 3. { Lu. 22. 32.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>The Christian is</i></p> "Given to Christ out of the world" ..... John 17. 6. "Left in the world" ..... " 17.11,15 "Not of the world" ..... " 17. 14. "Hated by the world" ... " 17. 14. "Kept from the world" ... " 17. 15. "Sent into the world" ... " 17. 18. "Preaching to the world" " 17.20,23

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ 2 Chron. 28. 20. "Strengthened him [not." { 2 Chron. 28. 21. "Helped him not." { 2 Chron. 21. 23. "Were the ruin of [him, &c."	{ 2 Chron. 32. 3. { Gen. 26. 15. 18.	John 8. 6—11. <i>Jesus made use of</i> The power of silence ..... ver. 6. " " " conscience... " 7-9. " " " holiness ... " 9. 10. " " " love ..... " 11.
		{ 2 Chron. 32. 8. { 1 Cor. 1. 29.
{ 2 Chron. 28. 24. "Shut up the doors." { 2 Chron. 29. 3. "Opened the doors."	{ 2 Chron. 32. 8. { Job 26. 2.	" <i>In Jesus Christ,</i> Rom. 8. 1. Life—is leaning on His arm... S. S. 8. 5. Death—is sleeping in His bosom. 1 Thess. 4. 14. Acts 7. 59, 60. Rom. 14. 8.
		{ 2 Chron. 32. 8. { 2 Chron. 29. 3. "Repaired."
{ 2 Chron. 29. 15. "Sanctified them- [selves." { 2 Chron. 29. 15. "To cleanse the [house."	{ 2 Chron. 32. 25. { Ps. 115. 1.	In things essential, unity... Phil. 1. 27. In things doubtful, liberty. Rom. 14. 6. In <i>all</i> things, charity ..... 1 Cor. 13. 1.
		{ 2 Chron. 29. 15. "Sanctified them- [selves." { 2 Chron. 29. 15. "To cleanse the [house."
{ 2 Chron. 32. 3. "They did help him." { 2 Chron. 32. 8. "The Lord help us."	{ 2 Chron. 32. 21. { Ex. 12. 29.	<i>Three Principal Temptations.</i> Eve's, in which Satan succeeded. Job's, in which he partially succeeded. Christ's, in which he was overcome.
		{ 2 Chron. 32. 3. "They did help him." { 2 Chron. 32. 8. "The Lord help us."
{ 2 Chron. 32. 15. "Shall your God [deliver you?" { 2 Chron. 32. 22. "The Lord saved [Hezekiah."	{ 2 Chron. 31. 21. { Eccl. 9. 10. { Col. 3. 23.	" <i>For His name's sake</i> " "Forgiven," ..... 1 John 2. 12. "Serving," ..... Rev. 2. 3. "Suffering," ..... 3 John 7.
		{ 2 Chron. 32. 15. "Shall your God [deliver you?" { 2 Chron. 32. 22. "The Lord saved [Hezekiah."
{ 2 Chron. 32. 23. "He was magnified." { 2 Chron. 32. 25. His heart was lifted [up."	{ 2 Chron. 33. 12. { Ps. 106. 43, 44.	John 6. 7, 11. <i>Man gives sparingly.</i> "May take a little." ..... ver. 7. <i>God gives bountifully.</i> "As much as they would."... ver. 11.
		{ 2 Chron. 32. 23. "He was magnified." { 2 Chron. 32. 25. His heart was lifted [up."
{ 2 Chron. 32. 26. "Hezekiah humbled [himself." { 2 Chron. 33. 12. "Manassah humbled [himself."	{ 2 Chron. 30. 21. { Luke 15. 23. { Ruth 1. 22.	John 4. 7, 11. <i>Man gives sparingly.</i> "May take a little." ..... ver. 7. <i>God gives bountifully.</i> "As much as they would."... ver. 11.
		{ 2 Chron. 32. 26. "Hezekiah humbled [himself." { 2 Chron. 33. 12. "Manassah humbled [himself."
{ John 4. 29. "Is not this the Christ?" { John 4. 42. "This is indeed the Christ."	{ John 4. 36. { 1 Cor. 3. 8.	John 4. 7, 11. <i>Man gives sparingly.</i> "May take a little." ..... ver. 7. <i>God gives bountifully.</i> "As much as they would."... ver. 11.
		{ John 4. 29. "Is not this the Christ?" { John 4. 42. "This is indeed the Christ."
{ John 5. 6. "Wilt thou be made whole?" { John 5. 14. "Thou art made whole."	{ John 4. 36. { 1 Cor. 3. 8.	John 4. 7, 11. <i>Man gives sparingly.</i> "May take a little." ..... ver. 7. <i>God gives bountifully.</i> "As much as they would."... ver. 11.
		{ John 5. 6. "Wilt thou be made whole?" { John 5. 14. "Thou art made whole."
{ John 7. 53. "Every man ... to his own [house." { John 8. 1. "Jesus ... to the Mount of [Olives."	{ 2 Chron. 32. 8. { John 4. 50.	John 4. <i>The history of</i> A convicted sinner ..... ver. 18. The revealed Saviour ..... " 26. A devoted saint ..... " 29.
		{ John 7. 53. "Every man ... to his own [house." { John 8. 1. "Jesus ... to the Mount of [Olives."
{ John 7. 37. "Thirst." { John 7. 37. "Drink." { John 7. 38. "Flow."	{ John 7. 37. 38. { Prov. 5. 15, 16. { S. S. 4. 15.	A convicted sinner ..... ver. 18. The revealed Saviour ..... " 26. A devoted saint ..... " 29.
		{ John 7. 37. "Thirst." { John 7. 37. "Drink." { John 7. 38. "Flow."

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Isa. 1. 21. "The faithful city."	{ Acts 20. 19. Acts 20. 31. 2 Cor. 2. 4. Phil. 3. 18.	<i>Seven-fold accusation against Israel.</i> See Isaiah 1. 4. <i>Seven-fold instruction to Israel.</i> See Isaiah 1. 16,17.
{ Isa. 1. 26. "The faithful city."		
{ Isa. 5. 8. "Woe...that join" &c.	{ Mk. 6. 41. Mk. 7. 34.	Matt. 3. 12. Christ fans, to get rid of [chaff. Luke 22. 31. Satan sifts, to get rid of [wheat.
{ Isa. 5. 11. "Woe...follow strong drink."		
{ Isa. 5. 18. "Woe...that draw sin," &c.		
{ Isa. 5. 20. "Woe...that call evil good."		
{ Isa. 5. 21. "Woe...wise in own eyes."		
{ Isa. 5. 22. "Woe...mighty to drink."	{ Gen. 3. 8. Jno. 10. 27.	<i>Seven stages in Creation illustrative of the New Creation.</i>
{ Isa. 29. 15. "Woe...that hide counsel."	{ Isa. 35. 4. — [margin] Isa. 28. 16.	1st, Chaos, or darkness. 2nd, The brooding of the Spirit. 3rd, Light. 4th, Life. 5th, Growth. 6th, Fruit. 7th, The rest.
{ Isa. 30. 1. "Woe...take counsel, but [not of Me."		
{ Isa. 33. 5. "The Lord...dwelleth on [high."	{ Luke 6. 46. Ezek 33. 30,31	<i>Seven-fold Rest.</i> 1. Creation ..... Gen. 2. 2, 3. Seventh day. 2. Canaan ..... Josh. 21. 44. After subduing the land. 3. Sinner's rest ..... Matt. 11. 23. On Believing. 4. Believer's rest. .... Matt. 11. 29. Yoked with Christ. 5. Rest recompensed.... 2 Thess. 1. 6, 7. At Christ's coming. 6. Millennial rest. .... Rev. 20. 4. Thousand years. 7. Eternal rest. .... Rev. 21. 3,4. Hereafter, for ever.
{ Isa. 33. 16. "He shall dwell on high."		
{ Isa. 44. 8. "Ye are my witnesses."	{ Gen. 19. 2. Luke 24. 29.	1. Creation ..... Gen. 2. 2, 3. Seventh day.
{ Isa. 44. 9. "They are their own witnesses."		
{ John 20. 19. "Peace be unto you."	{ Gen. 19. 17. Luke 9. 62.	2. Canaan ..... Josh. 21. 44. After subduing the land.
{ John 20. 21. "Peace be unto you."		
{ John 20. 26. "Peace be unto you."	{ 2 Tim. 4. 17. Isa. 43. 2.	3. Sinner's rest ..... Matt. 11. 23. On Believing.
{ John 6. 63. "The words I speak...are [life."		
{ John 6. 68. "Thou hast the words of... [life."	{ Titus 2. 14. Ezek. 37. 23.	4. Believer's rest. .... Matt. 11. 29. Yoked with Christ.
{ John 4. 41. "Many believed." (Samaritans.)		
{ John 4. 48. "Ye will not believe." [Jews.]	{ Eccl. 7. 15. Isa. 57. 1.	5. Rest recompensed.... 2 Thess. 1. 6, 7. At Christ's coming.
{ Mic. 2. 7. "Is the Spirit...straitened?"		
{ Mic. 3. 8. "Full of power by the [Spirit."	{ S. S. 4. 7. Eph. 5. 27.	6. Millennial rest. .... Rev. 20. 4. Thousand years.
{ Col. 1. 9. "Filled with knowledge of [His will."		
{ Col. 1. 10. "Increasing in the knowl- [ledge of God."	{ Micah 6. 13. 1 Cor. 11. 30.	7. Eternal rest. .... Rev. 21. 3,4. Hereafter, for ever.
		Above me. Heb. 6. 20.
		Beneath me. Deut. 33. 27.
		Behind me. Isaiah 52. 12.
		Before me. John 10. 4.
		Beside me. Ps. 16. 8.
		Around me. S. S. 2. 6.
		Within me. Gal. 2. 20.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
2 Chr. 34. 2. "Declined neither to right [... nor left.]"	{ 2 Chron. 34. 16.	Compare Josiah's Reformation with that of Gideon. Judges vi.
2 Chr. 34. 12. "Men did the work faith- [fully.]"	{ 2 Sam. 15. 15.	
2 Chr. 34. 3. "Began to seek God."	{ 2 Chron. 34. 16.	Personal surrender .....verse 18.
2 Chr. 34. 3. "Began to purge Judah."	{ John 2. 5.	Building Jehovah's altar..... " 24.
2 Chr. 34. 5. "Cleansed Judah."	{ 2 Chron. 34. 12.	Pulling down Baal's altar ..... , 25.
2 Chr. 34. 8. "Purged the land."	{ 3 John 5.	<i>Judgment averted upon repentance.</i>
2 Chr. 34. 8. "Repaired house of God."	{ 2 Chron. 34. 12.	Josiah..... 2 Chron. 34.
2 Chr. 35. 4. "Prepare yourselves."	{ Job. 22. 21.	Ahab ..... 1 Kings 21. 29.
2 Chr. 35. 6. "Prepare your brethren."	{ 2 Peter 1. 2.	Hezekiah ..... Is. 38. 5.; 39. 8.;
2 Chr. 35. 10. "The Service prepared."	{ Jer. 26. 2.	King of Nineveh ... Jonah 3. 10.
2 Chr. 35. 14. "The Levites prepared for [themselves.]"	{ Deut. 4. 2.	Joel 2. 13, 14.
2 Chr. 35. 15. "Levites pre. for porters."	{ Jer. 26. 5.	Josiah revered God's word.
2 Chr. 35. 16. "All the service was pre."	{ Mark 12. 2.	Josiah's son destroyed God's word.
2 Chr. 35. 20. "Josiah...pre. the temple."	{ Jer. 26. 5.	<i>Divine order in Psalm cvii.</i>
{ Jer. 26. 4. "Hearken to me."	{ Jer. 26. 19.	NEED. PRAYER. ANSWER. PRAISE.
{ Jer. 26. 5. "Hearken to ... my ser- [vants.]"	{ Acts 5. 39.	ver. ver. ver. ver.
{ Jer. 26. 3. "That I may repent."	{ Acts 23. 9.	4, 5. ... 6. ... 6, 7. ... 8.
{ Jer. 26. 13. "The Lord will repent."	{ Gen. 18. 32.	12. ... 13. ... 14. ... 15.
{ Jer. 26. 14. "Do with me as seemeth [good.]"	{ Heb. 7. 25.	18. ... 19. ... 19, 20. ... 21.
{ Jer. 26. 21. "He was afraid and fled."	{ Joshua 7. 26.	25, 27... 28. ... 28, 29. ... 31.
{ Gen. 45. 2. "He wept aloud."	{ Isa. 65. 10.	Psalm 73, 23, 24.
{ Gen. 45. 14. "He wept."	{ Hosea 2. 15.	"Thou hast holden me" Past.
{ Gen. 50. 1. "Joseph wept."	{ 1 Sam. 15. 3.	"I am ... with Thee" Present.
{ Gen. 50. 17. "Joseph wept." See also Gen. 42. 24.; 43. 30.; 46. 29. (7 weepings.)	{ 1 Sam. 15. 9.	"Thou shalt guide"... Future (earthly)
{ Isa. 33. 5. "The Lord ... dwelleth on [high.]"	{ 2 Kings 6. 21, 22.	"Afterward receive me" ,, (heavenly)
{ Isa. 33. 16. "He shall dwell on high."	{ Rom. 12. 21.	God is truth ..... 1 John 5. 20.
{ Isa. 55. 4. "A Leader."	{ Job. 23. 10.	"Walk in the truth" ... 2 John 4.
{ Isa. 55. 12. "Led forth."	{ Mal. 3. 3.	"God is a Spirit"..... John 4. 24.
	{ Ps. 37. 5.	"Walk in the Spirit" ... Gal. 5. 16.
	{ Prov. 16. 3.	"God is love" ..... 1 John 4. 18.
	{ Ps. 22. 8.	"Walk in love" ..... Eph. 5. 2.
		"God is light" ..... 1 John 1. 5.
		"Walk in the light" ... Eph. 5. 8.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.	
Psa. 36. 12. "Cast down—shall not Psa. 37, 24. "Not utterly cast down."	{ Dan. 3. 25. Matt. 18. 20.	<i>Believers are</i> God's peculiar treasure ... Ex. 19. 5 A separated people ..... Ex. 33. 16. A people of inheritance... Deut. 4. 20. A special people above all people ..... Deut. 7. 6. God's peculiar people..... Deut. 14. 2. The Lord's portion..... Deut. 32. 9. The Redeemed of the Lord Isa. 62. 12. People of his holiness ... Isa. 63. 18. Redemption (margin) be- tween them and the world Ex. 8. 23.	
{ Acts 12. 7. "Smote" (in love). Acts 12. 23. "Smote" (in vengeance).	{ Isa. 49. 2. Isa. 51. 16.		
{ Prov. 8. 13. "The fear of the Lord." Prov. 9. 10. "The fear of the Lord." Prov. 10. 27. "The fear of the Lord."	{ Ps. 25. 15. Ps. 34. 15.		
{ Prov. 10. 3. "Soul of the righteous." Prov. 10. 11. "Mouth of the righteous." Prov. 10. 16. "Labour of the righteous." Prov. 10. 21. "Lips of the righteous." Prov. 10. 24. "Desire of the righteous." Prov. 10. 28. "Hope of the righteous." Prov. 10. 32. "Lips of the righteous."	{ Ps. 45. 11. Ps. 73. 25.	<i>Doxologies of Revelation.</i> Two-fold ..... Rev. 1. 6. Three-fold ..... Rev. 4. 9-11. Four-fold ..... Rev. 5. 13. Seven-fold ..... Rev. 7. 12.	
{ Prov. 11. 23. "Desire of the righteous." Prov. 11. 30. "Fruit of the righteous."	{ Ps. 11. 6. Ps. 18. 5.	<i>Hebrews 10.</i> The will of God ..... verse 7. The work of Christ ..... " 10. The witness of the Spirit. " 15.	
{ Prov. 4. 20. "Thine ear." Prov. 4. 23. "Thy heart." Prov. 4. 25. "Thine eyes." Prov. 4. 25. "Thine eyelids." Prov. 4. 26. "Thy feet."	{ Acts 10. 38. 1 Pet. 5. 8.	<i>We tempt God when we</i> Covet what is unlawful..... Ps. 78. 18. Limit God's power ..... Ps. 78. 41. Keep not His testimonies... Ps. 78. 58. Deut. 6. 16.	
{ Dan. 9. 21. "Touched me." Dan. 10. 10. "Touched me." Dan. 10. 16. "Touched my lips." Dan. 10. 18. "Touched me." cf. Dan. 8. 18.	{ Heb. 13. 15. Jude 12. 15, 16.	<i>The Kingdom</i> ..... Luke 4. 5. <i>The Power</i> ..... Luke 4. 6. <i>The Glory</i> ..... Luke 4. 6. Not Satan's to give. .... Matt. 6. 13.	
{ Jer. 2. 3. "I remember thee." Jer. 2. 32. "My people have forgotten [Me.]"	{ Prov. 10. 27. Prov. 14. 27.	<i>"Put on" 7 things.</i> Col. 3. 10-14.	
{ Psa. 84. 4. "Blessed." Psa. 84. 5. "Blessed." Psa. 84. 12. "Blessed."	{ 2 Kings 13. 21. Acts 5. 15, 16.		
{ Psa. 84. 4. "Blessed." Psa. 84. 5. "Blessed." Psa. 84. 12. "Blessed."	{ 2 Cor. 4. 17. 1 Pet. 1. 6.		
{ Jer. 2. 3. "I remember thee." Jer. 2. 32. "My people have forgotten [Me.]"	{ Zeph. 1. 7. Luke 14. 17.		
{ Psa. 84. 4. "Blessed." Psa. 84. 5. "Blessed." Psa. 84. 12. "Blessed."	{ Prov. 17. 17. Prov. 18. 24.		



## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
<i>(7 steps in Judgment.)</i>		<i>The Ministry of Angels.</i>
Jer. 52. 5. "The city besieged."	{ Jer. 52. 3. Prov. 21. 1. Prov. 28. 2.	Delivered Lot ..... Gen. 19. 15.
Jer. 52. 6. "Famine...sore in the city."		Delivered from Egypt ... Num. 20. 16.
Jer. 52. 7. "The city broken up."	{ Jer. 52. 11. Ez. 12, 13.	Strengthened Elijah ..... 1 Kgs. 19. 5.
Jer. 52. 7. "The men of war fled."		Saved His people ..... Is. 63. 9.
Jer. 52. 9. "They took the king."	{ Jer. 52. 16. Matt. 11. 5. Jas. 2. 5.	Delivered His servants... Dan. 3. 28.
Jer. 52. 13. "Burned the house."		Shut lions' mouths ..... Dan. 6. 22.
Jer. 52. 14. "Brake down the walls."	{ Jer. 52. 34. <i>(margin)</i> . 1 Kgs. 8. 59. <i>(margin)</i> .	Ministered unto Christ... Mark 1. 13.
Dan. 1. 2. "Lord gave J. into his hand."		Strengthened Christ ..... Luke 22. 43.
Dan. 1. 9. "God brought Daniel into <i>[favour.]</i>	{ Jer. 52. 34. Neh. 11. 23. Dan. 1. 5.	Delivered Peter ..... Acts 12. 11. Heb. 1. 14.
		Dan. 1. 17. "God gave knowledge."
Dan. 1. 4. "Skilful."	{ Jer. 52. 4. Deut. 28. 52.	SUFFERING—
Dan. 1. 17. "God gave them...skill."		{ Dan. 1. 8. Prov. 16. 1. 1 Tim. 5. 22.
Dan. 1. 20. "Ten times better," &c.	{ Dan. 1. 12. Rev. 2. 10.	
Dan. 2. 18. "God of Heaven,"		{ Dan. 1. 15. 1 Sam. 16. 12. Ps. 45. 2.
Dan. 2. 23. "God of my fathers,"	{ Dan. 1. 19. 1 Kgs. 10. 2.	
Dan. 2. 28. "God in Heaven."		{ Dan. 2. 37. 1 Ch. 29. 11, 12.
Dan. 2. 45. "The great God."	{ Dan. 3. 25. Zech. 2. 5. Zeph. 3. 15.	
Dan. 2. 47. "Your God."		{ Dan. 3. 25. Isa. 43. 2.
Dan. 2. 47. "God of Gods."	"Not careful to answer"... Dan. 3. 16.	
Dan. 2. 47. "Lord of kings."		"Not careful in year of drought" ..... Jer. 17. 8.
Dan. 3. 15. "Who is that God?"		Live not in careful sus- pense ..... { Lu. 12. 29. (margin)
Dan. 3. 17. "Our God is able."		"Take no thought" (benot careful) for life ..... Matt. 6. 25.
Zech. 2. 5. "In the midst."		for raiment ..... Matt. 6. 28.
Zech. 2. 10. "In the midst."		for food ..... Matt. 6. 31.
Zech. 2. 11. "In the midst"		for the morrow . Matt. 6. 34.
<i>(See Dan. 3. 25.)</i>		Phil. 4. 6.
Dan. 3. 12. "They serve not thy gods."		
Dan. 3. 14. "Do not ye serve my gods."		
Dan. 3. 18. "We will not serve thy gods."		
Dan. 3. 23. "These three fell down <i>[bound.]</i>		
Dan. 3. 24. "We cast three men bound."		
Dan. 3. 25. "I see four men loose."		

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Ezek. 14. 3. "Idols in their heart." Ezek. 14. 4. "Idols in his heart." Ezek. 14. 7. "Idols in his heart."	{ Ps. 55. 16. Isa. 59. 21.	"All." God's PROVIDENCE. "All one Father" ..... Mal. 2. 10. "All the work of His hands" ..... } Job 34. 19. "Good to all" ..... } Prov. 22. 2. "Thou preservest all" Neh. 9. 6. "These wait all upon Thee" ..... Ps. 104. 27.
{ Lam. 1. 2. "None to comfort her." Lam. 1. 9. "No comforter." Lam. 1. 17. "None to comfort her."	{ Ex. 23. 20. Ex. 32. 34. Isa. 63. 9.	MAN'S RUIN. "All have sinned" ... { Rom. 3. 23. "All gone astray" ..... } Rom. 5. 12. "All gone aside" ..... Isa. 53. 6. "Judgment...upon all" Rom. 5. 18. "Death...upon all" ..... Rom. 5. 12.
{ Jer. 43. 4. "Obeyed not the voice," &c Jer. 43. 7. "Obeyed not the voice."	{ Jer. 11. 5. (margin). Luke 10. 21. Rev. 7. 12.	CHRIST'S REDEMPTION. "Delivered...up for us all" ..... Rom. 8. 32.
{ Matt. 20. 4. "Whatsoever is right." Matt. 20. 7. "Whatsoever is right."	{ Joshua 1. 5. Joshua 1. 17. Joshua 3. 7. Joshua 4. 14.	"Will have all to be saved" ..... 1 Tim. 2. 3, 4. "He died for all" ..... 2 Cor. 5. 15. "On Him the iniquity of all" ..... Isa. 53. 6. "A ransom for all" ... 1 Tim. 2. 6. "All dead" ..... 2 Cor. 5. 14.
{ Matt. 23. 8. "One is your master." Matt. 23. 10. "One is your master."	{ Jer. 23. 24. Ps. 139. 7.	THE BELIEVER'S LIFE. "Giveth to all liberally" James 1. 5. "Chastisement, whereof all are partakers" ... Heb. 12. 8. "Hand of God...upon all for good" ..... Ezra 8. 22. "Of His fulness, have all we received" ..... John 1. 16. "That they all may be one" ..... John 17. 21. "All of one mind" ..... 1 Pet. 3. 8. "All children of God by faith" ..... Gal. 3. 26.
{ Matt. 6. 2. "They have their reward." Matt. 6. 5. "They have their reward." Matt. 6. 16. "They have their reward."	{ Jer. 31. 34. Heb. 8. 12. Heb. 10. 17. Amos 8. 7.	"To the believer, every 'though' has its 'yet.'"
{ Matt. 6. 25. "Take no thought." Matt. 6. 27. "Taking thought." Matt. 6. 28. "Why take ye thought." Matt. 6. 31. "Take no thought." Matt. 6. 34. "Take therefore no [thought]."	{ 2 Cor. 2. 14. Ps. 92. 4. Ps. 106. 47.	Job 13. 15. Ps. 138. 6. Hab. 3. 17, 18. Job 19. 26. Isa. 30. 20. John 11. 25. 2 Sam. 23. 5. Isa. 49. 5. 2 Cor. 4. 16. Ps. 68. 13. Lam. 3. 32. Heb. 5. 8.
{ Matt. 7. 16. "By their fruits." Matt. 7. 20. "By their fruits."	{ 2 Cor. 1. 21. Deut. 32. 6.	
{ Matt. 7. 21. "Not every one that saith." Matt. 8. 19. "A certain scribe... said." Matt. 7. 21. "He that doeth." Matt. 8. 23. "His disciples followed."	{ 1 Cor. 16. 13. Phil. 1. 27. { 1 Cor. 15. 57. Judg. 5. 2, 3.	
{ 2 Cor. 5. 20. "Ambassadors." 2 Cor. 6. 1. "Workers." 2 Cor. 6. 4. "Ministers."	{ 1 Cor. 15. 58. 2 Chron. 15. 7.	

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Dan. 6. 2. "The king should have no [ <i>damage.</i> ]" { Dan. 6. 4. "He was faithful." { Dan. 6. 22. "Before Him innocency ... [ <i>in me.</i> ]"	{ Dan. 5. 4. { Ps. 115. 4—7. { Rev. 9. 20.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Persecuted, though blameless.</i></p> Daniel 6. 4. Psalm 59. 4. and 109. 3. John 19. 6.
	{ Dan. 6. 14. "He laboured ... to deliver [ <i>him.</i> ]" { Dan. 6. 16. "Thy God will deliver [ <i>thee.</i> ]"	{ Dan. 5. 14. { Gen. 41. 38. { Dan. 5. 17. { Ex. 23. 8.
{ Dan. 6. 16. "Whom thou servest con- [ <i>tinually.</i> ]" { Dan. 6. 20. "Whom thou servest con- [ <i>tinually.</i> ]"	{ Dan. 5. 20. { Job. 9. 4. { 2 Sam. 22. 28. { Prov. 16. 18.	
{ Dan. 7. 9. "The Ancient of Days." { Dan. 7. 13. "The Ancient of Days." { Dan. 7. 22. "The Ancient of Days."	{ Dan. 6. 4. { 1 Pet. 2. 22.	
{ Dan. 7. 18. "Saints of the Most High." { Dan. 7. 22. "Saints of the Most High." { Dan. 7. 25. "Saints of the Most High." { Dan. 7. 27. "Saints of the Most High."	{ Dan. 6. 10. { Ps. 119. 164.	
{ Dan. 9. 5. "We have sinned." { Dan. 9. 8. "We have sinned." { Dan. 9. 11. "We have sinned."	{ Dan. 6. 11. { 1 Thes. 5. 17.	
{ Dan. 9. 7. "Righteousness belongeth unto Thee." { Dan. 9. 8. "Tous belongeth confusion." { Dan. 9. 9. "To ... God belong mercies [and forgivenesses]."	{ Dan. 6. 24. { Esther 9. 25. { Ps. 7. 16. { Judg. 1. 7.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>"Pride before destruction."</i></p> Nebuchadnezzar ..... Dan. 5. 20. Belshazzar ..... Dan. 5. 23, 30. Amaziah ..... 2 Kings 14. 10. Uzziah ..... 2 Chr. 26. 16. Hezekiah ..... 2 Chr. 32. 25. Prince of Tyrus ... Ez. 28. 2, 5, 17. Herod ..... Acts 12. 22, 23. Luke 1. 51, 52.
{ Ezra 1. 1. "The Lord stirred up the [ <i>spirit of Cyrus.</i> ]" { Ezra 1. 5. "All whose spirit God had [ <i>raised.</i> ]"	{ Dan. 6. 22. { 1 Sam. 17. 37.	
{ Ezra 1. 4. "Let the men help him." { Ezra 1. 6. "Strengthened their hands." ( <i>margin</i> )	{ Dan. 9. 3. { Jas. 4. 8, 10.	
{ Ezra 1. 4. "Beside the free-will offer- [ <i>ing.</i> ]" { Ezra 1. 6. "Beside all that was wil- [ <i>lingly offered.</i> ]"	{ Dan. 9. 7. { Neh. 9. 33, 34. { Ps. 145. 17.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>The Spirit of God.</i></p> In Daniel ..... Dan. 5. 11, 14. In Joseph ..... Gen. 41. 38. Clothed Gideon ... Judges 6. 34. Clothed Amasai ... 1 Chron. 12. 18. Clothed Zechariah. 2 Chron. 24. 20. Came upon Balaam Num. 24. 2. Came upon Saul ... 1 Sam. 10. 10.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Jer. 3. 1. "Return unto me." Jer. 3. 7. "Turn thou unto me." Jer. 3. 12. "Return." Jer. 3. 14. "Turn, O backsliding [children." Jer. 3. 22. "Return." Jer. 4. 1. "Return unto me."	Jer. 3. 1. Hosea 2. 7. Jer. 3. 3. Amos 4. 7. Mal. 3. 10. Jer. 5. 24, 25. Zech. 10. 1.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>"Stand still."</i></p> "See the salvation"..... Ex. 14. 13. "Hear the Lord's command" ..... Num. 9. 8. "I may shew the word of God"..... 1 Sam. 9. 27. "That I may reason with you"..... 1 Sam. 12. 7. "And see the salvation" 2 Chr. 20. 17. "And consider the works of God" ..... Job. 37. 14.
John 12. 24. "If it die ... much fruit." John 12. 32. "If I be lifted up ... will [draw all."	Jer. 3. 4. Rom. 8. 15. Gal. 4. 6. Gen. 48. 15. Ps. 48. 14.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>"Hold fast"</i></p> "The confidence and the rejoicing" ..... Heb. 3. 6. "Our profession"..... Heb. 4. 14. "The profession of our faith" ..... Heb. 10. 23. "Whereby we may serve God"..... (marg.) Heb. 12. 28. "That which is good" ... 1 Thes. 5. 21. "That which ye have already" ..... Rev. 2. 25. "That which thou hast" Rev. 3. 11.
John 12. 35. "A little while is the [light with you." John 12. 36. "Jesus ... did hide Him- [self."	Jer. 3. 5. Ps. 30. 5. Ps. 103. 9.	<p style="text-align: center;">2 Cor. 6. 4—10.</p>
1 Sam. 1. 11. "I will give him to the [Lord." 1 Sam. 1. 28. "I have lent him to the [Lord." 1 Sam. 2. 11. "The child did minister." 1 Sam. 2. 18. "Samuel ministered." 1 Sam. 3. 1. "Samuel ministered."	Jer. 3. 7. Prov. 23. 13.	7-fold passive suffering, 2 Cor. 6. 4, 5. In patience, in afflictions, in necessities, in distresses, in stripes, in imprisonments, in tumults.
1 Sam. 9. 27. "Standthou still a while." 1 Sam. 10. 8. "Tarry till I come."	Jer. 3. 12. Isa. 44. 22. Ez. 33. 11.	7-fold active self-denial, 2 Cor. 6. 6, 6. By (Grk.) labours, by (Grk.) watchings, by (Grk.) fastings, by pureness, by knowledge, by long-suffering, by kindness.
1 Sam. 10. 6. "The Spirit of the Lord [will come upon thee." 1 Sam. 11. 6. "The Spirit of God came [upon Saul."	Jer. 3. 13. Lev. 26. 40, 42. 2 Sam. 12. 13. 1 John 1. 8, 10.	7-fold means to endure labour, 2 Cor. 6. 6-8. By the Holy Ghost, by love unfeigned, by the word of truth, by the power of God, by the armour of righteousness, by honour and dishonour, by evil report and good report.
1 Sam. 23. 7. "Shut in ... by gates and [bars." 1 Sam. 23. 13. "Escaped from Keilah." See Ex. 14. 3.	Jer. 3. 15. Jer. 23. 3, 4. Isa. 30. 20, 21. Ez. 34. 23.	7-fold result, 2 Cor. 6. 8—10. As deceivers, ... as unknown, ... as dying, ... as chastened, ... as sorrowful, ... as poor, ... as having nothing.
1 Sam. 23. 7. "God hath delivered him [into mine hand." 1 Sam. 23. 14. "God delivered him not." 1 Sam. 30. 18. "Recovered all." 1 Sam. 30. 19. "Nothing lacking." 1 Sam. 30. 19. "Recovered all." See Gen. 14. 16.		

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Luke 2. 10. "To all people." { Luke 2. 11. "Unto you." { Luke 2. 11. "A Saviour."	{ Luke 2. 11. (a Saviour.) { Matt. 2. 2. (King-)	<i>Blessing given in the path of home            duty.</i> "Good tidings to the shepherds keeping watch by night"..... Luke 2. 8-10.
{ Luke 3. 15. "Made known unto us." { Luke 2. 17. "They made known abroad."	{ Luke 2. 17. { 1 John 1. 3. { Acts 4. 20.	"Moses kept the flock," and the angel...ap- peared to him" ..... Ex. 3. 1, 2. God "took David from the sheepfolds" ..... Ps. 78. 70.
{ Luke 2. 25. "Waiting for the consol- [tion," &c. { Luke 2. 38. "Looked for redemption."	{ Luke 2. 25. { Luke 23. 51.	Lord appeared to Gideon as he threshed wheat Judg. 6. 11, 12. To Abraham in the tent-door..... Gen. 18. 1.
{ Luke 2. 44. "A day's journey." { Luke 2. 46. "After three days."	{ Luke 2. 31. { Luke 1. 17.	Christ revealed Himself to one who came to draw water ..... John 4. 7, 26.
{ Luke 2. 51. "He was subject." { Luke 2. 52. "He increased in wisdom."	{ Luke 2. 34. { Isa. 8. 18.	<hr style="width: 20%; margin: auto;"/> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>"With God and man"</i></p>
{ Luke 3. 10. "What shall we do?" { Luke 3. 12. "What shall we do?" { Luke 3. 14. "What shall we do?"	{ Luke 2. 49. { John 17. 4.	The angels sang: "On earth peace." Luke 2. 14.
{ Luke 3. 21. "Praying." { Luke 3. 22. "The Holy Ghost descend- [ed."	{ Luke 2. 51. { Phil. 2. 7, 8.	The disciples sang: "Peace in heaven." Luke 19. 38.
{ Luke 3. 22. "Thou art my beloved Son." { Luke 4. 3. "If Thou be the Son of [God."	{ Luke 3. 17. { Luke 22. 31.	<hr style="width: 20%; margin: auto;"/> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Luke 2. 44, 46.</i></p>
{ Luke 4. 1. "Led by the Spirit." { Luke 4. 14. "Returned in the power of [the Spirit." { Luke 4. 18. "The Spirit hath anointed [me."	{ Luke 4. 1. (led.) { Mark 1. 12. (driveth.)	One day's loss of Jesus; three days' sorrowful search to find Him.
{ Luke 4. 22. "All.....wondered at the [words." { Luke 4. 32. "Astonished...for His word [was with power." { Luke 4. 36. "What a word is this!"	{ Luke 4. 1. { Rom. 8. 14.	At Christ's birth—a multitude of angels..... Luke 2. 13. At his death—alone..... Isa. 63. 3. Matt. 26. 53.
{ Luke 4. 18. "Anointed ... to preach." { Luke 4. 43. "I must preach...for there- [fore am I sent"	{ Luke 4. 4, 8, 10. { Eph. 6. 17.	<hr style="width: 20%; margin: auto;"/> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Christ's first recorded utterance:—</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>"About my Father's business."</i>            Luke 2. 49.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Christ's last words:—</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>"It is finished" ..... John 19. 30.</i></p>

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Isa. 38. 14. "Undertake for me." Isa. 38. 20. "He was ready to save."	{ Hosea 6. 1. Jer. 30. 17,	"Unto the End." "I am with you unto the end." ..... Matt. 28. 20
{ Isa. 41. 10. "I will uphold thee." Isa. 41. 13. "Will hold thy hand." Isa. 42. 6. "Will hold thine hand."	{ Rev. 3. 4. Rev. 16. 6.	"He loved them unto the end." ..... John 13. 1. "Who shall confirm you unto the end." ..... 1 Cor. 1. 8
{ Isa. 50. 7. "The Lord God will help [me." Isa. 50. 9. "The Lord God will help [me."	{ Ps. 55. 16. Isa. 59. 21.	"The Rejoicing of the Hope firm unto the end." ..... Heb. 3. 6. "Beginning of our confidence stedfast unto the end." ..... Heb. 3. 14.
{ Isa. 60. 21. "The branch of my plant- [ing." Isa. 61. 3. "The planting of the Lord."	{ Heb. 12. 24. 1 Pet. 1. 2.	"Full assurance of hope unto the end." ..... Heb. 6. 11. "Keepeth My works unto the end." ..... Rev. 2. 26.
{ Jer. 7. 4. "Trust ye not in lying [words." Jer. 7. 8. "Ye trust in lying words."	{ Heb. 12. 27, 28. Ps. 45. 2, 5.	"Christ Jesus...of God is made unto us." <i>As to the PAST.</i> "Righteousness"...deliverance from the guilt of sin.
{ Jer. 7. 13. "Ye heard not." Jer. 7. 13. "Ye answered not." Jer. 7. 24. "They hearkened not." Jer. 7. 23. "They hearkened not." Jer. 7. 27. "They will not hearken." Jer. 7. 27. "They will not answer."	{ Heb. 12. 23. Phil. 4. 3.	<i>As to the PRESENT.</i> "Sanctification"...deliverance from the power of sin.
{ Jer. 7. 13. "Ye heard not." Jer. 7. 13. "Ye answered not." Jer. 7. 24. "They hearkened not." Jer. 7. 23. "They hearkened not." Jer. 7. 27. "They will not hearken." Jer. 7. 27. "They will not answer."	{ Isa. 5. 24. John 15. 16.	<i>As to the FUTURE.</i> "Redemption"...deliverance from the presence of sin. "Wisdom" ..... includes all.
{ Isa. 51. 9 "Awake, awake, put on [strength." Isa. 52. 1. "Awake, awake, put on thy [strength."	{ Isa. 26. 3. (Margin.) 1 Chro. 29. 18.	"Christ is all." Col. 3. 11. "He is our Peace" ..... Eph. 2. 14. (the past all answered for.) He "is our Life" ..... Col. 3. 4. (the present all provided for.) He "is our Hope" ..... 1 Tim. 1. 1. (the future all secured.)
{ 2 Tim. 1. 8. "Be not...ashamed." 2 Tim. 1. 12. "I am not ashamed." 2 Tim. 1. 13. "Onesiphorus was not [ashamed." 2 Tim. 2. 15. "A workman...needeth not [to be ashamed."	{ Isa. 56. 5. Luke 10. 20.	"Correspondence between God's five-fold threatening, Lev. 26. 14, 18, 21, 28, 27. God's five-fold execution, Isa. 5. 25; 9, 12, 17, 21; 10. 4. ("For all these," &c.) God's five-fold lamentation, Amos 4. 6-12. ("Yet have ye not," &c.)
{ Ps. 3. 1, 2. Trial. Ps. 3. 3-7. Trust. Ps. 3. 8. Triumph.	{ Isa. 44. 6. John 1. 49.	"I am with you unto the end." ..... Matt. 28. 20 "He loved them unto the end." ..... John 13. 1. "Who shall confirm you unto the end." ..... 1 Cor. 1. 8 "The Rejoicing of the Hope firm unto the end." ..... Heb. 3. 6. "Beginning of our confidence stedfast unto the end." ..... Heb. 3. 14. "Full assurance of hope unto the end." ..... Heb. 6. 11. "Keepeth My works unto the end." ..... Rev. 2. 26.
{ Ps. 3. 1, 2. Trial. Ps. 3. 3-7. Trust. Ps. 3. 8. Triumph.	{ Isa. 2. 5. Ps. 82. 5.	"Christ is all." Col. 3. 11. "He is our Peace" ..... Eph. 2. 14. (the past all answered for.) He "is our Life" ..... Col. 3. 4. (the present all provided for.) He "is our Hope" ..... 1 Tim. 1. 1. (the future all secured.)
{ Ps. 3. 1, 2. Trial. Ps. 3. 3-7. Trust. Ps. 3. 8. Triumph.	{ Isa. 2. 22. Isa. 40. 17.	"Correspondence between God's five-fold threatening, Lev. 26. 14, 18, 21, 28, 27. God's five-fold execution, Isa. 5. 25; 9, 12, 17, 21; 10. 4. ("For all these," &c.) God's five-fold lamentation, Amos 4. 6-12. ("Yet have ye not," &c.)

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Luke 5. 1. "He stood." { Luke 5. 3. "He sat down."	{ Luke 5. 6. { John 21. 11.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Luke 5. 8.</i></p> Peter convicted, draws near. Luke 5. 8. Pharisees convicted, went out. John 8. 9. <i>cf. Hosea 14. 9. 2 Cor. 7. 10.</i>
{ Luke 5. 2. "Washing their nets." { Luke 5. 4. "Let down your nets."	{ Luke 5. 7. { 2 Cor. 6. 1.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Luke 7. 44—46.</i></p> "Washed my feet" ..... Service. "Kiss my feet" ..... Love. "Anointed my feet" ..... Honor.
{ Luke 5. 6. "Their net brake." { Luke 5. 7. "They began to sink."	{ Luke 5. 8. { Isa. 6. 5.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Luke 7. and Matt. 26.</i></p> In Luke 7. Christ is anointed by a sinner from a sense of His grace. In Matt. 26. Christ is anointed by a saint in the prospect of glory." S. S. 1. 12.
{ Luke 5. 8. "I am a sinful man." { Luke 5. 10. "Fear not."	{ Luke 5. 10. { 2 Tim. 2. 26.	
{ Luke 5. 21. "Began to reason, <i>saying</i> ." { Luke 5. 22. "Jesus perceived... <i>thoughts</i> ." { Luke 6. 8. "He knew their thoughts."	{ Luke 5. 15. { Luke 6. 17.	
{ Luke 7. 4. "He was worthy." { Luke 7. 6. "I am not worthy." { Luke 7. 7. "Neither thought I myself worthy."	{ Luke 5. 16. { Luke 6. 12.	
{ Luke 7. 11. "With Him...much people." { Luke 7. 12. "Much people...with her."	{ Luke 7. 6, 7. { 1 Cor. 13. 4.	
{ Luke 7. 24. "A reed?" { Luke 7. 25. "A man...in soft raiment?" { Luke 7. 26. "A prophet?" { Luke 7. 27. "My messenger."	{ Luke 7. 13. { Mark 1. 41.	
{ Luke 7. 29. "Justified God." { Luke 7. 35. "Wisdom is justified," &c.	{ Luke 7. 15. { Col. 4. 1. { John 19. 27.	
{ Luke 7. 39. "Spake within himself." { Luke 7. 40. "Jesus <i>answering</i> , said."	{ Luke 7. 36. { John 4. 6.	
{ Luke 7. 39. "He spake within himself." { Luke 7. 49. "They" spake "within themselves."	{ Luke 7. 40. { Luke 6. 8.	

Comparison of details regarding the 3 persons whom Christ raised to life	
Text.	Attendant circumstances.
Luke 8. 49.	Faith in relations. Father besought put forth. Mother Brier asked not stopped. Sister doubted
Luke 7. 12.	Stage in death. Just dead Going to the tomb Dead and buried
John 11. 43.	Social position. Rich Poor Moderate circumstances
	Age. Child Youth Manhood
	Name. Jairus' daughter Widow's son Lazarus.





## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Luke 10. 20. "Rejoice."	{ Luke 10. 1. Mal. 3. 1.	<i>Luke 10. 18.</i>
{ Luke 10. 21. Jesus rejoiced.		<i>Satan's four-fold fall.</i>
{ Luke 10. 34. "Took care of him."	{ Luke 10. 29. Luke 16. 15.	From Heaven to the air Eph. 2. 2.
{ Luke 10. 35. "Take care of him."		Into the earth ..... Rev. 12. 9, 12.
{ Luke 10. 39. "Heard His word."	{ Luke 10. 30. Jonah 1. 3.	Into the bottomless pit. Rev. 20. 3.
{ Luke 11. 28. "Blessed they that hear."		Into the lake of fire ... Rev. 20. 10.
{ Luke 10. 40. "Dost thou not care."	{ Luke 10. 35. Acts 18. 26.	<i>Luke 10. 34.</i>
{ Luke 10. 41. "Thou art careful"		A picture of substitution: Christ takes the sinner's place and gives him, His place.
{ Luke 11. 9. "Ask."	{ Luke 11. 52. 1 Thess. 2. 18. Neh. 4. 8.	Luke 10. 28. Law: Do and live.
{ Luke 11. 13. "The Holy Spirit to them [that ask.]"		Luke 10. 34. Gospel: LIVE and do.
{ Luke 11. 16. "Others sought a sign."	{ Luke 11. 6. Ps. 62. 5.	Luke 10. 31. Priest: Law.
{ Luke 11. 29. "They seek a sign."		Luke 10. 32. Levite: Ceremonial.
{ Luke 12. 24. "Consider the ravens."	{ Luke 11. 13. Matt. 7. 11. Luke 3. 21.	Luke 10. 33. Samaritan: Christ.
{ Luke 12. 27. "Consider the lilies."		<i>Christ's two-fold remedy</i>
{ Luke 12. 28. "God."	{ Luke 12. 20. Ps. 49. 16.	Wine ... The Blood.
{ Luke 12. 30. "Your Father."		Oil ... The Holy Spirit.
{ Luke 12. 35. "Your loins ... girded."	{ Luke 12. 26. 1 Pet. 5. 7.	<i>Luke 10. 39.</i>
{ Luke 12. 37. "He shall gird himself."		Christ as Mary's Prophet ... Luke 19.
{ Luke 12. 37. "Blessed ..... watching."	{ Luke 12. 27. Hos. 14. 5.	Christ as Mary's Priest ..... John 11.
{ Luke 12. 43. "Blessed ..... doing."		Christ as Mary's King..... John 12.
Some of the above have appeared before: but as the chapters come in due course in the international lessons, they are repeated for the sake of American Bible students.	{ Luke 12. 36. Luke 13. 25. Luke 11. 10.	Martha provided FOR Jesus.
		Mary received FROM Jesus.
		The rich fool ..... Luke 12. 20.
		The infidel fool ..... Ps. 53. 1.
		The self-righteous fool Prov. 28. 26.
		The scornful fool ..... Prov. 14. 9.
		The Christian fool..... 1 Cor. 4. 10.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ 1 Chr. 29. 2. "All my might." 1 Chr. 29. 3. "My affection."	{ Job 31. 35. Job 38. 1.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Jesus Christ in His humiliation</i></p> Made flesh ..... John 1. 14. Made of the seed of David Rom. 1. 3. Made a curse ..... Gal. 3. 13. Made of a woman ..... Gal. 4. 4. Made under the law ..... Gal. 4. 4. Made sin ..... 2 Cor. 5. 21. Made in the likeness of men Phil. 2. 7. Made Himself of no reputation ..... Phil. 2. 7. Made like unto His brethren ..... Heb. 2. 17.
{ Neh. 4. 9. "Pray." "Watch." Neh. 4. 14. "Fight." Neh. 4. 15. Work."	{ Ps. 40. 1. 2. Gen. 37. 24.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>He that despiseth you, despiseth me.</i></p> People murmured not against Moses, but God Ex. 16. 8. People rejected not Samuel but God ..... 1 Sam. 8. 7. Ananias lied not unto men, but unto God..... Acts 5. 4. David sinned, not against Uriah, but God ..... Ps. 51. 4.
{ Prov. 4. 14. "The path of the wicked." Prov. 4. 18. "The path of the just."	{ Ps. 50. 5. Ex. 8. 23.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>The precious blood of Christ brings</i></p> Release..... Rev. 1. 5. ("Release" may be read for "washed.") Cleansing..... Rev. 7. 14. Victory..... Rev. 12. 11.
{ Prov. 10. 4. "The hand of the diligent." Prov. 10. 22. "The blessing of the Lord."	{ Mark 5. 18. Phil. 1. 23.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Hebrews ix.</i></p> In the old Dispensation, they saw the type, but not the antitype. When Jesus was on earth, they saw the antitype, and not the type. We see neither, yet believe in both.
{ Acts 9. 1. "Disciples of the Lord." Acts 9. 2. "Any of the way." (marg.)	{ Mark 6. 30. Acts 14. 27.	
{ Acts 9. 13. "This man." Acts 9. 17. "Brother Saul."	{ Luke 23. 33. Isa. 53. 12.	
{ Rom. 5. 2. "Rejoice in hope." Rom. 5. 3. "Glory in tribulations." Rom. 5. 11. "Joy in God."	{ Luke 23. 35. John 3. 16.	
{ 1 Pet. 2. 12. "They may...glorify God." 1 Pet. 3. 16. "They may be ashamed."	{ John 15. 15. Gen. 18. 17.	
{ 1 Pet. 2. 12. "Having your conversation [honest." 1 Pet. 3. 16. "Having a good con-[science."	{ John 15. 20. 2 Tim. 3. 12.	
{ 1 Pet. 2. 12. "They speak against you [as evil doers." 1 Pet. 3. 16. "They speak evil of you, [as of evil doers."	{ Acts 15. 41. Acts 18. 23.	
{ 1 Pet. 2. 13. "Submit ... to the king." 1 Pet. 2. 17. "Honour the king."	{ 1 Cor. 11. 26. Heb. 10. 37.	
{ 2 Pet. 2. 4. "Spared not the angels." 2 Pet. 2. 5. "Spared not the old world."	{ 1 Cor. 15. 2. Acts 8. 13. 21.	
	{ 1 Pet. 5. 8. Deut. 23. 14.	

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Luke 13. 25. "I know you not." Luke 13. 27. "I know you not."	{ Luke 13. 13. Lev. 26. 13.	<i>Luke 14. Man's three-fold excuse.</i> Prosperity: "I have bought ... land." Work: "I go to prove" oxen. Pleasure: "I have married a wife." "They are without excuse."
{ Luke 15. 27. "Thy brother." Luke 15. 30. "Thy son." Luke 15. 32. "Thy brother."	{ Luke 13. 25. Heb. 10. 12.	<i>Testimony of Christ's foes.</i>
{ Luke 15. 12. "Give me the portion." (as son.) Luke 15. 19. "Makeme," &c. (asservant)	{ Luke 13. 29. Ps. 107. 3.	"Receiveth sinners" ..... Luke 15. 2. "Friend of sinners" ..... Matt. 11. 19. "Guest with a sinner" ... Luke 19. 7.
{ Luke 15. 20. "He came to his father." Luke 15. 20. "His father...ran."	{ Luke 13. 34. Jer. 51. 9.	<i>Luke 15. An illustration of the work of the Trinity.</i>
{ Luke 15. 16. "No man gave unto him." Luke 15. 22. "But the father said."	{ Luke 13. 35. Matt. 23. 39.	The Son's work ..... ver. 4—7. The Spirit's work ..... ver. 8—10. The Father's work ..... ver. 11—32.
{ 2 Chr. 14. 1. "The land was quiet." 2 Chr. 14. 5. "The Kingdom was quiet." 2 Chr. 14. 6. "The land had rest." 2 Chr. 14. 6. "The Lord had given him [rest." 2 Chr. 14. 7. "Rest on every side." 2 Chr. 15. 15. "The Lord gave them rest."	{ Luke 14. 14. 2 Cor. 5. 10.	<i>Luke 15.</i> <i>Progress of God's work in a soul.</i> Verse 17. Conviction. " 18. Confession. " 19. Contrition. " 20. Conversion.
{ Matt. 12. 3. "Have ye not read?" Matt. 12. 5. "Have ye not read?"	{ Luke 14. 21. Mark 6. 30.	<i>Luke 15. 20.</i> The father's eyes, feet, heart, arms, lips,—occupied with the prodigal; who had lost home, food, work, reputa- tion,—but <i>not</i> his father's LOVE.
{ Matt. 12. 6. "Greater than the temple." Matt. 12. 8. "Lord of the Sabbath." Matt. 12. 41. "Greater than Jonas." Matt. 12. 42. "Greater than Solomon."	{ Luke 15. 7. Luke 7. 37.	Lev. 8. 23.—The ear must be anointed with blood and oil. John 10. 27.—Then, "My sheep hear my voice." John 12. 29.—They that "stood by, said it thundered;" <i>they</i> did not hear His voice.
{ Matt. 12. 10. "Is it lawful to heal?" Matt. 12. 12. "It is lawful to do well."	{ Luke 15. 14. Luke 8. 43.	<i>Luke 15. 20.</i> <i>The character of Apollos.</i> Acts 18. 24, 25. "An eloquent man." "Mighty in the Scriptures." "Instructed in the way of the Lord." "Fervent in the spirit."
{ John 6. 63. "The words I speak are [life." John 6. 68. "Thou hast words of...life."	{ Luke 15. 18. 1 John 1. 9.	
{ John 6. 63. "The words I speak are [life." John 6. 68. "Thou hast words of...life."	{ Luke 16. 12. Dan. 6. 4. Heb. 3. 5	
{ Rom. 8. 28. "All things work together." Rom. 8. 32. "Give us all things."	{ Luke 16. 31. Acts 4. 10.	

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Ezek. 22. 26. "Her <i>priests</i> violated ..law." Ezek. 22. 27. "Her <i>princes</i> ..like wolves." Ezek. 22. 28. "Her <i>prophets</i> have daubed." Ezek. 22. 29. " <i>People</i> used oppression."	{ 1 Chr. 21. 1. Heb. 10. 24. Gal. 5. 26.	In the Gospel of John, Christ is presented to us as the One in whom we BELIEVE.
Mal. 1. 2. "Wherein hast Thou loved [us?]"	{ 1 Chr. 9. 33. S. S. 2. 4.	In the Epistles of John, as the One whom we LOVE.
Mal. 1. 6. "Wherein have we despised [ed?]"		In the Apocalypse of John, as the One for whom we WAIT.
Mal. 1. 7. "Wherein have we polluted?"	{ Ps. 46. 10.	<i>A Seven-fold blessing.</i>
Mal. 2. 17. "Wherein have we wearied [Thee?]"	{ Ex. 14. 13.	My peace ..... John 14. 27.
Mal. 3. 7. "Wherein shall we return?"	{ Ps. 46. 10.	My love ..... John 15. 10.
Mal. 3. 8. "Wherein have we robbed [Thee?]"	{ Ps. 46. 10. Is. 30. 7.	My joy ..... John 15. 11.
Mal. 3. 14. "What profit is it?" "Where is the God of [Judgment?]"	{ Ps. 46. 10. Is. 30. 7.	My grace ..... 2 Cor. 12. 9.
Mal. 1. 6. "Where is my fear?"	{ Ps. 62. 12. Mark 13. 34.	My strength ..... 2 Cor. 12. 9.
Mal. 3. 5. "Fear not me."	{ Ps. 119. 17. Ps. 116. 7.	My rest ..... Heb. 4. 5.
Mal. 2. 5. "He feared me."	{ Ps. 13. 6.	My glory ..... John 17. 24.
Mal. 3. 16. "They...feared the Lord."	{ Ps. 119. 17. Ps. 116. 7.	John 17. 23.—The measure of the Father's love to the Son, is the measure of the Father's love to us! and also the measure of the Son's love to us (John 15. 9); and the measure of the Son's love to us, is the measure of the love which we ought to have one to another.
Mal. 4. 2. "You...fear my name."	{ Ps. 13. 6.	John 17. 23.
Mal. 1. 7. "The table...contemptible."	{ Isa. 32. 18. Jer. 50. 6.	John 17. 23.
Mal. 1. 12. "The fruit...contemptible."	{ Matt. 9. 36. (Marg.)	John 17. 23.
Mal. 2. 9. "I...made you contemptible."	{ Ezek. 16. 14. Eph. 1. 6.	John 17. 23.
Mal. 2. 14. "Ye say: wherefore."	{ Ezek. 16. 14. Eph. 1. 6.	John 17. 23.
Mal. 3. 13. "Ye say: what have we [spoken?]"	{ Ezek. 16. 14. Eph. 1. 6.	John 17. 23.
Mal. 3. 14. "Ye have said: what profit?"	{ Ezek. 16. 14. Eph. 1. 6.	John 17. 23.
Matt. 1. 23. "That it might be fulfilled."	{ Micah 6. 8.	John 17. 23.
Matt. 2. 15. "That it might be fulfilled."	{ Jas. 1. 27.	John 17. 23.
Matt. 2. 17. "Then was fulfilled."	{ Zech. 7. 9, 10.	John 17. 23.
Matt. 2. 23. "That it might be fulfilled."	{ Zech. 7. 9, 10.	John 17. 23.
Matt. 4. 14. "That it might be fulfilled."	{ Micah 6. 8.	John 17. 23.
Matt. 5. 17. "I am come ... to fulfil."	{ Jas. 1. 27.	John 17. 23.
Matt. 5. 18. "Till all be fulfilled."	{ Zech. 7. 9, 10.	John 17. 23.
Matt. 8. 3. "I will...be thou clean."	{ Matt. 10. 15.	John 17. 23.
Matt. 8. 7. "I will come and heal him."	{ Matt. 11. 23, 24.	John 17. 23.
John 2. 11. "His disciples believed on [Him]."	{ Ezek. 16. 49.	John 17. 23.
John 2. 22. "They believed the Scriptures."	{ Luke 10. 15.	John 17. 23.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Luke 17. 5. "Increase our faith." Luke 17. 6. "If ye had faith as a grain."	{ Luke 18. 1. Col. 4. 2. 1 Thess. 5. 17.	<i>"Till I come,"</i>
{ Luke 17. 12. "Afar off." Luke 18. 13. "Afar off."	{ Luke 18. 14. Jas. 4. 6. 1 Pet. 5. 5, 6.	"Occupy" ..... Luke 19. 13. "Judge nothing" ..... 1 Cor. 4. 5. "Shew the Lord's death" 1 Cor. 11. 26. The Church is supplied with gifts for its edifi- cation ..... Eph. 4. 13.
{ Luke 17. 13. "Jesus, Master, have mercy." Luke 18. 13. "God be merciful." Luke 18. 38. "Jesus ... have mercy."	{ Luke 18. 23. Jas. 2. 10.	"Be sincere and without offence" ..... Phil. 1. 6, 10 "Take heed" to "the sure word" ..... 2 Pet. 1. 19. "Hold fast" ..... Rev. 2. 25.
{ Luke 17. 14. "Cleansed." Luke 18. 14. "Justified." Luke 18. 42. "Saved."	{ Luke 18. 27. Matt. 19. 26.	<i>Contrasts—Luke 20. 18.</i>
{ Luke 18. 13. "Afar off." Luke 18. 14. "Justified."	{ Luke 18. 34. Ps. 139. 6. 1 Cor. 2. 10, 11.	TO GOD'S PEOPLE. TO THE UNGODLY. The pillar of fire— Pillar of fire, dark- light, Ex. 14. 20. ness, Ex. 14. 20.
{ Luke 18. 43. "The people ... gave praise [unto God]." Luke 19. 7. "They all murmured."	{ Luke 19. 3. John 12. 21. John 1. 38.	"The ways of the Lord, paths to walk in," Hos. 14. 9. Ways of the Lord, paths to fall in, Hos. 14. 9.
{ Luke 19. 13. "Occupy till I come" Luke 19. 23. "At my coming," &c.	{ Luke 19. 5. John 10. 3.	God, a consuming fire, purifying, Mal. 3. 3. God shall burn them up, Mal. 4. 1.
{ Luke 20. 16. "Shall give the vineyard [to others]." Luke 19. 44. "Not leave in thee one [stone]." &c.	{ Luke 19. 39. Luke 23. 53.	Falling on Christ, Christ falling on broken, Lu. 20. 18. them, ground to powder. Lu. 20. 18.
{ Luke 20. 16. "He shall come and de- [stroy]." Luke 20. 43. "Thine enemies Thy foot- [stool]."	{ Luke 20. 20. Mark 6. 20. Zech. 3. 9.	Christ, chief cor- Christ, S. of stumb- ner-stone, ling, 1 Pet. 2. 8. 1 Pet. 2. 6.
{ Luke 20. 20. "That they might take [hold]." Luke 20. 26. "They could not take hold."	{ Luke 20. 20. 1 Sam. 19. 11. Ps. 37. 32.	Christ, precious, Christ, despised, 1 Pet. 2. 7. Isa. 53. 3.
{ Luke 20. 20. "Feign themselves just [men]." Luke 20. 23. "He perceived their crafti- [ness]."	{ Luke 20. 33. 1 Thess. 5. 10.	Christ's coming, C.'s coming, tribu- rest, 2 Thess. 1. 7. lation, 2 Thes. 1. 6. Malachi 3. 18.
	{ Luke 20. 25. 1 Cor. 6. 20. Prov. 23. 26.	<i>John 17. Christ speaking to the Father</i> Of Himself, says: "Father" ... Ver. 5. Of His people, says: "Holy Father" ..... " 11. Of the world, says: "Righteous Father" ..... " 25.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Neh. 6. 9. "O God strengthen my [hands.]	{ Gen. 28. 20. Dan. 3. 18.	<i>The Tempter met the First and Second Adam with a doubt:—</i> "Hath God said." ... Gen. 3. 1. "If thou be," ..... Matt. 4. 3.
Neh. 6. 15. "The wall was finished."	{ Isa. 43. 13. Jo. 10. 27, 28	————— <i>Exodus 12. 26.</i>
Neh. 6. 16. "This work was wrought [of God.]		
Neh. 8. 10. "Go your way."	{ Hos. 4. 16. Jer. 3. 12.	<i>What mean ye by this service?</i>
Neh. 8. 12. "The people went their [way.]		It is a service of Commemoration Luke 22. 19. Communion ... 1 Cor. 10. 16, 17. Confession ..... 1 Cor. 11. 26. Consecration ... 1 Cor. 6:20. 1 Pet. 1. [19.]
Neh. 9. 19. "Thy manifold mercies."	{ Eph. 5. 1. John 10. 27.	Confident Hope . 1 Cor. 11. 26.
Neh. 9. 27. "Thy manifold mercies."		—————
Neh. 9. 31. "Thy great mercies."		The Old Testament, is the New Testa- ment concealed.
Neh. 9. 35. "Thy great goodness."		The New Testament is the Old Testa- ment revealed.
Neh. 11. 16. "Business of the house of [God.]	{ Heb. 11. 13. Ps. 119. 31.	—————
Neh. 11. 22. "Business of the house of [God.]	{ Heb. 11. 13. Gen. 23. 4. Ps. 119. 19.	<i>The sins of God's people</i>
Neh. 11. 23. "The King's command- [ment.]	{ Heb. 11. 14. Heb. 13. 14.	Covered" ..... Ps. 32. 1.
Neh. 11. 24. "The King's hand."		"Removed—far as east from west ..... Ps. 103. 12.
Neh. 12. 31. "Gave thanks."	{ Heb. 11. 16. Matt. 22. 32. Phil. 3. 20.	"Cast behind God's back" Isa. 38. 17.
Neh. 12. 40. "Gave thanks."		"Blotted out" ..... Isa. 44. 22.
Neh. 12. 42. "Sang aloud."	{ Heb. 11. 19. Rom. 4. 17, 21.	"Remembered no more" . Jer. 31. 34.
Neh. 12. 46. "Praise & thanksgiving."		"Sought for and not found" ..... Jer. 50. 20.
Psa. 33. 10. "The counsel of the heathen."	{ Heb. 11. 40. Rev. 6. 11.	"Cast into the depths of the sea" ..... Micah 7. 19.
Psa. 33. 11. "The counsel of the Lord."		————— <i>Isaiah 53. 12.</i>
Psa. 34. 15. "The eyes of the Lord."	{ Heb. 12. 1. Col. 3. 8. 1 Pet. 2. 1.	"He shall divide the spoil."—Conqueror.
Psa. 35. 3. "I am thy salvation."		"He made intercession." —Mediator.
Psa. 35. 9. "Rejoice in His salvation."	{ Heb. 12. 1. 1 Cor. 9. 24. Phil. 3. 13, 14.	————— <i>Acts 7.</i>
Psa. 50. 23. "Offer unto God thanks- [giving.]		Stephen's faith ..... Ver. 56.
Psa. 50. 14. "Whoso offereth praise, [glorifieth Me.]		Stephen's hope ..... " 59.
Mark 6. 3. "The carpenter." (Man)		Stephen's love ..... " 60.
Mark 6. 7. "Gave power over unclean [spirits.] (God)		



## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ 1 Chr. 28. 21. "All the service." 1 Chr. 28. 21. "Any manner of service."	{ Gen. 14. 14. 1 Peter 3. 9.	<i>Song of Solomon 2. 3-6.</i>
{ Psalm 70 2. "Let them be ashamed." Psalm 71. 13. "Let them be confounded." Psalm 71. 24. "They are confounded."	{ Joshua 1. 2. Rev. 1. 1.	His Shadow..... Rest. The banqueting house. Fellowship. His right hand ..... Security.
{ Hosea 5. 14. "I will tear." Hosea 6. 1. "He hath torn."	{ Neh. 11. 23. 1 Chr. 28. 21.	Abba, used by Christ... Mark 14. 36. Abba, used by believers Rom. 8. 15. [Gal. 4. 6.]
{ Mark 7. 24. "He would have no man [know it]." Mark 7. 36. "They should tell no [man]."	{ Job 6. 19, 20. Ps. 34. 5.	Jno. 1. 51. Brought heaven to earth. Jno. 21. 18. Brought earth to heaven.
{ Mark 7. 34. "He sighed." Mark 8. 12. "He sighed."	{ Isaiah 2. 8. Hab. 1. 16.	Jno. 1. 51. Shews the glory to man. Jno. 1. 18. Shews how the cross leads to glory.
{ Luke 5. 17. "Power of the Lord." Luke 5. 24. "The Son of man hath [power on earth]."	{ Dan. 5. 17. Gen. 14. 23.	<i>John 14. 20.</i>
{ John 2. 7. "Fill." John 2. 8. "Draw out now."	{ Acts 3. 26. Matt. 1. 21. Titus 2. 14.	Ye in me—Peace. Rom. 8. 1. I in you—Power. Phil. 4. 13.
{ Acts 7. 57. "With one accord." (evil) Acts 8. 6. "With one accord." (good)	{ Acts 5. 16. Mark 6. 56.	Peace with God. Past. Rom. 5. 1. Love of God. Present. Rom. 5. 5. Glory of God. Future. Rom. 5. 2.
{ Rom. 6. 4. "Walk in newness of life." Rom. 7. 6. "Serve in newness of [spirit]."	{ Acts 8. 1. Acts 8. 4. James 1. 1. 1 Peter 1. 1.	<i>Romans 8. 3, 29.</i>
{ 1 Cor. 1. 22. "Greeks seek after wis- [dom]." 1 Cor. 1. 30. "Christ Jesus ... is made [unto us wisdom]."	{ Rom. 6. 23. John 10. 23.	Christ was made in the likeness of men, to bring men back to the likeness of God.
{ 1 Tim. 3. 4. "Ruleth well his own [house]." 1 Tim. 3. 5. "Rule his own house." 1 Tim. 3. 12. "Ruling their children."	{ Rom. 8. 34. 1 Tim. 6. 17.	<i>God's people prepared for service.</i>
{ 1 Pet. 2. 21. "Christ suffered for us." 1 Pet. 4. 1. "Christ...suffered for us."	{ Rom. 8. 34. Heb. 7. 25. 1 John 2. 1.	The heart, Ez. 7. 10. Ps. 57. 7. (marg.) " ways, 2 Chr. 27. 6. " work, 2 Chr. 35. 10. Eph. 2. 10. " vessel, 2 Tim. 2. 21.



## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Gen. 3. 8. "Hid themselves." Gen. 4. 14. "Shall I be hid."	{ Gen. 39. 21, 23. Ps. 91. 15.	<i>Rom. 3.</i>
		Boasting, excluded. Justification, concluded. Gentiles, included.
{ Deut. 30. 11. "It is not hidden." Deut. 30. 12. "It is not in heaven." Deut. 30. 13. "It is not beyond the sea."	{ Ex. 14. 13. 2 Chr. 20. 17.	We precluded from making void the law.
{ Judg. 5. 2. "Willingly offered them- [ selves." Judg. 5. 9. "Offered themselves wil- [ lingly."	{ Job. 27. 8—10. Job. 22. 21-27.  { Luke 12. 20. Ps. 1. 6.	<i>Solomon.</i>
		<i>Christ.</i>
{ Job. 24. 13. "Rebel against the light." Job. 24. 16. "They know not the light."	{ Matt. 14. 36. Ps. 103. 3. Jer. 17. 14. Jer. 33. 6.	1 Kings, 4. 24.    Matt. 12. 42. 1 Kings, 4. 27.    { John 6. 11—13. { Phil. 4. 19. 1 Kings, 9. 22.    John 15. 15. 1 Kings, 10. 3.    John 4. 29. 1 Kings, 10. 7.    1 Cor. 2. 9. 1 Kings, 10. 13.    Eph. 3. 20.
{ Psa. 2. 6. "My (God's) King." Psa. 5. 2. "My (David's) King." Psa. 10. 16. "King for ever."	{ Prov. 29. 24. Lev. 5. 1.	<i>Jeremiah 52. 31—34.</i>
{ Psa. 16. 9. "Rest in hope." Psa. 17. 15. "Awake after Thy like- [ ness."	{ Prov. 20. 17. Heb. 12. 11.	"Brought him forth."
{ Psa. 18. 1. "O Lord, my strength." Psa. 21. 1. "Joy in Thy strength."	{ Isa. 58. 10 Prov. 11. 25.	
{ Prov. 6. 21. "Bind them." Prov. 7. 3. "Bind them."	{ Jer. 1. 19. Ps. 129. 2.	Spake kindly unto him.
{ Isa. 66. 2. "Trembleth at my word." Isa. 66. 5. "Tremble at His word."	{ Jer. 9. 24. Jer. 4. 23. Hosea 4. 1.	"Set His throne," &c.
{ 1 Cor. 1. 17. "Wisdom of words." 1 Cor. 1. 19. "Wisdom of the wise." 1 Cor. 1. 20. "Wisdom of this world." 1 Cor. 1. 21. "Wisdom of God." 1 Cor. 2. 4. "Man's wisdom." 1 Cor. 2. 5. "Wisdom of men." 1 Cor. 2. 7. "Wisdom of God."	{ Jer. 50. 34. Micah 7. 9.	"Changed his prison garments."
{ Col. 2. 4. "Lest any man beguile [ you." Col. 2. 8. "Lest any man spoil you." Col. 2. 18. "Let no man beguile you."	{ Micah 3. 11. Isa. 48. 2.  { Zech. 10. 12. Phil. 4. 13.	Dideat bread continually

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Ex. 35. 5. "A willing heart." Ex. 35. 21. "Willing." Ex. 35. 22. "Willing-hearted." Ex. 35. 29. "Willing."	{ Ex. 17. 6. Ex. 33. 22. Isa. 32. 2. Jo. 19. 34.	<p><i>Philemon, ver. 10, 11.</i></p> <p>"Onesimus," signifies useful, or "profitable."</p> <hr/> <p><i>Christ's Sheep.</i></p>
{ Ps. 27. 1. "The strength of my life." Ps. 27. 14. "He shall strengthen thine [heart]."	{ Ps. 139. 1-3 John 1. 48, 49.	Their past ..... 1 Pet. 2. 25. Their present ..... John 10. 9. Their future..... John 10. 28.
{ Ps. 42. 8. "The Lord will command." Ps. 44. 4. "Command deliverances."	{ Jer. 2. 13. John 18. 40.	<hr/> <p><i>Matt. 13.</i></p> <p><i>Three-fourths of the seed lost.</i>            The world takes one; the devil, one; the flesh, one; only one-fourth bears fruit.</p> <hr/>
{ Isa. 8. 8. "Immanuel." Isa. 8. 10. "God (is) with us."	{ Mal. 2. 10. Acts 17. 26.	<hr/> <p><i>Joshua 1. 3.</i></p> <p>Faith's fight.            Faith's promise            Faith's assurance.            Faith's security.</p> <hr/>
{ Isa. 51. 1. "Hearken, ye that follow [after,] &c." Isa. 51. 7. "Hearken ye that know." Isa. 51. 4. "Hearken unto me."	{ Matt. 10. 28. Heb. 7. 25.	<hr/> <p><i>John 3. 34.</i>  <i>John 8. 47.</i></p> <hr/> <p><i>John 12. 27.</i>  <i>"troubled,"</i>  <i>"distracted."</i>  <i>Ps. 88. 15.</i></p>
{ Isa. 58. 10. "If thou satisfy the afflicted." Isa. 58. 11. "The Lord shall satisfy [thy soul]."	{ John 21. 11. Matt. 13. 48.	<p><i>"Tempted in all points like as we."</i>—  <i>Heb. 4. 16.</i></p> <p>Through the body..... Matt. 4. 3, 4.            Through the mind..... " " 5, 6.            Through the soul ..... " " 9, 10.</p> <hr/>
{ Isa. 60. 1. "The glory ... risen upon [thee]." Isa. 60. 2. "His glory ... seen upon [thee]."	{ Rom. 1. 28. Job. 21. 14.	<p><i>Three accounts of Christ's Ascension.</i>  <i>Three actions of grace in the soul.</i></p> <p>In St. Mark's record, FAITH is the prominent feature.            In the Acts, HOPE is the prominent feature.            In St. Luke's record, LOVE is the prominent feature.</p> <hr/>
{ Jer. 9. 6. "Refuse to know." Jer. 9. 24. "Knoweth me."	{ Rom. 2. 18. Acts 22. 14.	<p><i>Song of Solomon.</i></p> <p>Ch. 2. 3. "Sat down."—Rest.            Ch. 2. 4. "Banqueting-house."—Fellowship.            Ch. 2. 6. "Right hand."—Security.</p>
{ Rom. 1. 24. "God gave them up." Rom. 1. 26. "God gave them up." Rom. 1. 28. "God gave them over."	{ 1 Cor. 1. 24. 1 Peter 1. 5.	<hr/>
{ Heb. 4. 4. "God did rest from all his [works]." Heb. 4. 10. "Ceased from his own [works]."	{ Jude 21. Joshua 23. 11. 1 Cor. 16. 22.	
{ Heb. 10. 1. "Never ... perfect." Heb. 10. 14. "Perfect for ever."	{ Heb. 10. 3. "Remembrance every year." Heb. 10. 17. "Remember no more."	

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Isa. 59. 11. "We look for salvation." Isa. 59. 16. "His arm brought salva- [tion.]"	{ Deut. 23. 5. Rom. 8. 28.	<i>Psalms</i> 103. 5. Swift ..... { 2 Sam. 1. 23. Deut. 28. 49. Job. 9. 26. Jer. 4. 13.
{ Matt. 5. 13, "Ye are the salt of the [earth.]" Matt. 5. 14. "Ye are the light of the [world.]"	{ 1 Kgs. 3. 7. Jer. 1. 6. Ex. 4. 10.	Strong ..... { Ex. 19. 4. Rev. 12. 14.
{ Mark 8. 4. "Can a man satisfy?" Mark 8. 8. "They were filled."	{ 1 Chr. 29. 12. Psa. 68. 28.	Tender ..... Deut. 32. 11. Renewed Vigour.. Psalm 103. 5.
{ Luke 9. 12. "In a desert place." Luke 9. 17. "Were all filled."	{ Psa. 33. 18. Psa. 123. 2. Psa. 32. 8.	Soars high ..... { Prov. 30. 19. Isa. 40. 31. Job. 39. 27. Builds on high { Jer. 49. 16. Obadiah 3, 4.
{ Phil. 1. 6. "Until the day of Christ." Phil. 1. 10. "Till the day of Christ."	{ Psa. 91. 10. Zeph. 3. 15.	<i>Seven operations of the Spirit.</i>
{ Phil. 1. 27. "Stand fast in one spirit." Phil. 4. 1. "Stand fast in the Lord."	{ Isa. 4. 1. Num. 6. 27. Deut. 28. 10.	Quickening..... Jo. 3. 5. Indwelling ..... " 4. 14. Outflowing ..... " 7. 38. Comforting..... " 14. 16, 17. Teaching ..... " 14. 26, & 15. 26. Testifying against } " 16. 8, 11. the world ..... } Prophecy ..... " 16. 13.
{ Phil. 3. 10. "Made conformable unto [His death.]" Phil. 3. 21. "Fashioned like unto His [... body.]"	{ Jer. 20. 9. Acts 4. 20.	<i>References to our Lord's Prayers in St. Luke's Gospel.</i>
{ Heb. 10. 32. "Endured afflictions." Heb. 11. 27. "Moses endured." Heb. 12. 2. "Jesus .. endured the cross." Heb. 12. 3. "Endured contradiction." Heb. 12. 7. "Endure chastening."	{ Matt. 8. 10. Mark 6. 6.	St. Luke 3. 21; 6. 12; 9. 18, 28; 11. 1. 23. 34, 46.
{ Heb. 12. 23. "Made perfect." Heb. 13. 21. "Make you perfect."	{ Phil. 1. 11. John 15. 4. Hosea 14. 8.	<i>"Partakers."</i>
{ Jas. 1. 18. "Begot...with the Word." Jas. 1. 21. "The Word...able to save."	{ Phil. 4. 7. Deut. 32. 10. Isa. 26. 3.	"Of the root and fatness of the Olive-tree ..... Rom. 11. 17. "Of their spiritual things," Rom. 15. 27. "Of that one bread" ..... 1 Cor. 10. 17. "Of the sufferings and con- solation" ..... 2 Cor. 1. 7. "Of God's promise in Christ" ..... Eph. 3. 6. "Of the inheritance" ..... Col. 1. 12. "Of the heavenly calling" .. Heb. 3. 1. "Of Christ" ..... Heb. 3. 14. "Of the benefit" ..... 1 Tim. 6. 2. "Of the glory" ..... 1 Pet. 5. 1. "Of the divine nature" ..... 2 Pet. 1. 4.
{ 1 Pet. 4. 13. "Partakers of .. sufferings." 2 Pet. 1. 16. "Witnesses of His majesty"	{ Phil. 4. 13. Num. 13. 30.	
{ 1 Pet. 5. 1. "Witness of the sufferings." 1 Pet. 5. 1. "Partakers of the glory."	{ Phil. 4. 10. Matt. 9. 29.	
{ 2 Pet. 1. 5. "Giving all diligence." 2 Pet. 1. 10. "Give diligence." 2 Pet. 3. 14. "Be diligent."		

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Psa. 66. 11. "Thou broughtest us <i>into</i> [the net.]" Psa. 66. 12. "Thou broughtest us <i>out</i> "	Psa. 27. 5. Psa. 31. 20. Psa. 38. 16. Psa. 94. 18.	"Henceforth." "Protected" ..... Ps. 125. 2. "Called friends" ..... Jo. 15. 15. "We should not serve sin" .. Rom. 6. 6. "Not live unto ourselves" .. 2 Cor. 5. 15. "Be no more children" ..... Eph. 4. 14. "Walk not as others" ..... Eph. 4. 17. "A crown" ..... 2 Tim. 4. 8.
Isa. 49. 2. Hidden in...His hand. Isa. 49. 16. Graven upon...His hand.	Isa. 50. 9. Isa. 41. 13, 14.	"Thy Name is as ointment." S. S. 1. 3.
Jer. 1. 6. "I am a child." Jer. 1. 7. "Say not." Jer. 1. 18. "I have made thee," &c.	Dan. 12. 3. (Marg.) Prov. 10. 21. Prov. 11. 25.	"Precious" ..... { Ex. 30. 23-25 Ps. 133. 2. Mark 14. 3. 1 Pet. 2. 7.
Mal. 3. 15. "Set up." Mal. 4. 3. "Broken down."	Hosea 2 19, 20 Psa. 36. 5-7	"A sweet odour" ... { John 12. 3. Eph. 5. 2.
Mal. 3. 15. "Proud...happy." Mal. 4. 1. "Proud...as stubble."	Mal. 3. 16. Jer. 8. 6.	Compounded of various substances ..... { John 1. 16. Col. 1. 19. Col. 2. 9. 1 Tim. 3. 16.
Mal. 3. 15. "Now." Mal. 3. 18. "Then." Mal. 4. 1. "The day cometh."	Mal. 3. 17. Ex. 19. 5.	Of a healing nature.....Acts 3. 16. Not to be imitated ..... Acts 4. 12.
Jo. 18. 38. "What is truth." Jo. 17. 17. "Thy word is truth." Jo. 14. 6. "I am the Truth."	Mal. 4. 1 Deut. 4. 24.	<i>The two fires.—A contrast.</i>
Heb. 8. 6. "A better covenant." Heb. 8. 8. "A new covenant."	Mal. 4. 2. Deut. 4. 31.	"A fire of coals,"      A fire of coals," John 18. 18.            John 21. 9.
Heb. 3. 5. "Moses...a servant." Heb. 3. 6. "Christ...a son."	Acts 5. 3. Luke 22. 3.	Self-sought            Christ invited Enemy's sifting        Friendly testing Grievous fall           Gracious restoration
Heb. 10. 1. "Law...can never...perfect." Heb. 10. 14. "He hath perfected."	Heb. 10. 23. Jas. 1. 6.	Humbling memories      Life-long joy.
Heb. 11. 24. "Moses...refused," &c. Heb. 11. 25. "Choosing rather ... affliction."	Heb. 11. 17. Jas. 2. 21.	"Endureth for ever."
Heb. 11. 27. "Esteeming reproach for [Christ, &c.] (Progress..."blade, ear, full corn.")	Heb. 12. 5. Job 5. 17, Prov. 24. 10.	His Mercy ..... Ps. 106. 1. " Righteousness ... " 111. 3. " Praise ..... " 111. 10. " Truth ..... " 117. 2. " Judgments..... " 119. 160. " Name ..... " 135. 13. " Word ..... 1 Pet. 1. 25.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Matt. 16. 16. "Thou art the Christ." Matt. 16. 22. "Began to rebuke him."	{ John 1. 36. Rev. 14. 4. Heb. 5. 6.	Rom. 12. 5. " <i>Members one of another.</i> "
{ Matt. 16. 16. "The Son of the living Matt. 16. 18. "This Rock." [God.]	{ John 1. 41. Mark 5. 19.	Love one another (14 times). Ju. 13. 34. Have peace one with another. Mk. 9. 50. Be kind one to another..... Eph. 4. 32. Be kindly affectioned one to another.— [Rom. 12. 10] Esteem other better than themselves— [Phil. 2. 3.]
{ Matt. 16. 17. "Blessed art thou." [me. Matt. 16. 23. "Thou art an offence to	{ John 2. 5. Eccl. 8. 4.	Forbearing one another in love.— [Eph. 4. 2; Col. 3. 13.]
{ Matt. 16. 22. "Pity Thyself." Matt. 16. 24. "Let him deny himself."	{ John 4. 7. Isa. 50. 4.	By love serve one another.—Gal. 5. 13. { Be of the same mind one toward an- [other.—Rom. 12. 16. Be likeminded one toward another.— [Rom. 15. 5.]
{ Luke 8. 12. "Hear." Luke 8. 13. "Hear." Luke 8. 14. "Have heard." Luke 8. 15. "Having heard."	{ John 4. 13, 14. Isa. 58. 11. Jer. 17. 8.	Submitting one to another.—Ep. 5. 21. Be subject one to another.—1 Pet. 5. 5. In honour preferring one another.— [Rom. 12. 10.]
{ Luke 8. 15. "Keep it." Luke 8. 21. "Do it."	{ John 4. 29. John 1. 46.	Have the same care one for another.— [1 Cor. 12. 25.]
{ Acts 13. 45. "Jews...filled with envy." Acts 13. 52. "Disciples filled with joy."	{ John 5. 38. John 15. 7.	Receive one another.—Rom. 15. 7. Bear one another's burdens.—Gal. 6. 2. Wash one another's feet.—John 13. 14. Consider one another.—Heb. 10. 24. Comfort one another.—1 Thess. 4. 18. Confess your faults one to another.— James 5. 16.
{ 2 Cor. 10. 1. "In presence am base." 2 Cor. 10. 10. "His bodily presence... [weak.]	{ John 6. 11. Prov. 10. 21.	Pray one for another.—James 5. 16. Edify one another.—Rom. 14. 19; and [1 Thess. 5. 11.]
{ Eph. 2. 19. "Fellow-citizens." Eph. 3. 6. "Fellow-heirs."	{ John 9. 7. 2 Kgs. 5. 10, 11.	Admonish one another.—Rom. 15. 14. Use hospitality one to another.— [1 Pet. 4. 9.]
{ Phil. 1. 27. "One mind." Phil. 2. 2. "One mind." Phil. 2. 5. "This mind."	{ John 10. 10. 2 Pet. 1. 11. S. S. 5. 1.	Exhort one another.—Heb. 3. 13. Forgiving one another.—Eph. 4. 32. Have compassion one of another.— [1 Pet. 3. 8.]
{ Col. 4. 7. "Fellow-servant." Col. 4. 10. "Fellow-prisoner." Col. 4. 11. "Fellow-workers."	{ John 10. 15. 1 John 3. 16.	<i>God our Rock.</i>
{ Heb. 10. 35. "Great recompense of re- [ward.]	{ John 11. 20. Luke 10. 39. John 11. 29.	For Salvation..... 2 Sam. 22. 47. " Stability ..... Matt. 7. 24. " Security ..... Ps. 94. 22. " Shelter ..... Ps. 61. 2. " Satisfaction ..... 1 Cor. 10. 4. " Strength ..... Ps. 31. 2. " Shadow..... Isa. 32. 2. (mar.)
{ Heb. 11. 26. "The recompense of the [reward.]		

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Gen. 3. 7. "They made aprons."		
Gen. 3. 21. "God made them coats of skins and clothed them."	Ex. 12. 11. S. S. 7. 1. (Eph. 6. 15.	<i>Seven "togethers."</i> "Framed together.".....Eph. 2. 21. "Knit together.".....Col. 2. 2. "Striving together."...Phil. 1. 27. "Followers together."...Phil. 3. 17. "Caught up together."...1 Thess. 4. 17. "Joined together." .....Eph. 4. 16. "Builded together." ...Eph. 2. 22.
Gen. 3. 17. "Ground cursed."		
Gen. 4. 3. "Cain brought... of the [ground."	1 Kings 10. 2. (Ps. 62. 8.	
Psa. 38. 8. "The disquietness of my [heart."		
Psa. 39. 6. "They are disquieted in [vain."	1 Kings 10. 3. (John 15. 15.	
Psa. 140. 5. "They have set gins for [me."		
Psa. 141. 9. "Keep me from... the gins."	1 Kings 10. 8. (Isa. 40. 31.	<i>Seven steps in Peter's restoration.</i> Christ's prayer.....Luke 22. 32. Christ's look..... Luke 22. 61. Christ's message ..... Mark 16. 7. Christ's interview..... Luke 24. 34. Thrice-repeated question...Jo. 21. [15-17.
Isa. 30. 7. "Their strength... to sit [still."	1 Kings 10. 13. (Ps. 37. 4.	Thrice reiterated command...Jo. 21. [15-17.
Isa. 30. 15. "In quietness..... your [strength."	Mal. 3. 10. (Eph. 3. 20.	Christ's command.....John 21. 19. [15-17.
Acts 9. 15. "He is a chosen vessel."		
Acts 9. 16. "He must suffer."		
Acts 9. 17. "Filled with the Holy [Ghost."	Ps. 68. 13. (2 Pet. 2. 22.	<i>Spiritual progress.</i> "Hear and understand"—Matt. 13. 23. "Hear and receive" ..... Mark 4. 20. "Hear and keep" ..... Luke 8. 15. "Hear and do"..... Luke 8. 20.
Acts 9. 19. "Was strengthened."		
Acts 9. 20. "Preached Christ."	Matt. 10. 6. (Matt. 15. 24.	
Acts 9. 22. "Increased... in strength."		
2 Cor. 6. 10. "Alway rejoicing."		
2 Cor. 7. 4. "Exceeding joyful."	Matt. 14. 5. (Matt. 21. 46.	<i>Double testimony.</i> "Return to thine house and shew."— [Luke 8. 39.
2 Cor. 7. 7. "I rejoice the more."		"Go home and TELL."—Mark 5. 19.
2 Cor. 7. 9. "Now I rejoice."		
2 Cor. 7. 13. "The more joyed we."	Luke 9. 62. (Heb. 10. 38, 39.	
2 Cor. 7. 16. "I rejoice therefore."		
2 Cor. 8. 8. "To prove your love."	Luke 22. 32. (1 Pet. 5. 8, 10.	<i>Three essential conditions.</i> "Without shedding of blood is no remission."—Heb. 9. 22. "Without faith it is impossible to please God."—Heb. 11. 6. "Without holiness, no man shall see the Lord."—Heb. 12. 14.
2 Cor. 8. 24. "Shew... the proof of your love."		
2 Cor. 13. 9. "We wish your perfect- [tion."	Luke 24. 38. (John 14. 1.	
2 Cor. 13. 11. "Be perfect."		
Gal. 5. 23. "Meekness."		
Gal. 6. 1. "Restore... in meekness."	John 20. 19. (Matt. 18. 20.	
Eph. 4. 25. "Members one of another."		
Eph. 5. 30. "Members of His body."	2 Cor. 1. 24. (2 Cor. 5. 7.	Note the repetition of "hereby" in St. John's first epistle.
1 Pet. 1. 23. "Born again.... by the [Word."		
1 Pet. 2. 2. "Grow thereby."		



## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.				
{ Ezra 2. 68. "Offered freely." Ezra 2. 69. "After their ability." Ezra 3. 5. "Willingly offered." Ezra 3. 5. "Freewill offering."	{ Num. 24. 17. Dan. 12. 3.	<i>The Believer's Attitude towards "all men" (not only fellow-believers).</i>				
			{ Job. 26. 2. Rom. 5. 6. Isa. 41. 1.	Provide things honest { Rom. 12. 17. 2 Cor. 8. 21. 1 Thess. 4. 12. 1 Peter 2. 12.		
					{ Ps. 69. 20. Prov. 25. 15. John 16. 22.	Live peaceably ..... { Rom. 12. 18. Heb. 12. 14.
{ Ps. 76. 11. Prov. 23. 26. 2 Cor. 8. 5.	Give none offence..... 1 Cor. 10. 32.					
		{ Ps. 90. 14. Ps. 91. 16.	Please—for profit ... { 1 Cor. 10. 33. Rom. 15. 2.			
				{ Mal. 4. 2. Matt. 13. 43.	Be patient ..... 1 Thess. 5. 14.	
{ John 13. 7. Mark 7. 37. Ps. 39. 9. Isa. 38. 15. Ezek. 14. 23.	Do good to ..... { Gal. 6. 10. 1. Thess. 5. 15.					
		{ 2 Cor. 5. 19. John 17. 23.	Abound in love ..... 1 Thess. 3. 12.			
				{ Col. 1. 27. John 17. 23. Col. 3. 3.	Pray for all ..... 1 Tim. 2. 1.	
{ Rev. 1. 6. Isa. 9. 6, 7.	Be gentle ..... 2 Tim. 2. 14.					
		{ Rom. 6. 20. "Servants of sin." Rom. 6. 22. "Servants of God."	Showing meekness ..... Titus 3. 2.			
				<hr style="width: 20%; margin: auto;"/>		
<i>"This is the Will of God."</i>						
{ Prov. 4. 11. "Led in right paths." Prov. 4. 14. "Enter not paths, &c." Prov. 4. 18. "The path of the just." Prov. 4. 26. "Ponder the paths."	{ Eph. 1. 1. John 6. 40. Gal. 1. 4. James 1. 18. Eph. 1. 5.	1 Thess. 4. 3. Heb. 10. 10. 1 Thess. 5. 18. 1 Pet. 2. 13-15. Eph. 1. 9, 10. John 6. 39.				
			<hr style="width: 20%; margin: auto;"/>			
			<i>"Thy will be done."</i>			



## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Ps. 19. 7. "The Law of the Lord is [perfect.]"	{ Job 9. 33. Eph. 2. 14.	<i>"For us."</i>
Ps. 19. 7. "Testimony ... is sure."		GOD THE FATHER
Ps. 19. 8. "Statutes ... are right."		Providing salvation ..... Luke 1. 79.
Ps. 19. 8. "Commandment...is pure."		Giving up His Son ..... { Rom. 8. 32. 2 Cor. 5. 21.
Ps. 19. 9. "Fear of the Lord is clean."	{ Job 13. 15. Is. 50. 10. Mic. 7. 8.	On our side ..... Rom. 8. 31.
Ps. 19. 9. "Judgments ... are true."		Making provision ..... Heb. 11. 40.
Ps. 25. 4. "Teach me Thy paths."		GOD THE SON
Ps. 25. 5. "Teach me."		Gave Himself ..... { Tit. 2. 14. Eph. 5. 2. Rom. 5. 8.
Ps. 25. 8. "The Lord...will teach."	{ Job 17. 9. 2 Sam. 3. 1.	Died for us ..... { 1 Thes. 5. 10 1 John 3. 16
Ps. 25. 9. "The meek will He teach."		Suffered ..... { 1 Pet. 2. 21. 1 Pet. 4. 1.
Ps. 25. 12. "Him shall He teach."		Was sacrificed ..... 1 Cor. 5. 7.
Ps. 27. 11. "Teach me Thy way."		Made a curse ..... Gal. 3. 13.
Ps. 37. 3. "Trust in the Lord."	{ Job 18. 5. Ps. 112. 4.	Made sin ..... 2 Cor. 5. 21
Ps. 37. 4. "Delight thyself...in Lord."		Obtained redemption ..... Heb. 9. 12.
Ps. 37. 5. "Commit thy way unto the [Lord.]"		Maketh intercession ... { Rom. 8. 34. Heb. 9. 24.
Ps. 37. 7. "Rest in the Lord."	{ Job 28. 11. Is. 43. 2.	Entered within the veil ... Heb. 6. 20.
Ps. 49. 7. "None ... can redeem his [brother.]"		Hath made a way ..... Heb. 10. 20.
Ps. 49. 15. "God will redeem my soul."	{ Job 28. 20. Prov. 2. 6.	GOD THE HOLY SPIRIT
Ps. 105. 37. "He brought them forth... [with silver and gold.]"		Maketh intercession..... Rom. 8. 26.
Ps. 105. 43. "He brought forth His [people with joy.]"	{ Job 35. 10. Ps. 77. 6. Acts 16. 25.	<i>Priests unto God.</i>
Ps. 107. 33. "He turneth rivers into a [wilderness.]"		Washed ..... Ezek. 16. 9.
Ps. 107. 35. "He turneth the wilder- [ness into a standing water.]"	{ Job 36. 10. Ps. 40. 6.	Anointed ..... Ezek. 16. 9.
Ps. 107. 33. "He turneth watersprings [into dry ground.]"		Clothed ..... Ezek. 16. 10.
Ps. 107. 35. "He turneth dry ground [into watersprings.]"	{ Job 36. 11. Ps. 16. 11.	Shod ..... Ezek. 16. 10.
Ps. 121. 1. (marg.) "Shall I lift up [mine eyes to the hills?]"		Girded ..... Ezek. 16. 10.
Ps. 123. 1. "Unto Thee lift I up mine [eyes.]"	{ Ps. 5. 4. Heb. 12. 14.	Covered ..... Ezek. 16. 10.
Ps. 145. 16. "Thou .... satisfiest the [desire.]"		Decked ..... Ezek. 16. 11.
Ps. 125. 19. "He will fulfil the desire."	{ Ps. 9. 13, 14. 1 Pet. 2. 9.	<i>"Once."</i>
Ps. 147. 6. "The Lord lifteth up the [meek.]"		Christ appeared once ..... Heb. 9. 26.
Ps. 149. 4. "He will beautify...meek."	{ Ps. 11. 4. Ps. 66. 7.	Christ was offered once ... Heb. 7. 27.
		Christ suffered once ..... Heb. 9. 26.
		Christ entered once ..... Heb. 9. 12.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Ezra 7. 6. "The hand of the Lord."	{ Ps. 12. 3.	<i>Jesus Christ was :</i>
Ezra 7. 9. "The good hand of His [God.]"	{ Ps. 28. 3.	Made of the seed of David... Rom. 1. 3.
Ezra 7. 23. "The hand of the Lord my God."	{ 1 Chr. 12. 33.	Born in the city ..... Luke 2. 11.
Ezra 8. 22. "The hand of our God."	{ Ps. 12. 5.	Root and offspring ..... Rev. 22. 16.
Ezra 8. 31. "The hand of our God."	{ Ps. 35. 10.	Hath the key ..... Rev. 3. 7.
	{ Ps. 79. 11.	Shall have the throne ..... Luke 1. 33.
Neh. 10. 23. "They separated ... from [the people.]"	{ Ps. 12. 7.	<i>Cities of Refuge.—Josh. xx.</i>
Neh. 10. 29. "They clave to their [brethren.]"	{ Is. 26. 3.	Kedesh—holy ..... { Acts 3. 14.
Ezek. 24. 7. "Top of a rock." Sin.	{ Ps. 17. 5.	Shechem—shoulder ... { Luke 15. 5.
Ezek. 24. 8. "Top of a rock." Retri- [bution.	{ Ps. 119. 117.	Kirjath-arba—fellowship 1 Jo. 1. 3.
Ezek. 26. 4. "Top of a rock." Judg- [ment.	{ Ps. 20. 4.	Bezer—stronghold ..... Nah. 1. 7.
Dan. 11. 33. "They that understand [shall instruct.]"	{ Ps. 145. 19.	Ramoth—exaltation ..... Phil. 2. 9, 11.
Dan. 12. 3. "They that be wise [marg.] [shall shine.]"	{ Ps. 21. 1.	Golan—exultation ..... Jo. 17. 24.
Amos 4. 6. "Yet have ye not return- [ed unto Me.]"	{ Neh. 8. 10.	<i>"Hold Fast: "</i> ✓✓
Amos 4. 8. " " " "	{ Ps. 23. 2.	That which is good ..... 1 Thes. 5. 21.
Amos 4. 9. " " " "	{ Jer. 31. 2.	The form of sound words, 2 Tim. 1. 13.
Amos 4. 10. " " " "	{ Ezek. 34. 15.	The faithful word ..... Tit. 1. 9.
Amos 4. 11. " " " "	{ Ps. 23. 4.	The beginning of our Con- fidence ..... Heb. 3. 14.
Zeph. 3. 15. "The Lord is in the midst [of thee.]"	{ Mic. 7. 14.	The confidence and the rejoicing of the hope Heb. 3. 6.
Zeph. 3. 17. "The Lord thy God in the midst of thee is mighty."	{ Ps. 24. 8.	Our profession ..... Heb. 4. 14.
Matt. 6. 8. "Your Father knoweth."	{ Is. 63. 1.	The confession of our faith ..... Heb. 10. 23.
Matt. 6. 32. "Your heavenly Father [knoweth.]"	{ Ps. 25. 10.	That which ye have [already ..... { Rev. 2. 25.
	{ Hos. 14. 9.	alrcady ..... { Rev. 3. 11.
Acts 2. 38. "Repent ... in the name."	{ Ps. 27. 14.	<i>"The Book of Life."</i>
Acts 3. 6. "In the name ... rise and [walk.]"	{ Ps. 37. 34.	Rev. 3. 5.   Rev. 20. 12.
(see also ch. 3. 16; 4. 10, 12, 17, 30.)		Rev. 13. 8.   Rev. 20. 15.
2 Cor. 11. 30. "Glory ... of mine infirmi- [ties.]"	{ Ps. 28. 9.	Rev. 17. 8.   Rev. 21. 27.
2 Cor. 12. 5. "Glory in mine infirmi- [ties.]"	{ Ps. 78. 72.	Rev. 22. 19.
2 Cor. 12. 9. "Glory in my infirmities."	{ Ps. 94. 3.	(mentioned elsewhere, Phil. 4. 3.)
	{ Job 20. 5.	<i>"Faithful saying."</i> ✓
		1 Tim. 1. 15.   2-Tim. 2. 11.
		1 Tim. 4. 9.   Tit. 3. 8.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ 1 Chr. 29. 5. "Willing." 1 Chr. 29. 6. "Willingly." 1 Chr. 29. 9. "Willingly." 1 Chr. 29. 9. "Willingly." 1 Chr. 29. 14. "Willingly." 1 Chr. 29. 17. "Willingly." 1 Chr. 29. 17. "Willingly."	{ 1 Sam. 21. 9. Matt. 4. 4-10. Eph. 6. 17. Heb. 4. 12. Rev. 19. 15.	<i>The truth of Christ's Resurrection doubted by those who should have believed it.</i> "They believed not" ..... Mark 16. 11. "Neither believed they them" ..... Mark 16. 13. "They believed them not" Luke 24. 11. "Some doubted" ..... Matt. 28. 17. "I will not believe" ..... Jo. 20. 25.
{ Psalm 90. 2. "From everlasting... Thou [art." Psalm 90. 10. "Our years are three-score [and ten."	{ 1 Sam. 22. 23. John 14. 19. Col. 3. 2.	<i>Christ deserted</i>
{ Psalm 92. 10. "My horn shalt Thou [exalt." Psalm 92. 10. "Shall be anointed." Psalm 92. 12. "Shall grow." Psalm 92. 13. "Shall flourish." Psalm 92. 14. "Shall bring forth [fruit." Psalm 92. 14. "Shall be fat."	{ 2 Sam. 15. 21. John 12. 26.	By His own people ... { Jo. 18. 40. Jo. 19. 15. Matt. 27. 25. By His disciples ..... { Matt. 26. 56. Matt. 26. 70, 74. By His Father ..... Matt. 26. 46.
{ Rom. 7. 23. "Law of sin." Rom. 8. 2. "Law of sin."	{ 1 Kings 4. 27. Neh. 9. 21. Luke 22. 35.	<i>Christ acknowledged at His death to be</i>
{ Eph. 2. 18. "Access." Eph. 3. 12. "Access."	{ Ps. 42. 10. Prov. 16. 24.	"A man" ..... Jo. 19. 5. "A just man" ..... Matt. 27. 19. "A king" ..... Jo. 19. 19. "The Son of God" ..... Mark 15. 39.
{ Eph. 2. 21. "All the building." Eph. 3. 15. "The whole family."	{ Lam. 1. 13. Heb. 12. 2, 3.	<i>The death of Christ</i>
{ Eph. 4. 7. "Every one of us... grace." Eph. 4. 16. "Every joint supplieth."	{ Matt. 4. 20. John 21. 6.	As Lamb of God—saves us Ex. 12. 13. As High Priest, restores us to our forfeited estate... Num. 35. 25.
{ 2 Tim. 3. 7. "Ever learning." 2 Tim. 4. 3. "Heap to themselves [teachers."	{ 2 Cor. 6. 14. Deut. 22. 10.	<i>Jesus Christ is Lord.</i> Phil. 2. 11.
{ 2 Tim. 4. 10. "Demas hath forsaken me." 2 Tim. 4. 16. "All men forsook me."	{ Eph. 5. 14. Phil. 3. 10, 11. Rom. 13. 11, 12.	He is a Lord to save (Peter) ..... Matt. 14. 30. He is ... to serve (Paul) Acts 9. 6. (Bp. Andrews)
{ Titus 3. 5. "Not by works... saved." Titus 3. 8. "Careful to maintain good [works."	{ Rev. 3. 10. 1 Cor. 10. 13. 2 Peter 2. 9.	<i>"They shall look upon Me."</i> Zech. 12. 10.
		As a Saviour ..... Isa. 45. 22. As a Judge ..... Rev. 1. 7.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ 1 Sam. 18. 1. "Loved him as his own [soul.] { 1 Sam. 18. 3. "Loved him as his own [soul.]	{ 2 Sam. 3. 36. { Mark 7. 37.	"As He is, so are we."—1 John 4. 17. "MADE LIKE UNTO HIS BRETHREN." Heb. 2. 17.
		<i>In Character:</i>
{ 1 Sam. 18. 5. "Behaved himself wisely." { 1 Sam. 18. 14. "Behaved himself wisely." { 1 Sam. 18. 15. "Behaved himself very [wisely.] { 1 Sam. 18. 30. "Behaved himself more [wisely.]	{ 2 Sam. 5. 1. { Heb. 2. 14. { 2 Sam. 5. 10. { Luke 2. 52.	"Without spot." ... 1 Pet. 1. 19.    His people. "Faithful." ... Heb. 3. 2.    Rev. 17. 14. "Approved." ... Acts 2. 22.    2 Tim. 2. 15. "Obedient." ... Phil. 2. 8.    1 Pet. 1. 14. "Holy." ... 1 Pet. 1. 16.    1 Pet. 1. 16. "Meek & lowly." Matt. 11. 29.    1 Pet. 5. 5. "Separate." ... Heb. 7. 26.    2 Cor. 6. 17.
		<i>In Suffering:</i>
{ 1 Sam. 18. 12. "The Lord was with [him.] { 1 Sam. 18. 14. "The Lord was with [him.] { 1 Sam. 18. 28. "The Lord was with [David.]	{ 2 Sam. 7. 20. { John 21. 17. { 2 Sam. 9. 4, { Deut. 32. 10.	"Afflicted." ... Isaiah 53. 7.    Matt. 24. 9. "Reviled." ... 1 Pet. 2. 23.    Matt. 5. 11. "Despised." ... Isaiah 53. 3.    1 Cor. 4. 10. "Man of sorrows." Isaiah 53. 3.    Jn. 16. 20-22. "A Stranger." ... Matt. 25. 35.    1 Pet. 2. 11. "Tempted." ... Heb. 2. 18.    1 Pet. 1. 6. "Troubled." ... John 11. 33.    2 Cor. 4. 8.
		<i>In Service:</i>
{ 1 Kgs. 20. 39. "Keep this man." { 1 Kgs. 20. 40. "He was gone." { 1 Kgs. 20. 42. "Thou hast let go."	{ 2 Sam. 9. 7. { Rev. 3. 20.	"Faithful witness." Rev. 1. 5.    Acts 1. 8. "My Servant." ... Isa. 42. 1.    1 Pet. 2. 16. "Anointed." ... Acts 10. 38.    2 Cor. 1. 21. "The Light." ... John 8. 12.    Matt. 5. 14. "Priest." ... Zech. 6. 13.    Rev. 1. 6. "Worker." ... John 5. 17.    2 Cor. 6. 1. "The Dew." ... Hos. 14. 5.    Micah 5. 7.
		<i>In Glory:</i>
{ 2 Kgs. 2. 1. "Elijah went ... from { 2 Kgs. 2. 2. "To Bethel." [Gilgal.] { 2 Kgs. 2. 4. "To Jericho." { 2 Kgs. 2. 7. "They two stood by [Jordan.]"	{ 2 Kings 22. 17. { 2 Chr. 31. 12. { 3 John 5. { 1 Cor. 4. 2. { 2 Kings 12. 15. { Luke 16. 10.	"The Judge" ... Acts 17. 31.    1 Cor. 6. 2. "We shall reign." Rev. 11. 15.    Rev. 22. 5. "Raised up." ... Rom. 8. 6-9.    2 Cor. 4. 14. "Crowned." ... Heb. 2. 9.    1 Pet. 5. 4. "Glorified." ... John 17. 22.    John 17. 22. "Perfected" ... Heb. 2. 10.    1 Pet. 5. 10. "Enthroned." ... Rev. 3. 21.    Rev. 3. 21.
		"Behold what manner of Love." 1 John 3. 1-3.
{ 2 Kgs. 21. 2. "In the sight of the Lord." { 2 Kgs. 21. 6. "In the sight of the Lord." { 2 Kgs. 21. 15. "In my sight." { 2 Kgs. 21. 16. "In the sight of the Lord." { 2 Kgs. 21. 20. "In the sight of the Lord."	{ 2 Kings 22. 7. { Jer. 2. 13. { Ps. 49. 7, 8. { Ex. 32. 33.	"Be not silent." "The voice of the Lord." (Seven times repeated.) "Be Thou my strong [Rock.]" "Thou art my Rock."
		{ John 10. 28. { 1 Chr. 17. 22. { John 20. 31. { Rom. 10. 17.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Deut. 32. 4. "He is the Rock." [tion." Deut. 32. 15. "The Rock of His salva- Deut. 32. 18. "The Rock that begat Deut. 32. 30. "Their Rock." [thee." Deut. 32. 31. "Our Rock." Deut. 32. 37. "Their Rock."	{ Tit. 1. 2. Num. 23. 19.	<i>God's right hand</i>
Josh. 17. 17. "Thou hast great power." Josh. 17. 18. "Thou shalt drive out the Canaanites though they be strong."	{ Tit. 1. 7. 1 Pet. 4. 10. 1 Cor. 4. 1, 2.	"Saves" ..... { Ps. 17. 7. { Ps. 44. 3. { Ps. 60. 5. { Ps. 108. 6. { Ps. 18. 35. "Holds up" ..... { Ps. 63. 8. { Ps. 139. 10. "Finds out enemies" ...Ps. 21. 8. "Teaches" .....Ps. 45. 4. "Plants" .....Ps. 80. 15. "Gets the victory" .....Ps. 98. 1. "Doeth valiantly" .....Ps. 118. 15, 16.
Judg. 20. 18. "Asked counsel of God." Judg. 20. 23. "Asked counsel of the [Lord." Judg. 20. 27. "Inquired of the Lord." Judg. 20. 28. "The Lord said ... go up."	{ Tit. 1. 16. 1 Jo. 4. 20.	The Christian's Provision Tit. 2. 11. The Christian's Progress. Ps. 84. 7, 11. The Christian's Prospect { Eph. 1. 18. { 1 Jo. 3. 2.
Ez. 44. 8. "Ye have not kept the [charge." Ez. 44. 10. "... gone away from Me." Ez. 44. 13. "They shall not come [near unto Me."	{ Tit. 2. 8. Neh. 5. 9. Dan. 6. 4, 5. 1 Pet. 2. 15.	<i>Three-fold manifestation :</i>
"The priests that kept the charge." "They shall come near to Me." "... shall minister unto Me." "... shall stand before Me." 15, 16. "... enter into My Sanctuary." "... come near to My table." "... Keep My charge." (seven- fold privilege.)	{ Tit. 2. 12. Luke 1. 75. 1 Jo. 2. 15-17.	His word.....Tit. 1. 3. His grace.....Tit. 2. 11. His glory.....Tit. 2. 13.
2 Tim. 1. 3. "I have remembrance." 2 Tim. 1. 5. "I call to remembrance." 2 Tim. 1. 6. "I put thee in remem- [brance." 2 Tim. 2. 14. "Put them in remem- [brance."	{ Tit. 2. 13. Phil. 3. 20. 1 Pet. 1. 7.	<i>His unspeakable gift.</i>
Titus 1. 16. "To every good work rep- [robate." Titus 3. 1. "Ready to every good work."	{ Tit. 2. 14. Ex. 19. 6. Ex. 15. 16. Deut. 7. 6. Deut. 14. 2. Deut. 26. 18.	He gave Himself for me...Gal. 2. 20. " " for the Church Eph. 5. 25. " " for us .....Tit. 2. 14.
Titus 2. 14. "Zealous of good works." Titus 3. 1. "Ready to every good work."	{ Tit. 3. 2. Jas. 4. 11.	<i>Tit. 2. 5: 2. 14.</i>
Titus 3. 8. "Careful to maintain good [works." Titus 3. 14. "Learn to maintain good [works."	{ Tit. 3. 3. Col. 1. 21. Eph. 2. 2.	Works not the cause, } of Salvation. but the effect ..... } We are not saved by works, but a saved people will be zealous of good works.
	{ Tit. 3. 5. Eph. 5. 26.	<i>Titus 2. 11-13.</i>
		<i>Grace; godliness; glory.</i>
		<i>Titus 3. 1.</i>
		"Ready to every good work" Tit. 3. 1. "Fruitful in " " " Col. 1. 21. "Perfect in " " " Heb. 13. 21.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Ex. 33. 21. "Stand upon a Rock." { Ex. 33. 22. "Put in a clift of the rock [Horeb.] (Ex. 17. 6.)	{ Ex. 33. 13. { Ps. 103. 7.	"Reserved.".....2 Pet. 3. 7. "Reserved.".....Jude 13. "Laid up.".....Col. 1. 5. "Reserved.".....1 Pet. 1. 4.
{ Deut. 33. 12. "In safety." { Deut. 33. 28. "In safety."	{ Ex. 33. 16. { Ps. 73. 24.	<hr/> <i>John 20. 17.</i>
{ Ps. 65. 9. "The river of God is full [of water." { Ps. 65. 11. "Thy paths drop fatness."	{ Ex. 33. 18. { Ps. 84. 11.	"Touch Me not: but go and say." "To teach Christ, is better than to touch Christ.—BISHOP ANDREWS.
{ Lu. 8. 39. "He published through [the whole city." { Lu. 8. 47. "She declared before all [the people."	{ Deut. 5. 31. { Ex. 33. 21. { Luke 15. 1.	<hr/> <i>Having and receiving.</i>
{ Acts 5. 3. "The Holy Ghost." { Acts 5. 4. "God." { Acts 5. 9. "The Spirit of the Lord."	{ Deut. 8. 2. { Ex. 16. 4. { Ex. 20. 20. { Judges 3. 1.	{ Luke 12. 19. "Soul, thou hast." { 1 Cor. 4. 7. "What hast thou, that thou didst not receive?" { Gen. 33. 9. "I have enough." { Gen. 33. 5. "God hath given." { John 19. 10. "I have power." { John 19. 11. "No power, except given." <div style="text-align: right;">BR. ANDREWS.</div>
{ Rom. 9. 22. "Vessels of wrath." { Rom. 9. 23. "Vessels of mercy."	{ Deut. 8. 15. { Ps. 87. 7.	<hr/> <i>The Father of Lights.—Jas. 1. 17.</i>
{ 1 Cor. 3. 6. "I have planted." [tion." { 1 Cor. 3. 10. "I have laid the founda- { 1 Cor. 4. 15. "I have begotten you."	{ Deut. 10. 19. { 1 Tim. 6. 18.	1 The light of nature... { Prov. 20. 27. { Prov. 6. 23. 2 The light of God's law. { Ps. 19. 8. { Ps. 119. 105.
{ 2 Cor. 4. 17. "Light affliction." { 2 Cor. 4. 17. "Weight of glory."	{ Deut. 11. 12. { 2 Chr. 16. 9.	3 The light of prophecy... 2 Pet. 1. 19. 4 The light of the Gospel... 1 Pet. 2. 9. 5 The inward light of grace 2 Cor. 4. 6. 6 The light of the comfort of the Holy Ghost. { Ps. 97. 11.
{ 1 Jo. 5. 20. "The true God." { 2 John 4. "Walking in truth." { 2 John 6. "Walk after His com- [mandments." { 3 John 3. "Walk in the truth." { 3 John 4. "Walk in truth."	{ Deut. 29. 29. { Ps. 25. 14.	7 The light of Glory.... { Col. 1. 12. { Rev. 21. 11. { Matt. 13. 43.
{ Jude 6. "Everlasting chains." { Jude 7. "Eternal fire." { Jude 13. "Darkness for ever." { Jude 21. "Eternal life."	{ Deut. 30. 15. { Jer. 21. 8.	<hr/> Seven lights....Ex. 25. 32.
	{ Deut. 30. 20. { John 14. 6.	<hr/> <i>Ex. 33. 12-23.</i> Grace.      Guidance.      Glory.







# How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Gen. 21. 14 "A. took a bottle of water [and gave to Hagar."	{ Ex. 21. 6. Rev. 22. 3.	<i>Jude</i> 3. 20. Earnestly contend ... sword. Building up yourselves ... trowel. Neh. 4. 17, 18.
Gen. 21. 19. "God opened her eyes... [a well of water."		
{ Ex. 35. 34. "Put into his heart that [he may teach."	{ Ex. 32. 2, 3. Ex. 35. 22.	"All spiritual blessings," Eph. 1. 3.
{ Ex. 35. 35. "Filled with wisdom to [work."		
{ 2 Kgs. 21. 14. "I will forsake ... mine [inheritance."	{ Ex. 32. 22. 1 Sam. 15. 15. Gen. 3. 12, 13.	Election ..... Eph. 1. 4. Holiness ..... Eph. 1. 4. Predestination ..... Eph. 1. 5. Adoption ..... Eph. 1. 5. Grace ..... Eph. 1. 6. Redemption ..... Eph. 1. 7. Forgiveness of sins ..... Eph. 1. 7. Knowledge of His will Eph. 1. 9. Inheritance ..... Eph. 1. 11.
{ 2 Kgs. 22. 17. "They have forsaken me."		
{ 1 Chr. 28. 12. "By the Spirit."	{ Num. 24. 3, 4, 15. Acts 16. 14, 15.	
{ 1 Chr. 28. 19. "In writing."		
{ Ps. 89. 15. "In the light of Thy [countenance."	{ Ruth 1. 16. Ruth 2. 12. Ps. 91. 1. (Marg.)	<i>To apprehend the above, we need to know</i> 1.—The hope of His calling. 2.—The glory of His inheritance. 3.—The exceeding greatness of His power. Eph. 1. 18, 19.
{ Ps. 90. 8. "In the light of Thy [countenance."		
{ Ps. 99. 8. "A God that forgavest."		
{ Ps. 103. 3. "Who forgiveth...iniqui- [ties."	{ 1 Sam. 2. 30. Lu. 16. 15.	
{ Ps. 103. 12. "Hath removed ... trans- [gressions."		
{ 1 Cor. 3. 10. "A wise masterbuilder."	{ Ps. 112. 4. Ps. 118. 27.	<i>God's three-fold deliverance for Elisha</i> 2 Kgs. 6. 17. Horses and chariots of fire. 2 Kgs. 6. 18. Enemies blinded. 2 Kgs. 6. 32. The Messenger taken. The enemy encompassed the city, but God encircled His servant.
{ 1 Cor. 3. 16. "Ye are the temple of [God."		
{ 2 Thes. 1. 9. "Everlasting destruction."	{ Lam. 3. 5. Ps. 32. 7, 10.	
{ 2 Thes. 2. 16. "Everlasting consolation."		
{ 2 Tim. 4. 1. "His kingdom."	{ Dan. 4. 35. Jo. 4. 27.	
{ 2 Tim. 4. 18. "His heavenly kingdom."		
{ Philemon 4. "My prayers."	{ Matt. 23. 27, 28. Ps. 45. 13.	"I know thy poverty"—"Thou art rich." "Thou sayest, I am rich"—"Thou art poor." Rev. 3. 18.
{ Philemon 22. "Your prayers."		
{ Jude 1. "Preserved in Jesus [Christ."	{ Lu. 21. 26. Ps. 112. 7. Prov. 1. 33.	<i>Two High Priests.</i>
{ Jude 19. "Keep yourselves."		It is expedient for us (Caiaphas) Jo. 11. 50. It is expedient for you (Christ) Jo. 16. 7. BISHOP ANDREWS.
{ Jude 10. "Know naturally."	{ Jo. 15. 16. Jude 12.	
{ Jude 19. "Having not the Spirit,"		





## How to mark your Bible.

Marginal References.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Gen. 15. 17. Deut. 4. 20. }	Heb. 2. 9. John 8. 52. }	<i>What Sin is.</i> The transgression of the law .....1 Jo. 3. 4. Whatsoever is not of faith .....Ro. 14. 23. The thought of foolishness .....Prov. 24. 9. Knowing to do good and doing it not Jas. 4. 17. All unrighteousness.....1 Jo. 5. 17.
{ Gen. 15. 17. Ps. 132. 17. }	Zech. 2. 12. Hos. 9. 3. Zech. 7. 14. Mal. 3. 12. }	—
{ Ex. 33. 22. 1 Kgs. 19. 9. }	Zech. 3. 5. Isa. 64. 6. }	<i>Christ's Witnesses.</i> The Father .....John 5. 37. Christ Himself.....John 8. 14. The Spirit.....John 15. 26. Prophets ..... Acts 10. 43. Apostles ..... Luke 24. 48. John the Baptist.....John 5. 33. His own works.....John 5. 36.
{ Ps. 136. 1. Ps. 126. 1, 2. }	Zech. 3. 4. Is. 61. 10. }	Zech. 3. 9.
{ Isa. 4. 2. Lu. 1. 78. }	Zech. 3. 10. Micah 4. 4. }	<i>Jesus wept</i>
{ Zech. 2. 6. Jer. 1. 14. Jer. 6. 22. Jer. 10. 22. }	Zech. 4. 2. Isa. 62. 1, 2. }	Over Jerusalem.....Lu. 19. 41. At the grave of Lazarus .....Jo. 11. 35. In Gethsemane.....Heb. 5. 7.
{ Zech. 3. 8. Zech. 6. 12, 13. }	Zech. 4. 12. Rev. 11. 4. Matt. 20. 23. }	—
{ Zech. 7. 5. Jer. 41. 1. }	Zech. 9. 13. Zech. 12. 8. }	<i>Zechariah.</i> Chap. 2. 13—The flesh silenced. " 3. 2—Satan rebuked. " 3. 4—Iniquity put away. " 3. 4—Change of raiment. " 3. 5—Priestly service. " 3. 7—Walk. " 3. 7—Authority.
{ Zech. 7. 3. 2 Kgs. 25. 8. }	Zech. 9. 13. Zech. 12. 9. }	—
{ Zech. 7. 11. Hos. 4. 16. }	Mal. 1. 6. Deut. 32. 6. Is. 63. 16. }	<i>Zechariah.</i> Chap. 2—The Father's counsels. " 3—The Son's work. " 4—The Spirit's grace.
{ Zech. 8. 22. Isa. 56. 7. Mark 11. 17. (marg). }	Mal. 2. 9. Micah 3. 11. }	
{ Zech. 9. 7. Judges 1. 21. }	Mal. 2. 11. 1 Kgs. 11. 2. }	

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Lev. 24. 2. "Pure oil olive."		God spake mouth to mouth Num. 12. 8.
Lev. 24. 4. "Pure candlestick."		God talked face to face { Deut. 5. 4. Deut. 34. 10.
Lev. 24. 6. "Pure table."	{ Gen. 29. 20. Heb. 12. 2.	
Lev. 24. 7. "Pure frankincense."		—
Lev. 24. 2. "Continually."		Deut. 33.
Lev. 24. 3. "Continually."		<i>God's People are</i>
Lev. 24. 4. "Continually."	{ Deut. 7. 8. Deut. 10. 15. Ps. 37. 4.	Saved ..... ver. 29.
Lev. 24. 8. "Continually."		Separated..... ver. 16.
Deut. 4. 3. "Your eyes have seen."		Satisfied ..... ver. 23.
Deut. 4. 9. "Thine eyes have seen."		—
Deut. 4. 34. "Before your eyes."		<i>God our</i>
Deut. 5. 29. "That it might be well [with them.]"	{ Deut. 8. 2. Deut. 13. 3. Ex. 16. 4. Ex. 20. 20.	Dwelling place ..... { Ex. 33. 21. Ps. 91. 1.
Deut. 5. 33. "That it may be well with [you.]"		Hiding place ..... { Ps. 32. 7. Ps. 27. 5.
Deut. 6. 3. "That it may be well with [thee.]"	{ Deut. 10. 9. Deut. 32. 9.	Resting place ..... { Jer. 50. 6. (Margin) Deut. 33. 12.
Deut. 6. 18. "That it may be well with [thee.]"		—
Deut. 8. 11. "Beware...thou forget not."		<i>Christ made like unto His brethren as</i>
Deut. 8. 14. "Lest ... thou forget."		Prophet..... Deut. 18. 15, 18.
Deut. 8. 18. "Thou shalt remember."	{ Deut. 10. 19. 1 Cor. 6. 11. Eph. 2. 19.	Priest..... .. Ex. 28, 1.
Deut. 8. 19. "If thou forget."		King ..... Deut. 17. 15.
Deut. 9. 3. "Understand therefore."		Connect with Heb. 1. 1—3.
Deut. 9. 6. "Understand therefore."		As Prophet.....He had spoken
Deut. 9. 7. "Remember and forget [not.]"	{ Deut. 12. 8. Deut. 13. 18.	" Priest.....He purged our sins
Deut. 11. 16. "Take heed ... your heart [be not deceived.]"		" King .....He had sat down on the throne.
Deut. 11. 18. "Lay up...in your heart."	{ Deut. 12. 8. 1 Kgs. 12. 33.	—
Deut. 11. 19. "Teach...in thine house."		2 Chron. 14. 7.
Deut. 11. 20. "Write...upon thy gates."		Cause of rest.—"They sought the Lord."
Deut. 12. 8. "Right in his own eyes."		Consequence of rest.—"They built and prospered."
Deut. 12. 25. "Right in the sight of the [Lord.]"	{ Deut. 12. 9. Heb. 2. 8.	
Deut. 12. 28. "Right in the sight of the [Lord.]"		
Amos 5. 4. "Seek ye Me."	{ Deut. 12. 30. Acts 20. 28.	
Amos 5. 6. "Seek the Lord."		
Amos 5. 8. "Seek Him."		
Mark 1. 16. "Casting a net."		
Mark 1. 19. "Mending their nets."	{ Deut. 17. 16. Josh. 3. 4.	
Mark 2. 14. "At the receipt of custom."		









# How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Josh. 14. 10. "As He said."		<i>Isa.</i> 61. 1. <i>Acts</i> 5. 19, 20.
Josh. 14. 12. "As the Lord said."	{ <i>Gen.</i> 45. 20.	The object of preaching is to open
1 Sam. 10. 6. "Turned into another [man.]"	{ <i>Matt.</i> 6. 19, 20 <i>Col.</i> 3. 1—3. <i>Heb.</i> 10. 34.	prison doors. The object of opening prison doors is that disciples may preach.
1 Sam. 10. 7. "God is with thee."		
1 Sam. 10. 9. "God gave him another [heart.]"	{ <i>Ex.</i> 15. 16. <i>1 Cor.</i> 6. 19, 20. <i>1 Pet.</i> 1. 18, 19.	<i>Abundance promised.</i>
2 Sam. 5. 20. "The Lord before me."		Peace ..... <i>Ps.</i> 37. 11.
2 Sam. 5. 24. "The Lord before thee."		Pardon ..... <i>Isa.</i> 55. 7.
2 Sam. 9. 7. "I will restore."	{ <i>1 Sam.</i> 8. 18.	Truth ..... <i>Jer.</i> 33. 6.
2 Sam. 9. 9. "I have given."	{ <i>Deut.</i> 17. 15.	Entrance ..... <i>2 Pet.</i> 1. 11.
2 Chr. 34. 12. "Did the work faithfully."		<i>Abundance given.</i>
2 Chr. 34. 16. "All that was committed [they do.]"	{ <i>1 Sam.</i> 8. 22. <i>Ps.</i> 106. 15.	Consolation ..... <i>2 Cor.</i> 1. 5.
Job 13. 22. "Call, and I will answer."		Grace ..... <i>2 Cor.</i> 4. 15.
Job 14. 15. "Thou shalt call, I will [answer.]"	{ <i>Job</i> 7. 18. <i>Isa.</i> 27. 3.	Joy ..... <i>2 Cor.</i> 8. 2.
Job 36. 32. "With clouds He cover- [eth the light.]"		Mercy ..... <i>1 Pet.</i> 1. 3.
Job 37. 21. "Men see not the bright [light.]"	{ <i>Ps.</i> 50. 14, 15. <i>Ps.</i> 54. 6, 7.	<i>Therefore let us abound in</i>
Isa. 26. 3. "Thou wilt keep in per- [fect peace.]"	{ <i>Isa.</i> 49. 3. <i>Gal.</i> 1. 24.	Faith ..... <i>2 Cor.</i> 8. 7.
Isa. 26. 12. "Thou wilt ordain peace [for us.]"		Hope ..... <i>Rom.</i> 15. 13.
Isa. 30. 18. "Therefore will the Lord [wait.]"	{ <i>Amos</i> 9. 13. <i>Jo.</i> 4. 36.	Good works ..... <i>2 Cor.</i> 9. 8.
Isa. 30. 18. "Wait for Him."		Love ..... <i>Phil.</i> 1. 9.
Jer. 31. 14. "I will satiate."	{ <i>Matt.</i> 22. 11. <i>Zeph.</i> 1. 7, 8.	Thanksgiving ..... <i>Col.</i> 2. 7.
Jer. 31. 25. "I have satiated."		Sevenfold link in the conversion of the woman of Samaria.— <i>John</i> 4. 1. 8.
Mark 5. 17. "They pray Him to de- [part.]"	{ <i>Luke</i> 24. 49. <i>Micah</i> 3. 8.	1st. Envy of the Pharisees drove Jesus to Galilee.
Mark 5. 18. "Prayed that he might [be with Him.]"		2nd. He must needs go through Samaria (geographically).
John 4. 9. "Asketh" (petitioneth.	{ <i>Jo.</i> 7. 23. <i>Jo.</i> 8. 19.	3rd. Jacob's well.
John 4. 10. "Saith" (no <i>petition</i> — a command.)		4th. Christ weary.
John 4. 10. "Thou wouldest have [asked] i.e. petitioned.)	{ <i>Rom.</i> 12. 2. <i>1 Sam.</i> 8. 20.	5th. Woman comes at an unusual hour to draw water— <i>Gen.</i> 24. 11.
		6th. Jesus asks for water—this leads to conversation.
		7th. Disciples having gone away, gave opportunity for the same.
		Man as he was "crowned."— <i>Ps.</i> 8. 5.
		Man as he is "crownless."— <i>Lam.</i> 5. 16.
		Man as he may be by grace, re-crowned.— <i>Ps.</i> 103. 4 ; <i>Rev.</i> 3. 21.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
<p>{ 1 Sam. 14. 45. "Wrought Salvation." 1 Sam. 14. 45. "Wrought with God."</p> <p>{ 1 Sam. 30. 6. "David distressed." 1 Sam. 30. 6. "David encouraged." 1 Sam. 30. 8. "David enquired." 1 Sam. 30. 9. "David went." 1 Sam. 30. 17. "David smote them." 1 Sam. 30. 18. "David recovered all."</p> <p>{ 2 Kgs. 21. 4. "I will forsake." 2 Kgs. 22. 17. "Because they have for- [saken Me,"</p> <p>{ 2 Kgs. 23. 2. "All Jerusalem with him (influence for good). 2 Kgs. 23. 15. "Made Israel to sin." (influence for evil).</p> <p>{ 1 Chr. 16. 23. "Sing" 1 Chr. 16. 23. "Shew forth" (cf. Luke 8. 39. "Shew." 1 Chr. 16. 24. "Declare." (Mark 5. 19. ("Tell.")</p> <p>{ 1 Chr. 17. 4. "David my servant." 1 Chr. 17. 7. "My servant David." 1 Chr. 17. 17. "Thy servant's house." 1 Chr. 17. 18. "Thy servant." See also [v.v. 19, 27.</p> <p>{ 2 Chr. 1. 10. "Give me wisdom and [knowledge." 2 Chr. 1. 12. "Wisdom and knowledge [granted."</p> <p>{ 2 Chr. 16. 7. "Thou hast not relied on [the Lord." 2 Chr. 16. 8. "Thou didst rely on the Lord."</p> <p>{ 2 Chr. 24. 10. "Substance" 2 Chr. 24. 12. "Service."</p> <p>{ Ps. 78. 9. "They turned back." Ps. 78. 41. "Turned back." Ps. 78. 57. "Turned back."</p>	<p>{ Gen. 45. 4. James 4. 8. Ps. 73. 28. Isa. 48. 16.</p> <p>{ Gen. 45. 8. 1 Pet. 3. 22.</p> <p>{ Gen. 45. 11. Ps. 36. 7—9.</p> <p>{ Gen. 45. 13. John 17. 22, 24.</p> <p>{ Gen. 45. 21. Phil. 4. 19.</p> <p>{ Gen. 45. 26. Rev. 1. 18, 19.</p> <p>{ 2 Chr. 1. 10, 12. Eph. 3. 20.</p> <p>{ Esther 8. 8. John 15. 7. Isa. 45. 11.</p> <p>{ Isa. 14. 3. Matt. 11. 28.</p> <p>{ Isa. 50. 10. Ps. 112. 4.</p> <p>{ Jer. 30. 21. Hos. 11. 4. S. Sol. 1. 4. Ps. 73. 28.</p> <p>{ Matt. 11. 29. Lam. 3. 27.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>The Double Yoke.</i></p> <p>The Yoke taken off. { Hos. 11. 4.                                   { Matt. 11. 28. The yoke taken on.—Matt. 11. 29.                                   Job. 12. 18.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Mark 5. 34.</p> <p>"Daughter."                     Re-assuring "Go in peace."                 Resting. "Made whole."                 Restoring.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>The Power of Littles.</i></p> <p>Matt. 13. 32. "Least of all seeds." 1 Cor. 5. 6. "A little leaven." 1 Kings 18. 44. "A little cloud." 2 Kings 5. 2. "A little maid." James 3. 5. "A little member." S. Sol. 2. 15. "Little Foxes." Matt. 15. 34. "A few little fishes."</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Luke 9. 37. 38.</p> <p>Disciples fail: Christ fails not. The man went beyond the disciples' weakness to the Master's power.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p>Fruit unto life eternal—John 4. 36. Fruit that remains.—John 15. 16. Work that abides.—1 Cor. 3. 14. Work that follow.—Rev. 14. 13.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p><i>Christ's Omniscience grasps all our sin.</i> <i>Christ's Omnipotence puts it all away.</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p>John 12. 31. Satan dethroned. John 12. 32. Jesus enthroned.</p>

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	New Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.	
{ Deut. 6. 6. "In thine heart." Deut. 6. 8. "Upon thine heart." Deut. 6. 8. "Between thine eyes."	{ 1 Sam. 12. 22. Titus 3. 5. Eph. 1. 3.	<i>"The Beloved."</i>	
		Eph. 1. 6. —Accepted in. S. Sol. 5. 6. —Opening to. S. Sol. 8. 5. —Leaning upon. S. Sol. 2. 8. —Listening to. S. Sol. 5. 10, 16.—Speaking well of. S. Sol. 4. 16. —Fruitbearing for. S. Sol. 8. 14. —Longing after.	
		—	
{ Deut. 6. 7. "Teach them." Deut. 6. 7. "Talk of them." Deut. 6. 8. "Bind them." Deut. 6. 9. "Write them."	{ 1 Sam. 14. 10. { Isa. 40. 15.	<i>On Giving Thanks.</i>	
		St. Paul's example—1 Thes. 1. 2. 1 Thes. 2. 13. St. Paul's precept—1 Thes. 3. 9. 1 Thes. 5. 18.	
		—	
{ Deut. 11. 16. "Take heed to yourselves." Deut. 12. 13. "Take heed to thyself." Deut. 12. 19. "Take heed to thyself." Deut. 12. 30. "Take heed to thyself."	{ 1 Sam. 16. 13. { 1 John. 2. 20, 27 Ps. 92. 10.	<i>Past—</i>	
		{ 1 Sam. 16. 7. Ps. 75. 6, 7. Matt. 7. 21, 23.	
		—	
{ 1 Sam. 15. 3. "Smite Amalek, utterly [destroy." 1 Sam. 15. 9. "But Saul...spared Agag." 1 Sam. 15. 20. "Said...I have obeyed... [the Lord." 1 Sam. 15. 21. "But the people took."	{ Ps. 106. 15. { 1 Sam. 12. 13.	<i>Present—</i>	
		{ Ps. 84. 2. { 1 Sam. 13. 14.	
		1 Sam. 7. 12.—Hitherto hath the Lord helped. Deut. 2. 7.—Thou hast lacked nothing.	
{ Ps. 81. 8. "O Israel, if thou wilt [hearken." Ps. 81. 11. "My people would not [hearken." Ps. 81. 13. "Oh that people had [hearkened." Ps. 85. 8. "I will hear what the Lord [will speak."	{ 1 Thes. 2. 12. { 2 Thes. 2. 14.	<i>Future—</i>	
		{ 1 Thes. 3. 10. { 2 Thes. 1. 3.	
		1 Thes. 23. 1.—The Lord is my shepherd. Phil. 4. 18.—I have all and abound.	
{ Matt. 8. 27. "What manner of man." Matt. 8. 29. "Son of God."	{ 1 Thes. 5. 13. Gen. 45. 24.	—	
		{ 1 Tim. 1. 15. { Eph. 3. 8.	
		Deut. 7. 9.—Thou shalt not lack anything Phil. 4. 19.—My God shall supply all. Ps. 84. 11.—No good will He withhold.	
{ John 20. 9. "Knew not the Scriptures." John 20. 14. "Knew not it was Jesus." John 21. 4. "Knew not it was Jesus." John 21. 12. "Knowing it was the Lord."	{ 2 Tim. 1. 10. Rom. 6. 6.	<i>Praise—</i>	
		{ 2 Tim. 1. 12. { Isa. 27. 3.	
		Ps. 105. 1.	
{ 1 Thes. 4. 9. "No need." 1 Thes. 5. 1. "No need."	{ 2 Tim. 3. 6. { Phil. 2. 17.	<i>Prayer—</i>	
		O give thanks unto the Lord. Call upon His name.	
		Testimony—Make known His deeds.	

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	New Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Gen. 3. 9. "Where art thou?" Gen. 4. 9. "Where is thy brother?"	1 Sam. 2. 3. Dan. 5. 27	<i>"One Thing" of the Bible.</i>
Gen. 45. 4. "Come near unto me." Gen. 45. 10. "Thou shalt dwell and be [near.]"	1 Sam. 8. 20. 2 Chron. 32. 8.	Luke 10. 42.—One thing needful—Conversion. Mk. 10. 21.—One thing lacking—Decision. John 8. 25.—One thing known—Assurance. Phil. 3. 13.—One thing to do—Press forward. Ps. 27. 4.—One thing desired—Communion. Josh. 23. 14.—One thing never fails—The Lord's [promise.
Num. 3. 41. "Instead of the firstborn." Num. 3. 45. "Instead of all the first- [born.]"	1 Sam. 9. 15, 17. 1 Sam 15. 22. Is. 50. 4. Ps. 78. 1.	<i>Justification.</i>
Num. 8. 6. "Cleanse them." Num. 8. 7. "Make themselves clean."	1 Sam. 10. 26. Acts 16. 14.	Rom. 3. 26.—God, the Author Rom. 3. 24.—Grace, the Spring. Rom. 5. 9.—Blood, the Ground. Rom. 4. 25.—Resurrection, the Acknowledge- ment. Rom. 5. 1.—Faith, the Principle. [ment, Jas. 2. 21.—Works, the Evidence.
Num. 8. 16. "They are wholly given [unto me.]" Num. 8. 16. "I have taken them unto [me.]"	1 Sam. 9. 27. 1 Sam. 12. 7.	<i>Roll</i>
Num. 8. 19. "I have given the Levites [a gift to Aaron.]"		Thy way upon the Lord ..... Ps. 37. 5. Thy works upon the Lord ..... Pro. 16. 3. Thy burden upon the Lord ... Ps. 55. 23. He rolled (margin) Himself ... Ps. 22. 8.
Num. 8. 21. "Aaron offered them an [offering before the Lord.]"		
Num. 9. 18. "At the commandment of [the Lord they journeyed.]"		
Num. 9. 28. "At commandment of Lord [they rested.]"		
Num. 25. 12. "Covenant of peace." Num. 25. 13. "Covenant of an ever- [lasting priesthood.]"		
Heb. 7. 3. "Abideth...continually." Heb. 7. 16. "Endless life." Heb. 7. 17. "For ever." Heb. 7. 21. "For ever." Heb. 7. 24. "Continueth ever." Heb. 7. 25. "Ever liveth." Heb. 7. 28. "Evermore."	2 Peter 1. 4.	
Heb. 7. 3. "Melchisedec like unto [Son of God.]" Heb. 7. 15. "Our Lord...after similitude of Melchisedec."		
Heb. 7. 12. "Priesthood...changed." Heb. 7. 24. "An unchangeable priest- [hood.]"		
	EXCEEDING GREAT AND PRECIOUS PROMISES.	
	<p>Heb. 6. 13. God made promise...swore by himself. Acts 26. 6. The promise made...to our forefathers. Heb. 11. 40. These...received not the promise...without us. Gal. 3. 17. The law...cannot disannul...the promise. Heb. 10. 23. He is faithful that promised. 2 Pet. 3. 9. Not slack concerning His promise. Heb. 6. 12. Through faith...inherit the promise. Eph. 1. 13. After believed...sealed with seal of promise. Gal. 4. 28. We are the children of the promise. Gal. 3. 22. Heirs according to the promise. Heb. 6. 17. Heirs of promise. 1 Jo. 2. 25. This is the promise He promised us, EVERAL [LIFE. Tit. 1. 2. Eternal life promised before world began. Acts 13. 32. The promise made to our fathers. God hath [fulfilled. 1 Kgs. 8. 56. According to all we promised there hath not [failed one word.</p>	



## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	New Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Exodus 14. 13. "Stand still." Exodus 14. 15. "Go forward."	{ Gen. 3. 7. Prov. 28. 13. Gen. 3. 21. Psa. 32. 1.	<i>"Continue."</i>
		John 8. 31. "Continue in my word." John 15. 9. "Continue in my love." Acts 13. 43. "Continue in my grace." Col. 1. 23. } "Continue in the faith." Acts 14. 22. } Rom. 11. 22. "Continue in goodness." Col. 4. 2. "Continue in prayer." 1 Jno. 2. 24. "Continue in the Son."
{ Lev. 8. 33, 35. "Seven days ... abide at [the door." Lev. 8. 35. "Seven days ... keep the [charge." Lev. 9. 1. "On the eighth." Lev. 9. 6. "Glory of the Lord shall [appear."	{ Psa. 1. 1. Jno. 18. 18.	<i>Trial and Triumph.</i>
{ Psalm 43. 2. "Why mourning ... be- [cause of." Psalm 42. 9. "Why mourning ... be- [cause of."	{ Psa. 1. 2. Col. 3. 16.	Job 7. 18. "Try him every moment." Is. 27. 3. "I will water it every [moment."
{ Psalm 53. 4. "Have not called upon [God." Psalm 54. 3. "Have not set God before [thee."	{ Psa. 1. 3. Isa. 44. 4. Col. 1. 6. Jos. 1. 8. Gen. 39. 3, 23. Deut. 29. 9.	1 Pet. 1. 6. "Manifold temptations." 1 Pet. 4. 10. "Manifold grace."
{ Jonah 4. 1. "Jonah ... very angry." Jonah 4. 2. "God slow to anger." Jonah 4. 4. "Doest thou well to be [angry?"	{ Psa. 1. 4. Isa. 17. 13. Hos. 13. 3.	<i>Ecclesiastes 9. 8.</i>
{ Jonah 4. 9. "Doest thou well to be [angry?" Jonah 4. 9. "I do well to be angry."	{ Psa. 1. 5. Mal. 3. 2.	Jas. 1. 27. "Unspotted from the world." Eph. 5. 18. "Filled with the Spirit."
{ John 11. 42. "That they may believe." John 11. 45. "Many..believed on Him." John 12. 9. "They came to see Laz- [arus."	{ Psa. 1. 5. Mal. 3. 2.	Job 29. 11. "When the ear heard <i>me</i> , then it blessed me; when the eye saw <i>me</i> , it gave witness to <i>me</i> ." Job 42. 5. "But now mine eye seeth [thee."
{ John 12. 11. "By reason of him ... [many believed."	{ Psa. 1. 6. Psa. 34. 15.	Isa. 6. 5; Lu. 5. 8. "I abhor myself."
{ 1 Thess. 1. 3. "Remember without [ceasing."	{ Psa. 42. 8. Psa. 63. 5. 6.	<i>S. Sol. 3. 6. 11.</i>
{ 1 Thess. 2. 13. "Thank God without [ceasing."	{ Matt. 15. 28. Mark 14. 8.	ver. 6. "The Church in the wilder- [ness." ver. 7, 8. "The Church militant." ver. 9, 10. "The Church the dwelling- [place of Christ."
{ 1 Thess. 5. 17. "Pray without ceasing."	{ Luke 24. 25. Isa. 11. 33.	ver. 11. "The Church triumphant."
{ 1 Thess. 2. 1. "Entrance...not in rain." 1 Thess. 3. 5. "Lest labour ... be in [rain."	{ Heb. 11. 31. James 2. 25.	<i>The work of the Trinity in each day.</i> <i>Genesis 1.</i>
{ 1 Thess. 2. 17. "Endeavoured to see." 1 Thess. 3. 10. "Prayed ... to see."		God said:            God created: His will.            His power. God saw: His lovingkindness.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Matt. 10. 18. "For My sake." Matt. 10. 22. "For My name's sake."	{ Gen. 29. 10. Matt. 23. 2. (Mark 16, 4.	<i>Work of the Trinity.</i>
		Jno. 6. 44. "No man can come except [the Father draw him." Jno. 14. 6. "No man cometh to the [Father but by Me." 1 Cor. 12. 3. "No man can say that Jesus is the Lord but by the Holy Ghost."
{ Matt. 11. 28. "Heavy laden." Matt. 11. 30. "Light."	{ Ex. 4. 2, 5. Acts 28, 5, 6.	<hr style="width: 20%; margin: auto;"/> "Thanks be to God for His unspeakable gift." 2 Cor. 9. 15.
{ Matt. 23. 25. "Within." Matt. 23. 26. "Within." Matt. 23. 27. "Within." Matt. 23. 28. "Within."	{ 2 Sam. 18. 3. (S. S. 5, 10.	Jno. 3. 16. "God gave His Son" (also [Isa. 9. 6.). Rom. 6. 23. "Gift of God is eternal life." 1 Tim. 2. 6. "Who gave Himself a ran- [som.
{ Matt. 24. 5. "Shall deceive many." Matt. 24. 11. "Shall deceive many."	{ 1 Sam. 3. 13. Gen. 18. 19.	Gal. 1. 4. "Gave Himself for our [sins." Eph. 5. 25. "Gave Himself for the [Church." Tit. 2. 14. "Gave Himself for us" [also Eph. 5. 2.) Gal. 2. 20. "Gave Himself for ME."
{ Matt. 24. 42. "Watch therefore." Matt. 25. 13. "Watch therefore."	{ Ps. 68. 24. Ps. 63. 2.	<hr style="width: 20%; margin: auto;"/> Gal. 6. 15. "For in Christ Jesus neither circumcision availeth anything nor uncircumcision, but a new creature." Gal. 5. 6. "For in Jesus Christ neither circumcision availeth anything nor uncircumcision, but faith which worketh by love." 1 Cor. 7. 19. "Circumcision is nothing, and uncircumcision is nothing, but the keeping of the commandments of God."
{ Matt. 27. 17. "Called Christ." Matt. 27. 22. "Called Christ."	{ Is. 59. 6. Is. 61. 10.	Gal. 6. 15. "For in Christ Jesus neither circumcision availeth anything nor uncircumcision, but a new creature." Gal. 5. 6. "For in Jesus Christ neither circumcision availeth anything nor uncircumcision, but faith which worketh by love." 1 Cor. 7. 19. "Circumcision is nothing, and uncircumcision is nothing, but the keeping of the commandments of God."
{ 2 Tim. 2. 16. "Will increase unto more [ungodliness." 2 Tim. 3. 13. "Wax worse and worse." 2 Tim. 4. 3. "Time will come... wont [endure sound doctrine."	{ Zech. 12. 1. Isa. 42. 5. Amos 4, 13.	Gal. 6. 15. "For in Christ Jesus neither circumcision availeth anything nor uncircumcision, but a new creature." Gal. 5. 6. "For in Jesus Christ neither circumcision availeth anything nor uncircumcision, but faith which worketh by love." 1 Cor. 7. 19. "Circumcision is nothing, and uncircumcision is nothing, but the keeping of the commandments of God."
{ 1 Tim. 6. 9. "They that will be rich." 1 Tim. 6. 10. "That love of money." 1 Tim. 6. 17. "Charge them that are [rich." 1 Tim. 6. 17. "Not trust in riches."	{ Zech. 12. 2. Isa. 51. 17. Jer. 25. 15. Rev. 14. 10.	Gal. 6. 15. "For in Christ Jesus neither circumcision availeth anything nor uncircumcision, but a new creature." Gal. 5. 6. "For in Jesus Christ neither circumcision availeth anything nor uncircumcision, but faith which worketh by love." 1 Cor. 7. 19. "Circumcision is nothing, and uncircumcision is nothing, but the keeping of the commandments of God."
{ Jas. 2. 8. "The royal law." Jas. 2. 12. "The law of liberty."	{ Zech 12. 4. 1 Kings 8. 29. Neh. 1. 6. Luke 22. 61.	Gal. 6. 15. "For in Christ Jesus neither circumcision availeth anything nor uncircumcision, but a new creature." Gal. 5. 6. "For in Jesus Christ neither circumcision availeth anything nor uncircumcision, but faith which worketh by love." 1 Cor. 7. 19. "Circumcision is nothing, and uncircumcision is nothing, but the keeping of the commandments of God."
{ 2 Pet. 1. 12. "In remembrance." 2 Pet. 1. 13. "In remembrance." 2 Pet. 1. 15. "In remembrance."	{ John 11. 42. Lam. 3. 8.	Gal. 6. 15. "For in Christ Jesus neither circumcision availeth anything nor uncircumcision, but a new creature." Gal. 5. 6. "For in Jesus Christ neither circumcision availeth anything nor uncircumcision, but faith which worketh by love." 1 Cor. 7. 19. "Circumcision is nothing, and uncircumcision is nothing, but the keeping of the commandments of God."
{ 2 Pet. 2. 7. "Just Lot." 2 Pet. 2. 8. "That righteous man." 2 Pet. 2. 9. "The Godly."	{ Heb. 1. 9. Ps. 92. 10. 2 Cor. 1. 21.	Gal. 6. 15. "For in Christ Jesus neither circumcision availeth anything nor uncircumcision, but a new creature." Gal. 5. 6. "For in Jesus Christ neither circumcision availeth anything nor uncircumcision, but faith which worketh by love." 1 Cor. 7. 19. "Circumcision is nothing, and uncircumcision is nothing, but the keeping of the commandments of God."
		The wail of the lost.—Jer. 8. 20. The song of the redeemed.—S.S. 2. 11. 15. Fading —Jas. 1. 11. Unfading—1 Pet. 1. 4. and 1 Pet. 5. 4.  All God's biddings are enablings.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.	
{ 1 Kings 11. 14. "The Lord stirred up an [adversary." 1 Kings 11. 23. "God stirred him up an [other." 1 Kings 11. 23. "Adversary to Israel."	{ Isa. 2. 5. Isa. 50. 11. 1 Jno. 1. 7. 1 Thes. 1. 3.	<i>Joseph a type of Christ.</i>	
		<i>Joseph.</i>	<i>Christ.</i>
		Gen. 37. 3.                      Matt. 3. 17. Gen. 37. 3.                      John 19. 23. Gen. 37. 4.                      John 15. 25. Gen. 37. 8.                      { Luke 19. 14. { John 19. 15. Gen. 37. 11.                     Matt. 27. 18. Gen. 37. 18. 20.                Mark 12. 7. Gen. 37. 28.                     Matt. 26. 15. Gen. 39. 5.                      1 John 2. 12. Gen. 40. 23.                     Ps. 106. 21. Gen. 41. 40. 41.                Acts. 5. 31. Gen. 42. 6.                      Zech. 12. 10.	
{ 1 Kings 13. 8. "I will not go." 1 Kings 13. 16. "I may not go." 1 Kings 13. 19. "He went back." 1 Kings 13. 24. "A lion met him." 1 Kings 13. 26. "Was disobedient."	{ Jer. 23. 18. 22. { Ps. 81. 12. { Jer. 7. 24.	<i>Faith's pleas in Prayer</i>	
		Psalm 86 (8 "For's").	
		The soul's need "For I am poor." Covenant relationship "For I am holy." Constant communion "For I cry daily." Hearty Prayer "For unto Thee do [I lift up, &c.]" God's character "For thou art good." Full assurance "For thou wilt [answer.]" God's power "For thou art great." Past favours "For great is Thy mercy toward me."	
{ Mark 10. 47. "He heard." Mark 10. 47. "He began to cry out." Mark 10. 48. "He cried the more." Mark 10. 50. "Casting away his garment." Mark 10. 50. "Came to Jesus." Mark 10. 52. "Received sight." Mark 10. 52. "Following Jesus."	{ Zech. 14. 6. { Isa. 13. 10. { Joel 2. 30. 31. { Rev. 6. 12.	2 Thess. 2. 13. Chosen of God Beloved of the Lord. Sanctified of the Spirit.	
		1 Tim. 4. 10. The Saviour (small "s" i.e.) "pre- server of all men." Matt. 5. 45. Acts 17. 28.	
{ Col. 2. 14. "Handwriting against [us." { Col. 2. 14. "Nailing it to His Cross."	{ Zech. 14. 8. { Joel 3. 18.	Zech. 14. 10. Jer. 31. 38.	
		{ Zech. 14. 12. { Isa. 66. 24.	
{ 1 Thes. 5. 10. "Live together with [Him." { 1 Thes. 5. 11. "Comfort yourselves to- [gether."	{ Zech. 14. 10. { Jer. 31. 38.	{ Jno. 1. 12. { Jude 3. { Tit. 1. 4.	
		{ 1 Thes. 4. 16. { Phil. 3. 20. { 1 Cor. 15. 23.	
{ 2 Thes. 1. 3. "Bound to thank God." { 2 Thes. 2. 13. "Bound to give thanks."	{ Jno. 1. 12. { Jude 3. { Tit. 1. 4.	{ 1 Thes. 5. 3. { Amos 6. 18. 20.	
		{ 1 Tim. 1. 12. { 2 Cor. 12. 2.	
{ 2 Thes. 1. 11. "We pray always for [you." { 2 Thes. 3. 1. "Brethren pray for us."	{ Jno. 1. 12. { Jude 3. { Tit. 1. 4.	{ 1 Thes. 5. 3. { Amos 6. 18. 20.	
		{ 1 Thes. 5. 3. { Amos 6. 18. 20.	
{ 1 Tim. 6. 6. "Godliness with content- [ment is great gain." { 1 Tim. 4. 8. "Godliness is profitable [unto all things."	{ 1 Thes. 5. 3. { Amos 6. 18. 20.	{ 1 Thes. 5. 3. { Amos 6. 18. 20.	
		{ 1 Thes. 5. 3. { Amos 6. 18. 20.	
{ Jude 1. "Preserved in Jesus Christ." { Jude 6. "Reserved in everlasting chains."	{ 1 Thes. 5. 3. { Amos 6. 18. 20.	{ 1 Thes. 5. 3. { Amos 6. 18. 20.	
		{ 1 Thes. 5. 3. { Amos 6. 18. 20.	
{ Jude 5. "I put you in remembrance." { Jude 17. "Remember ye."	{ 1 Tim. 1. 12. { 2 Cor. 12. 2.	{ 1 Thes. 5. 3. { Amos 6. 18. 20.	
		{ 1 Thes. 5. 3. { Amos 6. 18. 20.	





## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Mk. 14. 43. "From the chief priests,"		<i>Similitude between our Lord and John the Baptist.</i>
Mk. 14. 53. "All the chief priests."	{ Zech. 13. 2	
Mk. 14. 55. "The chief priests against."	{ Hos. 2. 17.	
Mk. 14. 63. "High priest rent clothes."		
Mk. 15. 1. "Chief priests bound."	{ Zech. 13. 2.	
Mk. 15. 3. "Chief priests accused."	{ Matt. 24. 24.	<i>Jesus. John.</i>
Mk. 15. 10. "Chief priests delivered."		He shall be great Lu. 1. 32. He shall be great. Lu. 1. 15.
Mk. 15. 11. "Chief prsts. moved people."	{ Zech. 13. 4.	Son of the Highest. Prophet of the High- [est. Lu. 1. 76.
Mk. 15. 31. "Chief priests mocking."	{ Joel 2. 28.	The child grew, etc. The child grew. Lu. 1. 80.
See Matt. 17. 62.; 18. 12.		Began to preach. Preaching. Repent, etc. Repent, &c. Matt. 4. 17. Matt. 3. 1. 2.
Lu. 12. 22. "Take no thought ... what	{ Zech. 13. 4.	<i>Contrast.</i>
Lu. 12. 24. "God feedeth." [ye eat."	{ 2 Kings 1. 8.	They saw His Did no miracles. miracles Jo. 17, 28   Jo. 10. 41.
Lu. 14. 17. "Come."		
Lu. 14. 21. "Bring."	{ Zech. 13. 7. 5.	
Lu. 14. 23. "Compel."	{ Isa. 1. 25.	
Lu. 15. 14. "Spent all."		
Lu. 15. 14. "Began to be in want."	{ Zech. 13. 9.	Luke xviii. 9. 14.
Lu. 15. 21. "Alive again."	{ Isa. 1. 25.	<i>Two kinds of faith:</i>
Lu. 15. 21. "Began to be merry."	{ Ez. 22. 19.	1.—Trusted in themselves, v. 9.
Lu. 21. 28. "Your redemption draweth	{ Matt. 3. 3.	2.—God be merciful, v. 13.
Lu. 21. 31. "The kingdom." [nigh."	{ Ps. 66. 10.	<i>Two kinds of prayer.</i>
Ac. 15. 36. "See how they do."		1.—Prayed thus with himself, v. 11.
Ac. 15. 41. "Confirming the Churches."	{ Zech. 13. 9.	2.—God, etc., v. 13.
Ac. 20. 24. "Gospel of the grace of God."	{ Joel 2. 32.	<i>Two kinds of Atonement.</i>
Ac. 20. 25. "Kingdom of God."		1.—God be propitiated or reconciled. [v. 13.
Ac. 20. 37. "Counsel of God."	{ Zech. 14. 2.	2.—I fast, I give, etc., v. 12.
Ac. 20. 28. "Church of God."	{ Ps. 79. 1.	
Ro. 1. 1. "A servant of Jesus Christ."		
Ro. 1. 9. "God whom I serve."	{ Zech. 14. 3.	<i>The Christian's Superlatives.</i>
Ro. 1. 23. "Changed the glory of God [into an image."	{ Ps. 76. whole	Good:—Truth in the head, 2 Peter, 2. 21.
Ro. 1. 25. "Changed the truth of God [into a lie."	{ Zech. 14. 13.	Better:—Truth in the heart, Mark 9. 24.
Ro. 3. 28. "Justified without deeds."	{ Judges 7. 22.	Best:—Truth in the head and heart, [Rom. 10. 10. Acts 18. 25.
Ro. 4. 6. "Righteousness without [works."		
Ro. 6. 17. "Ye were servants of sin."	{ Zech. 14. 18.	
Ro. 6. 18. "Ye became servants of [righteousness."	{ Deut. 16. 13. 17.	
Ro. 7. 18. "To will is present with me."	{ Ps. 126.	
Ro. 7. 21. "Evil is present with me."	{ John 13. 1.	
	{ John 15. 19.	

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Ex. 32. 10. "Let...my wrath wax hot."	{ Gen. 24. 63.	<i>Accounted worthy</i>
Ex. 32. 11. "Why doth thy wrath wax [hot]."	{ Ps. 19. 14.	
Ex. 32. 19. "Moses' anger waxed hot."	{ Num. 18. 20.	To stand before the Son
Ex. 32. 22. "Let not the anger," &c.	{ Ps. 73. 25. 26. { S. Sol. 2. 16.	of Man ..... Luke 21. 36.
1 Sam. 18. 5. David accepted.	{ 1 Sam. 17. 42.	To suffer shame for His
1 Sam. 18. 8. Praise ascribed unto David.	{ Neh. 4. 2. 6.	name ..... Acts 5. 41.
1 Sam. 18. 16. David "loved"	{ Ps. 123. 4.	Of the Kingdom ..... 2 Thes. 1. 5.
1 Sam. 18. 30. "His name much set by."	{ 1 Sam. 17. 47.	Of the ministry ..... 1 Tim. 1. 12.
Psa. 92. 5. "Thy thoughts are very [deep]."	{ Ps. 46. 11.	<i>David</i>
Psa. 94. 11. "Thoughts of men vanity."	{ 1 Sam. 18. 14.	
Luke 5. 8. "I am a sinful man."	{ Mark 6. 20.	The dutiful son ..... 1 Sam. 17. 20.
Luke 5. 20. "Thy sins are forgiven."	{ Luke 8. 37.	The obedient servant ... 1 Sam. 18. 5.
Luke 5. 21. "Who can forgive sins but [God]."	{ Acts 24. 25.	The wise courtier ..... 1 Sam. 18. 30.
Luke 5. 24. "The Son of Man hath [power]."	{ 1 Sam. 18. 14.	The faithful friend ... { 1 Sam. 20. 41.
Luke 5. 32. "I came to call sinners."	{ Acts 18. 10.	1 Sam. 22. 23.
Acts 10. 2. "A devout man."	{ 1 Sam. 10. 7.	The patient exile ..... 1 Sam. 24. 6.
Acts 10. 7. "A devout soldier."	{ 1 Sam. 18. 30.	The beloved monarch ... 2 Sam. 3. 36.
1 Cor. 10. 24. "Let no man seek his own."	{ Dan. 1. 20.	The sweet Psalmist ..... 2 Sam. 23. 1.
1 Cor. 10. 33. "Not seeking mine own profit."	{ Luke 21. 15.	<i>Persecution</i>
1 Cor. 12. 7. "To every man."	{ 2 Chron. 20. 20.	
1 Cor. 12. 11. "To every man."	{ Ps. 106. 12.	Withers the professor . { Mark 4. 17.
1 Cor. 12. 18. "Every one."	{ Jer. 50. 34.	2 Tim. 4. 10.
Eph. 4. 26. "Be ye angry and sin not."	{ Amos 5. 12.	Stablishes the believer { Acts 11. 19.
Eph. 4. 31. "Let all anger ... be put [away]."	{ Ps. 89. 19.	Rom. 8. 35.
Eph. 4. 31. "Let evil speaking ... be put away."	{ Matt. 6. 33.	2 Cor. 12. 10.
Eph. 5. 19. "Speaking to yourselves."	{ Phil. 4. 19.	<i>1 Kings 7. 21.</i>
Col. 2. 16. "Let no man...judge you."	{ Rom. 8. 33.	
Col. 2. 18. "Let no man beguile you."	{ Acts 16. 6.	Jachin—a thing fixed.
Col. 3. 15. "Let the peace of God rule."	{ Acts 19. 10.	Boaz—strength.
Col. 3. 16. "Let...word of Christ dwell."	{ Heb. 4. 12.	Apostles called pillars—Gal. 2. 9.
Col. 4. 6. "Let...speech be with grace."	{ Ps. 119. 50.	Saints called pillars—Rev. 3. 12.
	{ John 6. 63.	The Church, a pillar—1 Tim. 3. 15.;
		[1 Pet. 5. 10.; Phil. 4. 13.]



## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.
{ Psalm 18. 1. "My deliverer." " " 17. "He delivered." " " 19. "He delivered." " " 43. "Thou hast delivered." " " 48. "He delivered me." " " 50. "Great deliverance."	{ Deut. 30. 19, "I call Heaven and earth." " 31. 28, "Call Heaven and earth." " 32. 1, "Hear, O earth." cf Ps. 50. 4.—Job 20. 27.
{ Isaiah 26. 3. "Keep in perfect peace." " " 12. "Ordain peace."	{ Jer. 23. 18, "Who hath stood?" " " 22, "If they had stood."
{ Isaiah 44. 6. "His Redeemer." " " 22. "Redeemed me." " " 23. "Redeemed Jacob." " " 24. "Thy Redeemer."	{ Mark 2. 6, "Scribes reasoning." " 2. 8, "Jesus perceived."
{ Isaiah 65. 17. "New heavens." " 66. 22. "New heavens."	{ Mark 3. 13, "Called unto Him." " 3. 14, "That they should be with [Him]." " 3. 14, "Sent forth to preach."
{ Ezek. 10. 18. "From the threshold." " 11. 23. "From the midst of city."	{ Mark 6. 7, "Called unto Him the [twelve]." " 6. 7, "Began to send them forth." " " 12, "They went and preached."
{ Psa. 2. 5, "Then." " " 10, "Be wise now."	{ Mark 10. 23, "How hardly." " " 25, "It is easier."
{ Psa. 42. 2, "My soul thirsteth." " 46. 4, "There is a river."	{ Mark 14. 29, "Yet will not I." " 14. 31, "I will not." " 14. 37, "Couldst not thou watch?"
{ Matt. 13. 4, "By." " " 5, "Upon." " " 7, "Among." " " 8, "Into."	{ Heb. 2. 10, "Perfect through sufferings." " 5. 9, "Being made perfect."
{ Matt. 19. 28, "Ye also shall sit." " 20. 21, "Grant...my sons shall sit."	{ Heb. 7. 19, "Made nothing perfect." " 9. 9, "Could not make him perfect."
{ Matt. 22. 16, "The Herodians." " " 23, "Sadduces." " " 34, "Pharisees."	{ 1 John 2. 14, "The word—abideth in you." " 2. 27, "The anointing—abideth in [you]."
{ Mark 1. 22, "One that hath authority." " " 27, "With authority."	{ 1 John 2. 28, "When He shall appear." " 3. 2 "When He shall appear."
{ Luke 10. 42, "Part which shall not be [taken from her]." " 11. 28, "And keep it."	
{ Luke 14. 14, "Recompensed at the resur- [rection]." " 16. 9, "Friends receive you into [everlasting habitations]."	

## How to mark your Bible.

Marginal References.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ 1 Sam. 26. 24. Ps. 33. 18, 19. Ps. 17. 8.	{ Ezra 7. 22. John 3. 34.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Psalm 25. 15.</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">A Key verse to <i>Psalm 123.</i> and 124.</p>
{ 1 Sam. 23. 4. Isa. 37. 14.	{ Job 21. 30. 2 Pet. 3. 7. Jude 6.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Matthew 13. 1, 18.</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">An exposition upon <i>Ecclesiastes. 11. 1, 3.</i> See also <i>John 3.</i></p>
{ Neh. 2. 17. Ps. 127. 1.	{ Job 42. 10. Pro. 11. 25. Lu. 14. 14.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Christ Overcoming</i></p> <p>The Storm.....<i>Mark 4. 39.</i> The Devil ..... " 5. 13. Disease ..... " 5. 29. Death ..... " 5. 42.</p>
{ 2 Sam. 22. 34. Prov. 26. 7	{ Ps. 5. 1. Ps. 19. 14. Mal. 3. 16. Ps. 37. 4. Ps. 145. 19.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Romans 15. 13.</i></p> <p>Joy.....<i>Psalms 4. 7.</i> and Peace..... " 4. 8. in Believing ..... " 4. 5.</p>
{ Ps. 41. 12. Ps. 42. 5.	{ Isa. 26. 20, 21. Ps. 32. 6.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Acts 7.</i></p> <p>Verse 23, 30, 36. 80 years' training for 40 years' service.</p>
{ Ps. 48. 7. 2 Chron. 20. 36	{ Isa. 2. 18. Micah 1. 7.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Broken Cisterns</i> .....<i>Jer. 2. 14.</i> " Idols .....<i>Isa. 2. 18.</i> " Purposes, .....<i>Job 17. 11.</i> " Yoke.....<i>Isa. 9. 4; Jer. 2. 20.</i> " Spirit.....<i>Ps. 51. 17.</i> " Heart.....<i>Ps. 34. 18.</i> " Bones .....<i>Ps. 51. 8.</i> " Works .....<i>2 Chron. 20. 37.</i> " Friendship .....<i>Zech. 13. 6.</i> " Boughs.....<i>Ezra 31. 12.</i> " Box .....<i>Mark 14. 3.</i> " Pitcher.....<i>Eccl. 12. 6.</i></p>
{ Lu. 9. 23. Col. 1. 24. 1 Pet. 4. 13.	{ Jer. 23. 18. Num. 9. 8.	
{ 1 Cor. 3. 13. 2 Cor. 5. 10	{ Jer. 23. 22. Mal. 2. 6. Ps. 106. 13.	
{ Eph. 1. 15. Rev. 2. 19.	{ Jer. 51. 18. 1 Pet. 2. 12.	
{ Heb. 13. 21. 2 Tim. 3. 15. Eph. 2. 10.	{ Matt 5. 16. Ps. 34. 2.	
{ 1 Jo. 2. 14 Eph. 4. 15.	{ Heb. 11. 9, 13. Gen. 23. 4.	
{ Rev. 21. 2. Jo. 14. 2, 3.		

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Ps. 88. 1. "Day and night." { Ps. 88. 9. "Daily."	{ Gen. 1. 6. { Prov. 9. 27.	<i>John 7. 28. "Ye know whence I am."—</i> [earthly origin.]
{ Ps. 88. 7. "Thy wrath lieth hard." { Ps. 88. 16. "Thy wrath goeth over me."	{ Gen. 1. 7. { Ps. 104. 3, 13.	<i>John 8. 14. "Ye cannot tell whence I</i> [come."—Heavenly origin."
{ Ps. 88. 8. "Mine acquaintance." { Ps. 88. 18. "Lover and friend."	{ Gen. 4. 10. { Ps. 116. 15.	Jesus the Light. John 1. 9. John the Lamp. John 5. 35.
{ Ps. 90. 4. "A thousand years." { Ps. 90. 10. "Threescore years and ten."	{ Ps. 127. 2. { Acts 12. 6. { Gen. 32. 24.	<i>Ps. 98. Grace reigns through righteous-</i> [ness.] <i>Ps. 99. Holiness in judgment.</i>
{ Ps. 91. 12. "They shall bear thee up." { Ps. 94. 18. "Held Me up."	{ Prov. 1. 7. { Rom. 3. 18, { Luke 23. 40.	<i>Seven "Togethers" (of believers.)</i>
{ Ps. 98. 4. "Rejoice." { Ps. 99. 1. "People tremble."	{ Prov. 1. 16. { Rom. 3. 15.	<i>"Framed together" ... Eph. 2. 21.</i> <i>"Joined together" ... Eph. 4. 16.</i> <i>"Builded together" ... Eph. 2. 22.</i> <i>"Knit together" ..... Col. 2. 2.</i> <i>"Followers together". Phil. 3. 17.</i> <i>"Striven together" ... Phil. 1. 27.</i> <i>"Caught up together" 1 Thess. 4. 17.</i>
{ Ps. 99. 3. "It is holy." { Ps. 99. 5. "He is holy."	{ Prov. 1. 20. { 1 Cor. 1. 24.	
{ Ps. 119. 23. "Against me." { Ps. 119. 24. "My counsellors."	{ Prov. 1. 28. { Prov. 8. 17.	<i>Acts 10. 6. "Lodgeth" (as a guest.)</i> <i>Gal. 2. 21. "In vain" (without sufficient</i> [cause.]
{ Ps. 121. 2. "Heaven and earth." { Ps. 124. 8. "Heaven and earth."	{ Prov. 2. 10. { Prov. 14. 33. { John 14. 23.	<i>Col. 2. 8. "Spoil" (make you his booty.)</i>
{ Prov. 1. 23. "My reproof" { Prov. 2. 16. "The stranger flattereth."	{ Prov. 2. 21. { Ps. 37. 9.	<i>Creation, the work of the Trinity.</i>
{ Prov. 2. 1. "Hide." { Prov. 2. 4. "Hid treasures."	{ Ezek. 47. 7, 8. { Isa. 41. 18, 19. { Is. 43. 19. { Joel. 3. 18.	<i>God (the Father) Gen. 1. 3.</i> <i>The Son (said) Jo. 1. 3.; Heb. 11. 3.</i> <i>The Spirit, Gen. 1. 2.</i>
{ Prov. 13. 14. "Fountain of life." { Prov. 14. 27. "Fountain of life."	{ Luke 2. 49. { 1 Cor. 3. 12.	Gates of Paradise shut to first Adam— Gen. 3. 24. Opened to the second Adam—Ps. 24. 7.

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Prov. 14. 16. "Wise man feareth." Prov. 14. 27. "The fear of the Lord."	{ Gen. 5. 29. (marg.) Gen. 8. 21.	<i>Resurrection; its order.</i> —John 5. 24–29. "The Son quickeneth whom He will."
{ Prov. 17. 8. "A gift." Prov. 17. 23. "A gift."	{ Gen. 35. 4. Hosea 2. 12.	v. 24. Spiritual quickening at the present hour. v. 25. The first resurrection.
{ Prov. 18. 22. "A good thing." Prov. 19. 14. "From the Lord."	{ Deut. 29. 29. Rom. 11. 33.	vs. 26, 27. The Millennial reign vs. 28, 29. The second resurrection and last judgment.
{ Prov. 19. 5. "A false witness." Prov. 19. 9. "A false witness."	{ Psalm 53. 2. Gen. 6. 12.	—
{ Prov. 20. 8. "Scattereth ... evil." Prov. 20. 26. "Scattereth the wicked."	{ Psalm 139. 24. Psalm 1. 6. John 15. 6.	<i>Psalm 50 divides thus:—</i> Verses 1 to 6 " 7 to 15 " 16 to 20
{ Prov. 20. 10. "Divers weights." Prov. 20. 23. "Divers weights."	{ Lam. 1. 12. Psalm 45. 7.	—
{ Prov. 22. 6. "Train up a child." Prov. 23. 13. "Withhold not correction."	{ Isa. 13. 12. Ez. 22. 18.	<i>Psalm 2. 12, literally.</i> "For soon will His wrath be kindled." "Lest ye perish in the way" (that ye have chosen.)
{ Prov. 23. 18. "Thy expectation." Prov. 24. 14. "Thy expectation."	{ Ez. 26. 15, 16. Isa. 61. 3, 10.	—
{ Prov. 28. 12. "A man is hidden." Prov. 28. 28. "Then hide themselves."	{ John 1. 4. Rev. 21. 23.	<i>Acts 17. 23.</i> "Too superstitious" <i>gk.</i> "very religious."
{ 2Thess. 1. 5. "Counted worthy." 2Thess. 1. 11. "Count you worthy."	{ Acts 1. 25. Acts 4. 23.	—
{ 2Thess. 3. 6. "Disorderly." 2Thess. 3. 11. "Disorderly."	{ Acts. 20. 31. Phil. 3. 18. Psalm 126. 6. Psalm 119. 36. Luke 19. 41.	<i>Acts 17. 23.</i> "Whom ye ignorantly worship." "Whom, not knowing, ye worship." <i>Archbp. Trench.</i>
{ Heb. 10. 23. "Let us hold fast." Heb. 10. 38. "If any man draw back."		



## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Ps. 78. 67. "Joseph." Ps. 80. 1. "Joseph." Ps. 81. 5. "Joseph."	{ 1 Sam. 2. 30 Esth. 6. 9. 10. Esth. 8. 15.	<i>Contrast.</i>
		Children of wrath ..... Eph. 2. 3. Mouth full of cursing ..... Rom. 3. 14. Every mouth stopped ..... Rom. 3. 19.
		<i>with</i>
{ Ps. 87. 4. "Rahab." Ps. 89. 10. "Rahab."	{ Esth. 7. 9. 10. Prov. 26. 27.	Born of God ..... 1 John 3. 9. With the mouth confession is made ..... Rom. 10. 10. With one mouth glorify God ..... Rom. 15. 6.
		—
{ John 1. 4. "The light of men." John 1. 9. "Every man."	{ Job 29. 6. Acts 2. 33.	<i>Colossians</i>
		Paul's first desire for them, "Grace" cb. 1. 2. Paul's last desire, "Grace," ch. 4. 18.
{ John 1. 29. "The next day," John 1. 43. "The day following." John 2. 1. "The third day."	{ Ps. 24. 8. 1 Cor. 15. 57.	—
		Thankfulness, Col. 1. 3. 12; 2. 7; 3. 16, 17; 4. 2.
{ John 1. 39. "Come and see." John 1. 46. "Come and see."	{ Isa. 43. 21. 1 Pet. 2. 9.	<i>Grace.</i>
		Known (conversion) ..... Col. 1. 6. Singing with grace ..... Col. 3. 16. Speaking with grace ..... Col. 4. 6.
{ John 2. 25. "He knew what was in man." John 3. 6. "That which is born of the [flesh." John 3. 11. "We speak that we do know."	{ Matt. 8. 25, 26 Isa. 30. 7. 15. Ex. 14. 13.	—
		Fellow-servant and Minister.
{ John 3. 2. "Teacher come from God." John 3. 10. "A teacher (gk.) of Israel."	{ John 1. 4. Rev. 21. 23.	Epaphras ..... Col. 1. 7. Tychicus ..... Col. 4. 7.
		—
{ John 3. 7. "Must be born again." John 3. 14. "Must ... be lifted up."	{ John 1. 9. John 3. 19. John 12. 46.	Filled ..... Col. 1. 9. } Same Complete ..... Col. 2. 10. } Greek word. Complete ..... Col. 4. 12. }
		—
{ John 3. 22. "And baptized." John 4. 2. "Jesus himself baptized [not."	{ John 1. 25. Deut. 18. 15.	<i>Roll.</i>
		"Thyself" ..... Ps. 22. 8. "Thy way" ..... Ps. 37. 5. "Thy burden" ..... Ps. 55. 22. "Thy works" ..... Pr. 16. 3. "Upon the Lord."
{ John 4. 10. "The gift of God." John 4. 10. "Living water."	{ John 1. 48. Ps. 139. 1.	—
		—
{ John 7. 2. "Feast of tabernacles." John 7. 37. "The feast."	{ John 7. 21. John 5. 15. 16.	—
		—
{ John 7. 27. "No man knoweth." John 7. 42. "Town of Bethlechem."	{ Col. 1. 9. Mark 11. 24.	—
		—

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.														
{ Ps. 48. 1. "City of our God." Ps. 48. 2. "City of the great King." Ps. 48. 8. "City of the Lord of [hosts]."	{ Num. 35. 25. Heb. 9. 15. { Col. 1. 21. 22.	<i>"The Lord knoweth"</i>														
		{ 2 Chron. 16. 9. 1 Peter 5. 8.	"The way that I take" ... Job. 23. 10. "Our frame" ..... Ps. 103. 14. "Them that trust in Him" Nahum 1. 7. "What ... ye need" ..... Matt. 6. 32. "His own sheep" ..... John 10. 14. "Them that are His" ... 2 Tim. 2. 19. "How to deliver" ..... 2. Pet. 2. 9.													
			<hr/> <i>Psalm 84. 5.</i>													
{ Ps. 51. 2. "Wash me throughly." Ps. 51. 7. "And I shall be whiter [than snow]."	{ Job 14. 1. John 15. 11. Heb. 12. 11.	Lit.—"Are highways cast up for God." <i>cf. Is. 40. 3. Jer. 31. 21.</i>														
		<hr/> <i>Compare</i>														
{ Ps. 51. 17. "Sacrifices of God." Ps. 51. 19. "Sacrifices of righteous- [ness]." Ps. 54. 6. "I will freely sacrifice."	{ Job 18. 11. Ps. 91. 5.	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"><i>Saul</i></td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"><i>Cornelius.</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Special revelation, Acts 9. 3.</td> <td style="border: none;">Special revelation, Acts. 10. 3.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Rev. to Ananias, Acts 9. 10.</td> <td style="border: none;">Rev. to Peter, Acts 10. 11.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Particularity of detail: Street—Straight. House of Judas.</td> <td style="border: none;">Particularity of detail. Place—Joppa. House of Simon the Tanner.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Name—Saul.</td> <td style="border: none;">Name—Peter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Reluctance of Acts. 9. 13.</td> <td style="border: none;">Messenger. Acts. 10. 14.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Those to whom sent Acts 9. 11.</td> <td style="border: none;">had been praying. Acts. 10. 30.</td> </tr> </table>	<i>Saul</i>	<i>Cornelius.</i>	Special revelation, Acts 9. 3.	Special revelation, Acts. 10. 3.	Rev. to Ananias, Acts 9. 10.	Rev. to Peter, Acts 10. 11.	Particularity of detail: Street—Straight. House of Judas.	Particularity of detail. Place—Joppa. House of Simon the Tanner.	Name—Saul.	Name—Peter.	Reluctance of Acts. 9. 13.	Messenger. Acts. 10. 14.	Those to whom sent Acts 9. 11.	had been praying. Acts. 10. 30.
		<i>Saul</i>	<i>Cornelius.</i>													
Special revelation, Acts 9. 3.	Special revelation, Acts. 10. 3.															
Rev. to Ananias, Acts 9. 10.	Rev. to Peter, Acts 10. 11.															
Particularity of detail: Street—Straight. House of Judas.	Particularity of detail. Place—Joppa. House of Simon the Tanner.															
Name—Saul.	Name—Peter.															
Reluctance of Acts. 9. 13.	Messenger. Acts. 10. 14.															
Those to whom sent Acts 9. 11.	had been praying. Acts. 10. 30.															
{ Ps. 53. 1. "None that doeth good." Ps. 53. 3. "No, not one,"	{ Job 20. 29. Isa. 54. 17.	<hr/> <i>Genesis 31. 47.</i>														
		Laban used the Chaldaic word; but Jacob kept up the language of separa- tion, and called the heap "Galeed."														
{ Ps. 56. 3. "I will trust in Thee." Ps. 56. 4. "I have put my trust." Ps. 56. 11. "I have put my trust." Ps. 57. 1. "My soul trusteth in [Thee]."	{ Job 21. 13. Luke 16. 25.	<hr/> <i>Psalm 139. 3.</i>														
		"Thou compassest," <i>mar.</i> "winnowest." <i>cf. ver. 23. "Search me."</i>														
{ Ps. 62. 1. "Only (marg) my soul." Ps. 62. 2. "He only is my rock." Ps. 62. 4. "They only consult." Ps. 62. 5. "My soul, wait thou only." Ps. 62. 6. "He only is my rock."	{ Job 21. 30. 2 Peter 3. 7. Jude 6.															
{ Ps. 139. 17. "Thy thoughts." Ps. 139. 23. "My thoughts."	{ Job 22. 22. Col. 3. 16.															
{ Ps. 140. 7. "Thou hast covered my [head]." Ps. 140. 9. "Let mischief cover them."	{ Job 22. 26. Ps. 37. 4. Isa. 58. 14.															
{ John 20. 4. "Did ontrun Peter." John 21. 7. "That disciple saith it is [the Lord]."	{ Job 22. 29. Ps. 147. 6.															
{ Ps. 140. 7. "Thou hast covered my [head]." Ps. 140. 9. "Let mischief cover them."	{ Job 25. 2. 2 Chron. 20. 6. Matt. 23. 13.															
{ John 20. 4. "Did ontrun Peter." John 21. 7. "That disciple saith it is [the Lord]."	{ Job 27. 6. Matt. 5. 20. Phil. 3. 9.															

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.		
{ Gen. 3. 5. "Eyes shall be opened." Gen. 3. 6. "Pleasant to the eyes." Gen. 3. 7. "Eyes ... were opened."	{ Prov. 1. 5. { Prov. 9. 9.	<i>By Faith</i>		
		{ Ps. 2. 3. "Let us break." { Ps. 2. 9. "Thou shalt break."	{ Prov. 1. 7. { Job. 28. 28. { Prov. 9. 10.	We live..... Rom. 1. 17. We stand ..... 2 Cor. 1. 24. We walk ..... 2 Cor. 5. 7. We fight ..... 1 Tim. 6. 12. We overcome ..... 1 John 5. 4. We are justified ..... Rom. 3. 28. We are children of God... Gal. 3. 26. We are sanctified..... Acts 26. 18. We have access ..... Rom. 5. 2.
				{ Ps. 5. 7. "Multitude of mercies." { Ps. 5. 10. "Multitude of transgressions"
{ Ps. 18. 33. "Hinds' feet." { Ps. 18. 36. "Did not slip."	{ Prov. 1. 9. { Prov. 3. 22.			
		{ Ps. 22. 22. "I will declare." { Ps. 22. 31. "They shall declare."	{ Prov. 1. 11. { Jer. 5. 26. { Ps. 71. 10.	
				{ Ps. 25. 21. "Integrity." { Ps. 26. 1. "Integrity." { Ps. 26. 11. "I will walk."
{ Ps. 42. 2. "When shall I come?" { Ps. 43. 4. "Then will I go."	{ Prov. 1. 15. { Prov. 4. 14, 15.			
		{ Ps. 48. 2. "Beautiful." { Ps. 50. 2. "Perfection of beauty."	{ Prov. 1. 16. { Rom. 3. 15. { Isa. 59. 7.	
				{ Ps. 50. 14. "Offer thanksgiving." { Ps. 50. 23. "Offer praise."
{ Jer. 3. 4. "My Father." { Jer. 3. 19. "My Father."	{ Prov. 1. 18. { Ps. 10. 8. { 1 Kgs. 21. 20.			
		{ 2 Cor. 1. 4. "Comfort them." { 2 Cor. 2. 7. "Comfort him."	{ Prov. 1. 19. { Lu. 12. 15.	
				{ Ps. 145. 9. "Mercies over all." { Ps. 145. 17. "Merciful (marg.) in all."

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
{ Gen. 18. 22. "The men." Gen. 19. 1. "Two angels."	{ Prov. 1. 21. Lu. 14. 21, 23.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Nevertheless.</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">The "nevertheless" of</p> <p>Salvation ..... Ps. 106. 8.  Covenant faithfulness... Ps. 106. 44.  Resolution ..... Luke 5. 5.  Submission ..... Matt. 26. 39.  Consolation ..... 2 Cor. 7. 6.  Crucifixion ..... Gal. 2. 20.  Conviction ..... 2 Tim. 1. 12.</p>
{ Gen. 22. 8. "God will provide." Gen. 22. 14. "Jehovah-Jireh."	{ Prov. 1. 21. Rom. 10. 21.	
{ Gen. 23. 4. "I am a stranger." Gen. 23. 6. "Thou art a mighty prince."	{ Prov. 1. 23. Zech. 9. 12.	
{ Gen. 32. 4. "Thy lord Esau." Gen. 32. 20. "Thy servant Jacob." Gen. 33. 3. "Bowed himself."	{ Prov. 1. 24. Jer. 7. 13.	
{ 1 Sam. 2. 12. "They knew not the Lord." 1 Sam. 3. 7. "S. did not yet know," &c. 1 Sam. 3. 21. "The Lord revealed Him- [self to S.	{ Prov. 1. 25. Jer. 23. 22. Ps. 107. 11.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Heading for the book of Proverbs.</i></p> <p>Christ, the wisdom of  God ..... 1 Cor. 1. 24.  [cf. John 1. 1.  His name...Counsellor... Is. 9. 5.  [cf. John 11. 2.  Christ Jesus...Wisdom 1 Cor. 1. 20.</p>
{ Ps. 74. 4. "Their signs." Ps. 74. 9. "Our signs."	{ Prov. 1. 26. Ps. 2. 4.	
{ Ps. 69. 29. "Poor and sorrowful." Ps. 70. 5. "Poor and needy."	{ Prov. 1. 27. Lu. 13. 24, 25. Rev. 8. 16.	
{ 2 Cor. 2. 17. "Corrupt the Word of [God." 2 Cor. 4. 2. "Handling ... deceitfully."	{ Prov. 1. 23. Ps. 50. 15.	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Progression in Evil.</i> Prov. 1. 22.</p> <p><i>Simple ones,—love simplicity.</i>  <i>Scorners, delight in scorning.</i>  <i>Fools, hate knowledge.</i></p>
{ 2 Cor. 3. 3. "The epistle of Christ." 2 Cor. 3. 18. "The same image."	{ Prov. 1. 28. Prov. 8. 17.	
{ 2 Cor. 3. 6. "The New Testament." 2 Cor. 3. 9. "The Ministration of R." 2 Cor. 4. 1. "This Ministry." 2 Cor. 5. 18. "The Ministry of R." 2 Cor. 6. 3. "The Ministry."	{ Prov. 1. 33. Prov. 12. 15.	<p style="text-align: center;">Prov. 2. 12, 16.</p> <p><i>The Evil Man.</i>—Principles, now at work  (denial of scriptures, &amp;c.) to be per-  fected in Antichrist.—2 Thess. ii.</p>
{ 2 Cor. 4. 1. "This Ministry." 2 Cor. 4. 7. "This treasure."	{ Prov. 2. 2. Zech. 7. 11, 12.	<p><i>The Strange Woman.</i>—Principles now  at work in corrupted Christianity  (such as Ritualism, Worldliness, &amp;c.)  to be perfected in "Babylon, Mother  of harlots."—Rev. xvii.</p>
{ 2 Cor. 4. 18. "While we look." 2 Cor. 5. 7. "We walk by faith."	{ Ps. 8. 4. Job. 7. 17.	

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Num. 16. 3. "Wherefore lift ye up [yourselves.]"	Ruth 4. 15. 1 Sam. 1. 8.	Everything...was very good, (Creation) Gen. 1. 31. All is vanity..... (Fall) Ecc. 1. 2.
Num. 16. 4. "He fell upon his face."		
Num. 16. 22. "They fell upon their faces"	Ps. 1. 2. Col. 3. 16.	Comp. creation made subject to vanity, Rom. 8. 20, All things new—New Creation, Rev. 21. 5.
Num. 16. 45. "They fell upon their faces"		
Ps. 106. 24. "They believed not His [word.]"	Ps. 1. 3. Gen. 24. 56.	<hr style="width: 10%; margin: auto;"/> <i>Hosea 14. 5, 6. Grace of Conversion.</i>
Ps. 107. 11. "They rebelled against ... [Word.]"		
Ps. 107. 20. "Sent His Word & healed [them.]"	Ps. 2. 8. Matt. 8. 18, 19	Beauty ..... The Lily. Stability ..... Roots, or Lebanon. Growth ..... Branches shall spread. Fruitfulness ... Olive tree.
Luke 22. 15. "I have desired to eat ... [with you.]"		
Luke 22. 31. "Satan hath desired to ... [sift you.]"	Ps. 4. 3. Tit. 2. 14.	Holiness in character ..... Smell as Lebanon.
Acts 2. 21. "Whosoever shall call ... [shall be saved.]"		
Acts 3. 23. "Will not hear ... shall be [destroyed.]"	Ps. 4. 7. Ps. 40. 3.	<hr style="width: 10%; margin: auto;"/> <i>The work of Grace and its results.</i>
Acts 2. 21. "Call on the name of the [Lord.]"		
Acts 2. 39. "As many as the Lord shall [call.]"	Ps. 1. 3. Ps. 5. 12. Ps. 32. 7, 10.	Acts 2. 12. "Amazed"... Ignorance. Acts 2. 13. "Mocking"... Opposition. Acts 2. 37. "Pricked"... Conviction. Acts 2. 41. "Gladly"... Conversion. Acts 2. 41. "Baptized"... Profession. Acts 2. 42. "Apostles"... Fellowship. Acts 2. 45. "Sold" ..... Consecration.
Acts 3. 19. "Times of Refreshing"		
Acts 3. 21. "Times of Restitution."	Ps. 6. 2. Ex. 15, 26.	<hr style="width: 10%; margin: auto;"/> <i>Psalm 77.</i>
Acts 17. 16. "His spirit was stirred."		
Acts 18. 5. "Pressed in spirit."	Ps. 7. 9. 1 Chron. 28. 9. Jer. 17. 10.	Verse 1—9. Occupation with self. " 10—20. Occupation with the Lord.
Acts 20. 19. "Many tears."		
Acts 20. 31. "With tears."	Ps. 8. 1. S. S. 1. 3.	<hr style="width: 10%; margin: auto;"/>
Acts 20. 36. "He kneeled down."		
Acts 21. 5. "We kneeled down."	Ps. 10. 14. Ps. 12. 5.	When a sinner is <i>saved</i> , there is joy in the presence of the angels, Lu. 15. 10. When <i>glorified</i> , exceeding joy in His presence, Jude 24.
Acts 27. 3. "J. courteously entreated [Paul.]"		
Acts 27. 43. "C. willing to save Paul."	Ps. 10. 14. Ps. 12. 5.	<hr style="width: 10%; margin: auto;"/>
Acts 28. 2. "Barbarous people ... no [little kindness.]"		
Acts 28. 7. "P. lodged us courteously."	Ps. 10. 14. Ps. 12. 5.	<hr style="width: 10%; margin: auto;"/>
Acts 28. 10. "Also honoured us," &c.		
Acts 28. 16. "Suffered to dwell by him- [self.]"	Ps. 10. 14. Ps. 12. 5.	<hr style="width: 10%; margin: auto;"/>
Acts 28. 31. "Teaching ... no man for- [bidding.]"		

## How to mark your Bible.

"RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.	Marginal References.	GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.
Num.21. 5. "People spake against God [and against Moses.]"	Ps. 10. 17. Prov. 16. 1. Amos 4. 12.	<i>"Christ's four visits to Bethany."</i>
Num.21. 7. "Moses prayed for the peo- [ple.]"		First, as the Gracious Teacher. Lu. 10. 38, 39.
Num.21.16. "The Lord spake, 'Give [them water.]'"		Second, as the Sympathizing Friend. Jno. 11.
Num.22.12. "God said,...they are bles- [sed.]"	Ps. 11. 6. Ps. 17. 44.	Third, as the Suffering Saviour. Jno. 12.
Judg. 3. 7. "Did evil."		Ps. 12. 6. Prov. 30. 5.
Judg. 3. 8. "Sold eight years."	Son of Man come to seek and to save Lu. 19. 10.	
Judg. 3.12. "Did evil again."	Ps. 12. 7. Rev. 3. 10. Jno. 17. 11.	Devil a roaring lion seeking to devour 1 Pet. 5. 8.
Judg. 3.14. "Served E. eighteen years."		<i>"Four points of praise in Mary's Character."</i> —Lu. 10.
Judg. 4. 1. "Again did evil."	Ps. 15. 3. 1 Cor. 13. 5.	1. Restfulness "She sat" ..... v. 39.
Judg. 4. 3. "Twenty years oppressed."		2. Humility "At Jesus' feet"... v. 39.
Judg. 6. 1. "Did evil."	Ps. 16. 5. Ps. 23. 5.	3. Tractability "She heard His Word" ..... v. 39.
Judg. 6. 1. "Seven years."		4. Decision "She chose" ..... v. 42.
Judg. 6.11. "Gideon threshed."	Ps. 16. 6. Isa. 54. 17.	<i>Contrast Martha.</i> —Lu. 10. 40, 42.
Judg. 6.12. "The Lord appeared."		Cumbered about much serving. Careful and troubled about "many things."
Judg. 7. 2. "Too many."	Ps. 17. 15. Isa. 33. 17.	Supplanting the "one thing" by many.
Judg. 7. 4. "Yet too many."		Things temporal obscuring things spiritual.
Judg. 7. 7. "Three hundred."	Ps. 37. 11. Is. 55. 7.	<i>"This is my Beloved and this is my Friend."</i> —S. Sol. 5. 16.
Judg.10. 6. "Did evil again." Judg.10. 8. "Vexed and oppressed." Judg.10. 8. "Eighteen years."		Ps. 47. 4. Deut. 32. 9. Josh. 13. 33.
Job. 13. 13. "Against God." Job. 15. 25. "Against God."	2 Cor. 4. 4. Lu. 24. 45.	
Lu. 22. 3. "Then entered Satan into [Judas.]" Lu. 22. 48. "Betrayest thou Son of [man?]"		Eph. 1. 18. Eph. 4. 18.
Lu. 22. 31. "Satan hath desired to have Lu. 22. 57. "Peter denied Him." [you]. Lu. 22. 61. "The Lord .. looked upon [Peter.]"	"They forsook all and followed Him." Luke 5. 11.	
Jno. 8. 7. "Let him cast a stone at [her.]"	"They all forsook Him and fled." Mark 14. 50.	
Jno. 8. 59. "They took up stones to [cast at Him.]"		

## How to mark your Bible.

### "RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.

- { Psa. 139. 3. "Thou winnowest (marg.) my  
[path.]"  
Psa. 142. 3. "Thou knewest my path."
- { Psa. 140. 5. "The proud have hid a snare  
[for me.]"  
Psa. 142. 3. "Privily laid a snare for me."
- { Psa. 142. 4. "Refuge failed me."  
Psa. 142. 5. "Thou art my refuge."
- { Psa. 145. 8. "The Lord is gracious."  
Psa. 145. 9. "The Lord is good."  
Psa. 145. 14. "The Lord upholdeth."  
Psa. 145. 17. "The Lord is righteous...and  
Psa. 145. 18. "The Lord is nigh." {holy."  
Psa. 145. 20. "The Lord preserveth all."
- { Prov. 2. 1. "If thou wilt receive my words."  
Prov. 2. 5. "Then shalt thou understand  
[the fear.]"  
Prov. 2. 9. "Then shalt thou understand  
[righteousness.]"
- { Prov. 4. 26. "Ponder the path of thy feet."  
Prov. 5. 21. "He pondereth all his goings."
- { Prov. 10. 6. "Blessings upon head of just."  
Prov. 10. 7. "Memory of the just blessed."  
Prov. 10. 20. "Tongue of the just as choice  
[silver.]"  
Prov. 10. 31. "Mouth of just bringeth forth  
[wisdom.]"
- { Prov. 11. 9. "Through knowledge just de-  
[livered.]"
- { Prov. 10. 25. "Righteous an everlasting  
[foundation.]"  
Prov. 10. 30. "Righteous..never..removed."
- { Prov. 11. 19. "Righteousness tendeth to  
[life.]"  
Prov. 11. 30. "Fruit of righteous...tree of  
[life.]"  
Prov. 12. 5. "Thoughts of righteous...  
[right.]"
- { Prov. 12. 3. "Root of r'teous...not moved."  
Prov. 12. 12. "Root of righteous yieldeth  
[fruit.]"

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Ex. 15. 11. "Who is like unto Thee, O Lord."  
Psa. 86. 8. "Among the gods...none like unto  
Thee."
- { 2 Chr. 23. 16. "When strong lifted up."  
Deut. 32, 15. "Jeshurun waxed fat and kicked."
- { Psa. 73. 1. "God is good to such...of clean heart."  
Psa. 24. 4. "He that hath clean hands," etc.
- { Psa. 94. 7. "They say the Lord shall not see."  
Psa. 10. 11. "He hath said He will never see."
- { Psa. 107. 22. "Let them sacrifice sacrifices of  
[thanksgiving.]"  
Psa. 116. 17. "I will offer the sacrifice of thanks-  
[giving.]"
- { Ezek. 3. 10. "Son of man...hear with thine ears."  
Isa. 50. 4. "He wakeneth mine ear to hear."
- { Dan. 3. 27. "Not an hair of their head singed."  
Luke 21. 18. "Not an hair of your head perish."
- { Matt. 8. 12. "Weeping and gnashing of teeth."  
Rev. 21. 4. "God shall wipe away all tears."
- { Luke 2. 10. "I bring you ... great joy," &c.  
Luke 15. 7. "Joy in heaven over one sinner," &c.
- { Luke 2. 25. "Simeon...waiting for consolation of  
[Israel.]"  
1 Thess. 1. 10. "Wait for his Son from heaven."
- { Luke 22. 14. "He sat down and the twelve with  
[Him.]"  
Luke 22. 69. "Hereafter shall Son of man sit," &c.
- { Luke 22. 55. "Peter sat down among them."  
Psalm 1. 1. "Blessed ... man that sitteth not in  
[the seat of the scornful.]"







## How to mark your Bible.

### "RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.

- { Gen. 46. 3. "Fear not to go down."  
 { Gen. 46. 4. "I will go down with thee."
- { Ex. 14. 31. "Israel saw."  
 { Ex. 14. 31. "And believed."  
 { Ex. 15. 1. "Then sang."
- { 2 Ch. 15. 8. "Asa heard . . . he took courage."  
 { 2 Ch. 16. 10. "Asa was wroth with the seer."
- { Ruth 2. 8. "Go not . . . in another field."  
 { Ruth 2. 22. "Meet not in another field."
- { Psa. 22. 2. "Thou hearest not."  
 { Psa. 22. 21. "Thou hast heard me."  
 { Psa. 22. 24. "He heard."
- { Psa. 25. 4. "Thy paths."  
 { Psa. 25. 10. "All the paths of the Lord."
- { Psa. 27. 1. "Whom shall I fear?"  
 { Psa. 27. 3. "My heart shall not fear."
- { Psa. 34. 9. "No want"  
 { Psa. 34. 10. "Not want."
- { Psa. 147. 11. "Taketh pleasure in them."  
 { Psa. 149. 4. "Taketh pleasure in His people."
- { Jer. 4. 22. "My people is foolish."  
 { Jer. 5. 4. "They are foolish."
- { Jer. 42. 10. "If ye will."  
 { Jer. 42. 13. "But if ye say we will not."
- { Ez. 20. 7. "Defile not yourselves . . . with idols."  
 { Ez. 20. 8. "Neither did they forsake the idols."  
 { Ez. 20. 16. "Their heart went after their idols."
- { Mar. 8. 23. "Led him out of the town."  
 { Mar. 8. 26. "Neither go into the town."

### GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.

#### *What we are when we come to Jesus.*

- Weary in Sin ..... Jer. 9. 5.  
 Wandering from God..... { Isa. 53. 6.  
 { Jer. 50. 6.

#### *After we have found Jesus.*

- Walking in the light ..... { 1 Jno. 1. 7.  
 { Eph. 5. 8.  
 Working for the Master... { Matt. 21. 28.  
 { 1 Cor. 15. 58.  
 Weeping with the sad ..... Rom. 12. 15.  
 Watching for the Bridegroom S. S. 8. 14.  
 Waiting for the summons . S. S. 2. 13.

#### *When we meet Jesus.*

- "Well done"... ..... Matt. 25. 21.

#### *Our daily Attitude.*

- Searching the Scriptures daily Acts 17. 11.  
 Taking up the cross daily ... Luke 9. 23.  
 Dying daily ..... 1 Cor. 15. 31.  
 Preaching Jesus Christ daily Acts 5. 42.  
 Watching daily..... Prov. 8. 34

#### *Seven occurrences of the word "grace" in Hebrews.*

- ch. 2. 9. Grace provides atonement by  
 [Jesus Christ  
 ,, 4. 16. Grace given through our exalted  
 [High Priest  
 ,, 10. 29. Grace despised.  
 ,, 12. 15. Failure in grace (waring)  
 ,, 12. 28. Grace to serve God.  
 ,, 13. 9. Grace establishing the heart  
 (not doctrines, nor rites).  
 ,, 13. 25. Grace invoked on all, &c.

## How to mark your Bible

### "RAILWAY CONNECTIONS."

- { Gen. 32. 26. "Bless me."  
Gen. 32. 29. "And He blessed him."
- { Deut. 5. 23. "Voice out...out of the dark-  
[ness.  
Deut. 5. 24. "Voice out...of the fire."
- { 2 Sam. 7. 5. "Shalt thou build *me* an  
[house."  
2 Sam. 7. 11. "He will make *thee* an house."
- { Psa. 119. 131. "I longed for Thy command-  
[ments."  
Psa. 119. 174. "I longed for Thy salvation."
- { Prov. 8. 4. "I call."  
Prov. 8. 17. "I love."  
Prov. 8. 20. "I lead."
- { Isa. 45. 17. "Saved in the Lord."  
Isa. 45. 25. "Justified."  
Isa. 45. 24. "Righteousness & strength."
- { Hos. 13. 9. "In Me is thine help."  
Hos. 14. 8. "From Me is thy fruit."
- { Lu. 17. 13. "Ten lepers...lifted up their  
[voices."  
Lu. 17. 15. "One...glorified God."
- { Lu. 24. 25. "Slow of heart."  
Lu. 24. 32. "Did not our heart burn?"
- { Rom. 15. 13. "Through the power of the  
[Holy Ghost."  
Rom. 15. 19. "By the power of the Spirit  
[of God."
- { 1 Cor. 2. 12. "Things freely given us of  
[God."  
1 Cor. 3. 21. "All things are yours."
- { 2 Cor. 2. 17. "In the sight of God."  
2 Cor. 4. 2. "In the sight of God."

### "RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.

- { 1 Sam. 1. 17. "The God of Israel grant."  
1 Sam. 1. 27. "The Lord hath given me my  
[petition."
- { 2 Chron. 15. 17. "Heart of a perfect."  
2 Chron. 16. 9. "Them whose heart is perfect."
- { Psa. 143. 10. "Teach me to do Thy will."  
Psa. 144. 1. "Blessed be the Lord ... which  
[teacheth."
- { Psa. 145. 3. "Great is the Lord."  
Psa. 145. 8. "The Lord is gracious."  
Psa. 145. 9. "The Lord is good."  
Psa. 145. 17. "The Lord is righteous."
- { Psa. 145. 14. "The Lord upholdeth."  
Psa. 145. 18. "The Lord is nigh."  
Psa. 145. 20. "The Lord preserveth."
- { Isa. 53. 17. "Thine eyes shall see the King."  
Isa. 53. 22. "The Lord is our King."
- { Isa. 43. 7. "Created...for my glory."  
Isa. 43. 21. "Formed for myself."
- { Isa. 43. 10. "Ye are my witnesses."  
Isa. 43. 12. "Ye are my witnesses."
- { Jer. 36. 19. "Go, hide thee."  
Jer. 36. 26. "The Lord hid them."
- { Matt. 15. 2. "Why do thy disciples transgress  
[tradition of elders?"  
Matt. 15. 3. "Why do ye transgress command-  
[ments of God?"
- { 1 Jo. 3. 15. "Is a murderer."  
1 Jo. 4. 20. "Is a liar."

## How to mark your Bible.

## MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Deut. 10. 4. "He wrote on the tables."  
 { 2Cor. 3. 3. "Written in fleshy tables."  
 { Deut. 14. 2. "Chosen thee to be pecu-  
 [liar people."  
 { Psa. 135. 4. "Chosen thees to be His  
 [peculiar people."  
 { 1 Pet. 2. 9. "Ye are a peculiar people."  
 { Deut. 26. 18. "Avouched thee to be His  
 [peculiar people."  
 { Titus 2. 14. "Unto Himself a peculiar  
 [people."  
 { 2 Sam. 5. 24. "The Lord go out before  
 [thee."  
 { Jno. 10. 4. "He goeth before them."  
 { Ezk. 46. 10. "The Prince ... shall go  
 [forth."  
 { 1 Chron. 28. 9. "If thou seek Him He will  
 [be found."  
 { Prov. 1. 28. "They shall seek ... shall  
 [not find Thee."  
 { Isa. 55. 6. "Seek ye the Lord while  
 [He may be found."  
 { Psa. 42. 2. "My soul thirsteth for  
 [God."  
 { Isa. 44. 3. "I will pour water on him."  
 { Psa. 94. 11. "The Lord knoweth the  
 [thoughts of man."  
 { Micah 4. 12. "They know not the  
 [thoughts of the Lord."  
 { Isa. 55. 8. "My thoughts are not your  
 [thoughts."  
 { Psa. 119. 18. "Open Thou mine eyes."  
 { Luke 24. 45. "Then opened He their  
 [understanding."  
 { Psa. 123. 2. "Our eyes wait upon the  
 [Lord."  
 { Psa. 130. 6. "My soul waiteth for the  
 [Lord."  
 { Heb. 12. 2. "Looking unto Jesus."

## MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Gen. 7. 16. "The Lord shut him in."  
 { Col. 3. 3. "Your life is hid."  
 { Josh. 18. 3. "Slack to possess the land."  
 { Prov. 12. 27. "Slothful ... roasteth not that ... we  
 [took."  
 { Psa. 106. 15. "Gave...request, but sent leanness."  
 { Jam. 4. 3. "Ye ask amiss...lusts."  
 { Psa. 84. 11. "No good thing will He withhold."  
 { Psa. 119. 117. "Hold Thou me up and I shall be  
 [safe."  
 { Isa. 41. 10. "Yea, I will uphold thee."  
 { Psa. 143. 8. "Cause me to know the way."  
 { Psa. 32. 8. "I will...teach thee in the way."  
 { Prov. 6. 9. "When wilt thou arise out of sleep?"  
 { Eph. 5. 14. "Awake...and arise."  
 { Mark 10. 49. "Rise, He calleth thee."  
 { Luke 22. 46. "Rise and pray."  
 { Isa. 60. 1. "Arise...shine."  
 { John 5. 8. "Rise and walk."  
 { S. Sol. 2. 10. "Rise up and come away."  
 { Isa. 5. 6. "I will lay it waste."  
 { Isa. 27. 3. "I, the Lord do keep it."  
 { Isa. 40. 11. "Gather the lambs and carry them."  
 { Isa. 46. 4. "To hoar hairs will I carry you."  
 { Isa. 63. 9. "He...carried them all the days of  
 [old."  
 { Isa. 42. 4. "He shall not...be discouraged."  
 { Matt. 12. 21. "In His name shall the Gentiles  
 [trust."  
 { Jer. 33. 8. "I will cleanse ... and pardon all."  
 { Isa. 43. 25. "Blotteth out Thy transgressions."  
 { Isa. 43. 25. "Will not remember thy sins."  
 { Micah 7. 19. "Sins ... depths of the sea."  
 { Psa. 103. 12. "Transgressions ... east ... from ...  
 [God."  
 { James 4. 8. "Draw nigh to God and He will  
 [draw nigh,  
 { Lam. 3. 57. "Thou drewest near ... I called."  
 { Psa. 73. 28. "It is good to draw near."

## How to mark your Bible.

## "RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.

{ Job. 28. 10. "His eye seeth every precious thing."  
 Job. 31. 4. "Doth He not see my ways?"

{ Eccl. 6. 3. "If ... his soul be not filled with good."  
 Eccl. 6. 6. "Hath ... seen no good."

{ Isa. 33. 15. "Shutteth his eyes from seeing evil."  
 Isa. 33. 17. "Thine eyes shall see the King."

{ Acts 12. 6. "Peter was sleeping."  
 Acts 12. 12. "Many were praying."

{ Gal. 1. 6. "Called ... into the grace of Christ."  
 Gal. 1. 15. "Called ... by His grace."  
 Gal. 2. 9. "Grace ... given."

{ Eph. 1. 19. "The working of His mighty power."  
 Eph. 2. 2. "The spirit that worketh."  
 Eph. 3. 7. "The effectual working of his power."

{ Eph. 2. 1. "Dead in ... sins."  
 Eph. 2. 2. "Children of disobedience."  
 Eph. 2. 3. "Children of wrath."  
 Eph. 2. 12. "Without Christ."  
 Eph. 2. 12. "Aliens."  
 Eph. 2. 12. "Strangers."  
 Eph. 2. 12. "No hope."  
 Eph. 2. 12. "Without God."  
 Eph. 2. 13. "Far off"

{ Eph. 3. 19. "The fulness of God."  
 Eph. 4. 13. "The fulness of Christ."  
 Eph. 5. 18. "Be filled with the Spirit."

{ Eph. 5. 9. "The fruit of the Spirit" (*gr.* "light.")  
 Eph. 5. 11. "The unfruitful works of darkness."

{ 1 Jno. 2. 1. "Jesus Christ the Righteous."  
 1 Jno. 1. 9. "Cleanse us from all unrighteousness."

## "RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS."

{ Ps. 25. 4. "Shew me."  
 Ps. 25. 14. "He will shew."

{ Ps. 25. 4, 5. "Teach me."  
 Ps. 25. 12. "Him shall He teach."

{ Ps. 25. 5. "Lead me."  
 Ps. 25. 9. "He will guide."

{ Ps. 92. 7. "All the workers of iniquity  
 [do flourish."  
 Ps. 92. 9. "All the workers of iniquity  
 [shall be scattered."

{ Ps. 119. 173. "Let Thine hand help me."  
 Ps. 119. 175. "Let Thy judgments help me."

{ Joel 1. 6. "A nation."  
 Joel 2. 25. "My great army."

{ Jonah 1. 9. "The Lord."  
 Jonah 2. 6. "My God."

{ Mark 14. 23. "They all drank of it."  
 Mark 14. 50. "They all forsook Him."

{ Luke 8. 44. "Behind."  
 Luke 8. 47. "Before."

{ Luke 18. 35. "A blind man ... begging."  
 Luke 19. 2. "Zaccheus ... rich."

{ Rom. 10. 3. "God's righteousness."  
 Rom. 10. 6. "Therighteousness.. of faith."

{ Gal. 5. 19. "Works of the flesh."  
 Gal. 5. 22. "Fruit of the Spirit."

{ 2 Tim. 4. 16. "No man stood with me."  
 2 Tim. 4. 17. "The Lord stood with me."

## How to mark your Bible.

## MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Ex. 33. 23. "My face shall *not* be seen."  
 { Rev. 22. 4. "They shall see His face."  
 { Judg. 13. 8. "Teach us what we shall do unto  
 [the child."  
 { Ex. 2. 9. "Take this child and nurse it for  
 [me."  
 { 2 Sam. 18. 22. "Wherefore...run seeing thou hast  
 [no tidings ready."  
 { Rom. 1. 15. "Ready to preach the gospel."  
 { Job. 28. 10. "His eyeseeth every precious thing."  
 { Is. 43. 4. "Thou wast precious in my sight."  
 { Ps. 119. 11. "Thy word...hid...that I might not  
 [sin."  
 { 1 Jo. 2. 14. "Strong, and the word abideth in  
 [you."  
 { Ps. 121. 5. "The Lord is thy shade."  
 { Num. 14. 9. "Their shadow (*marg.*) is departed."  
 { Is. 17. 11. "Deadly sorrow. (*marg.*)  
 { 2 Cor. 7. 10. "Sorrow of the world worketh death."  
 { Jer. 22. 21. "In thy prosperity, thou saidst, I  
 [will not hear."  
 { Ps. 119. 67. "Before ... afflicted, I went astray."  
 { Mark 6. 56. "Made whole."  
 { Matt. 14. 36. "Perfectly."  
 { Lu. 8. 47. "Immediately."  
 { Lu. 5. 15. "He withdrew...and prayed."  
 { Lu. 6. 12. "Continued all night in prayer."  
 { Jo. 1. 29. "The Lamb of God."  
 { Ex. 12. 5. "YOUR lamb."  
 { 1 Pet. 5. 7. "Casting all your care upon Him."  
 { 1 Sam. 1. 18. "Countenance no more sad."  
 { Ps. 34. 5. "Looked unto Him and were  
 [lightened."

## GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.

1 *Thessalonians* 1. 5.*The Gospel.*

- Judas, &c.*  
 In word only..... { Lu. 8. 12.  
 Acts 15. 24.  
 Jo. 6. 60—66.  
*Lydia.*  
 In power..... { Acts 16. 14, 15.  
 Acts 8. 12, 37.  
 Acts 16. 32, 34.  
 Acts 4. 4.  
 In the Holy Ghost { Acts 19. 1, 6.  
 Acts 10. 44.  
 Acts 4. 31.  
 Acts 8. 17.  
 In much assurance { Jo. 6. 69.  
 Rom. 9. 35, 39.  
 Phil. 1. 21, 23.  
 2 Cor. 2. 14.

- Seeking for Jesus ..... Jo. 6. 24.  
 We would see Jesus ..... Jo. 12. 21.  
 We see Jesus ..... Heb. 2. 9.  
 We shall see Him as He is ... 1 Jo. 3. 2.

*John* 10. 9.

- Saved ..... Safety.  
 Shall go in and out . Liberty.  
 Find Pasture ..... Satisfaction.

- Our work prospers as God works in us.  
 Exceeding greatness of His  
 power to usward ..... Eph. 1. 19.  
 Effectual working of His power Eph. 3. 7.  
 Worketh in you to will and to do Phil. 2. 13.  
 Worketh in me mightily ..... Col. 1. 29.  
 Working in you, &c. .... Heb. 13. 21.

## How to mark your Bible.

### "RAILWAY" CONNECTIONS.

- { Joel 1. 15. "The day of the Lord."  
 Joel 2. 1. "The day of the Lord."  
 Joel 2. 11. "The day of the Lord."  
 Joel 2. 31. "Terrible day of the Lord."  
 Joel 3. 14. "The day of the Lord."
- { Joel 2. 2. "A great people and a strong."  
 Joel 2. 10. "His army."
- { Joel 3. 2. "All nations."  
 Joel 3. 9. "The Gentiles."  
 Joel 3. 11. "All ye heathen."
- { Amos 1. 2. "The Lord will roar."  
 Amos 3. 4. "Will a lion roar."  
 Amos 3. 8. "The lion hath roared."
- { Amos 2. 4. "Judah."  
 Amos 2. 6. "Israel."  
 Amos 3. 1. "The whole family."
- { Amos 4. 4. "Come to Bethel."  
 Amos 5. 5. "Seek not Bethel."
- { Amos 4. 13. "Maketh the morning darkness."  
 Amos 5. 8. "Turneth the shadow of death into  
 [morning."
- { Amos 6. 4. "Lie upon beds of ivory."  
 Amos 6. 7. "Stretched themselves."
- { Amos 7. 9. "Sanctuaries."  
 Amos 7. 13. "Chapel."
- { Amos 8. 8. "The flood of Egypt."  
 Amos 9. 5. "The flood of Egypt."
- { Micah 1. 6. "Samaria as a heap."  
 Micah 3. 12. "Zion ... plowed as a field."
- { Micah 1. 16. "Gone into captivity."  
 Micah 2. 12. "I will surely assemble."

### "RAILWAY CONNECTIONS."

- { Micah 2. 11. "I will prophesy."  
 Micah 3. 5. "The prophets."
- { Micah 2. 13. "They have broken up."  
 Micah 4. 13. "Arise and thresh."  
 Micah 5. 8. "As a Lion."
- { Micah 6. 8. "To do justly."  
 Micah 6. 10. "Scant measure."  
 Micah 6. 11. "Wicked balances."
- { Nahum 1. 1. "Nineveh."  
 Nahum 1. 8. "The place thereof."
- { Nahum 1. 9. "The second time."  
 Nahum 1. 12. "No more."
- { Nahum 1. 11. "One ... a wicked counsellor."  
 Nahum 1. 15. "The wicked" (one).
- { Hab. 2. 8. "The city."  
 Hab. 2. 17. "The city."
- { Hab. 3. 4. "Horns" (rays).  
 Hab. 3. 11. "The light."  
 Hab. 3. 11. "The shining."
- { Zeph. 1. 7. "The day of the Lord."  
 Zeph. 1. 14. "The great day."  
 Zeph. 2. 2. "Day of the Lord's anger."
- { Zeph. 2. 3. "Ye meek of the earth."  
 Zeph. 3. 11. "No more be haughty."
- { Haggai 1. 1. "The first day."  
 Haggai 1. 15. "The four and twentieth day."
- { Haggai 2. 7. "I will shake."  
 Haggai 2. 22. "I will overthrow."

## How to mark your Bible.

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- Amos 2. 9. "Whose height like the cedars."  
 Num. 13. 33. "We saw the giants."
- Amos 5. 8. "That maketh the seven stars and [Orion."  
 Job. 9. 9. "Which maketh Arcturus, Orion, and [Pleiades."  
 Job. 38. 31. "Canst thou bind...Pleiades, or loose [... Orion."
- Amos 8. 2. "The end is come."  
 Rev. 14. 15. "The time is come to reap."
- Obad. 12 "Neither shouldst thou have rejoiced... [in the day of distress."  
 Ps. 137. 7. "Remember ... who said, Raise it, [raise it."
- Micah 2. 1. "Work evil upon their beds."  
 Ps. 4. 4. "Commune with your own heart upon [your bed."
- Micah 2. 3. "Against this family do I devise an [evil."  
 Jer. 8. 3. "This evil family ... I have driven."  
 Amos 3. 1. "This word spoken against the whole [family."
- Micah 3. 8. "Full of power by the Spirit of the [Lord."  
 2 Tim. 1. 7. "God hath not given us the spirit of [fear but of power."
- Micah 5. 10. "Cut off thy horses ... destroy thy [chariots."  
 Isa. 2. 7. "Full of horses, neither any end of [chariots."  
 Isa. 31. 1. "Woe to them that stay on horses, or trust in chariots."
- Micah 7. 14. "Feed thy people with thy rod."  
 Micah 5. 4. "He shall ... feed in the strength of [the Lord."
- Nahum 2. 2. "Marred their vine branches." [etc.  
 Isa. 5. 5, 6. "My vineyard ... I will lay it waste."  
 Psa. 80. 9. "Didst cause it to take deep root."  
 Jer. 12. 10. "Many pastors have destroyed my [vineyard."

### GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.

#### *Willing Service.*

- Gen. 22. 1, 11. }  
 1 Sam. 3. 4. } Here am I.  
 Isaiah 6. 8. }  
 Luke 1. 38. }
- Acts 22. 10. What shall I do, Lord?  
 Acts 9. 6. What wilt thou have me to do?  
 2 Sam. 15. 15. Ready to do whatsoever the [king shall appoint.  
 Joshua 1. 16. Whithersoever thou sendest [us, we will go.  
 John 2. 5. Whatsoever he saith unto [you do it.
- Illustrations—2 Sam. 15. 32—34.  
 2 Sam. 17. 5, 14.  
 Luke 8. 38, 39, 40.  
 Gal. 1. 16. Conferred not with flesh & blood.  
 Neh. 2. 12. Neither told I any man what [God had put into my heart to do.

#### *Jehovah's titles illustrated in Psalm 23.*

- Gen. 22. 14. (marg.) "Jehovah Jireh, The Lord will provide."  
 ver. 1.—I shall not want.
- Judg. 6. 24. "Jehovah Shalom, The Lord send peace."  
 ver. 2. Still waters, marg. "Waters of quietness."
- Ex. 15. 26. "Jehovah Rophi, The Lord that healeth thee."  
 ver. 3. Restoreth my soul.  
 Matt. 8. 17. with Ex. 23. 25.
- Jer. 23. 6.; 33. 16. "Jehovah Tsidkenu, The Lord our righteousness."  
 ver. 3. Paths of righteousness.
- Ezek. 48. 35. "Jehovah Shammah, The Lord is there."  
 ver. 4. Thou art with us.  
 Matt. 1. 23. "Immanuel, God with us."
- Ex. 17. 15. "Jehovah Nissi, The Lord my banner."  
 ver. 5. In the presence of mine enemies.



## How to mark your Bible.

## MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- Eccles 11. 1. "Cast ... bread upon ... waters... thou [shalt find it.]"  
 Ps. 126. 5, 6. "He that goeth ... bearing ... seed, [shall come again bringing ... sheaves.]"  
 Ps. 90. 14. "O satisfy us."  
 Ps. 107. 9. "He satisfieth the longing."  
 Jer. 31. 14. "My people shall be satisfied."  
 Ps. 36. 8. "They shall be abundantly satisfied."  
 Luke 14. 17. "Come ... all things are ... ready."  
 Rev. 19. 9. "Blessed...called...to marriage sup- [per.]"  
 Song Sol. 2. 4. "He brought me to ... banqueting [house.]"  
 2 Sam. 7. 14. "I ... his father ... he ... my son."  
 2 Cor. 6. 18. "I ... a Father ... ye ... my sons."  
 2 Cor. 6. 16. "I ... their God, they ... my people."  
 Deut. 32. 12. "The Lord alone did lead him."  
 Is. 48. 17. "The Lord ... which leadeth thee."  
 Ps. 23. 2. "He leadeth me."  
 Gen. 24. 23. "Is there room ... for us?"  
 Lu. 14. 22. "Yet there is room."  
 Jno. 14. 2. "Father's house... many mansions."  
 Ps. 109. 3. "Compassed me ... with words of [hatred.]"  
 Ps. 32. 7. "Shalt compass me with songs of [deliverance.]"  
 Ps. 61. 5. "Heritage ... those that fear Thy [name.]"  
 Ps. 119. 111. "Thy testimonies ... a heritage."  
 Is. 54. 17. "No weapon ... shall prosper. This [the heritage...servants of the L.]"  
 1 John 1. 5. "God is Light."  
 John 1. 9. "(Christ) was the true Light."  
 Ps. 119. 105. "Thy word ... is a light."  
 Matt. 5. 14. "Ye are the light,"  
 Prov. 16. 32. "He that ruleth his spirit."  
 Prov. 25. 28. "No rule over his own spirit."  
 Prov. 28. 11. "Wise in his own conceit."  
 1 Cor. 10. 12. "Thinketh he standeth,"

## "MARGINAL REFERENCES."

- Ps. 45. 11. "So...King greatly desire thy [beauty.]"  
 Song Sol. 7. 10. "His desire is toward me."  
 Job 19. 25. "I know my Redeemer liveth."  
 2 Tim. 1. 12. "I know whom I have be- [lieved.]"  
 1 Jno. 5. 13. "Ye may know that ye have [Eternal life.]"  
 Ps. 20. 1. "The name of God defend [thee.]"  
 Prov. 18. 10. "The name of the Lord is a [strong tower.]"  
 Num. 6. 26. "The Lord lift up His [countenance.]"  
 Ps. 21. 6. "Made...exceeding glad with Thy countenance."  
 Ps. 41. 4. "Lord be merciful unto me."  
 Lu. 18. 13. "God be merciful to me."  
 Prov. 4. 18. "Path of just...as shining [light.]"  
 Phil. 2. 15. "Shine as lights."  
 Hos. 5. 15. "In their affliction they will seek me."  
 Ps. 119. 67. "Before I was afflicted I [went astray.]"  
 Mark 1. 13. "Angels ministered unto him."  
 Heb. 1. 14. "Spirits sent forth to minister [to heirs of salvation.]"  
 Ps. 109. 31. "He...at right hand...to save."  
 Ps. 16. 8. "Because ... at right hand ... [not moved.]"  
 Prov. 30. 5. "Every word of God is pure."  
 Ps. 119. 140. "Thy word is very pure."  
 Ex. 4. 12. "Go...I will teach thee what [...say.]"  
 Jer. 1. 7. "Whatsoever I command ... [speak.]"  
 Prov. 1. 20. "Wisdom crieth."  
 Luke 11. 49. "The wisdom of God."  
 1 Cor. 1. 30. "Made unto us wisdom."



## How to mark your Bible.

## MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Prov. 31. The "virtuous woman" illustrating  
["The Church"]
- { Ver. 10. "Price...above rubies."  
Mal. 3. 17. "My jewels."
- { Ver. 11. "No need of spoil."  
Cant. 4. 16. "Come...and eat...pleasant fruit."
- { Ver. 12. "Will do him good."  
Rom. 7.18, 25. "I would do good."
- { Ver. 13. "Worketh willingly with her hands."  
Rom. 6. 19. "Yield your members."
- { Ver. 14. "Bringeth her food from afar."  
John 6. 33. "Bread of God...from Heaven."
- { Ver. 15. "A portion to her maidens."  
Luke 12. 42. "Give...portion...in due time."
- { Ver. 16. "Buyeth it."  
Isa. 55. 1. "Buy wine...without money."
- { Ver. 17. "Girdeth her loins with strength."  
Ps. 18. 32. "God girdeth me."
- { Ver. 18. "Candle goeth not out."  
Mat. 5.15, 16. "Let your light so shine."
- { Ver. 19. "Her hands hold the distaff."  
Eph. 4. 23. "Working with hands."
- { Ver. 20. "She stretcheth.. her hands to the  
Matt. 25. 36. "Ye clothed me." [poor.]
- { Ver. 21. "She is not afraid."  
Pro. 1. 33. "Quiet from fear."

## "MARGINAL REFERENCES."

- { Ver. 22. "Her clothing is silk and  
[purple.]  
Ps. 45. 13. "Her clothing is of wrought  
[gold.]
- { Ver. 24. "She maketh fine linen."  
Rev. 19. 8. "Fine linen is the righteous-  
[ness of Saints.]
- { Ver. 25. "Rejoice in time to come."  
John 16. 20. "Sorrow shall be turned into  
[joy.]
- { Ver. 26. "Openeth her mouth with  
[wisdom.]  
Col. 4. 6. "Let your speech be always  
[with grace.]
- { Ver. 27. "Looketh well to the ways of  
[her household.]  
Phil. 2. 12. "Work out your own salvation"
- { Ver. 28. "Her husband..praiseth her."  
1 Cor. 4. 5. "Every man have praise of  
[God.]
- { Ver. 29. "Thou excellest them all,"  
Cant. 6. 9. "She is the choice one,"  
John 12. 43. "I...a light into the world."  
John 8. 12. "I...the light of the world."
- { 1 Chr. 23. 12. "Treasures of the dedicated  
[things.]  
Cant. 7. 13. "Pleasant fruits...laid up for  
[thee.]
- { 2 Cor. 5. 15. "Live ... unto ... Him."  
1 Thes. 5. 10. "Live ... with ... Him."
- { Ps. 63. 3. "My lips shall praise Thee."  
Ps. 119. 7. "I will praise Thee with ...  
[heart.]
- { 1 Sam. 2. 25. "If a man sin ... who shall  
[intreat for him.]  
1 Jno. 2. 1. "If any man sin ... an advo-  
[cate ... Jesus Christ.]
- { John 11. 32. "Mary fell down at His feet."  
John 12. 3. "Mary anointed His feet."  
Luke 10. 39. "Mary sat down at His feet."



## How to mark your Bible.

RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.	"MARGINAL REFERENCES."
{ "Wherein do ye trust?" 2 Chr. 32. 10. "With us is the Lord our God." 2 Chr. 32. 8.	{ "A man shall be as an hiding-place." [Isa. 32. 2. "Dwelleth hidden behind the Lord," [Syriac version.) Psalm 91. 1.
{ "Follow that which is good." 1 Thes. 5. 15. "Hold fast that which is good." 1 Thes. 5. 21.	{ "Blessed are all...that wait for Him." [Isa. 20. 18. "Wait thou only upon God." Psalm 62. 5. "Wait patiently for Him." Psalm 37. 7.
{ "My feet glorious." Isa. 60. 13. "I may be glorified." Isa. 60. 21. "He might be glorified." Isa. 61. 3.	{ "Join themselves to the Lord." [Isa. 56. 6. "Written in heaven" (marg. "enrolled.") [Heb. 12. 23.
{ "An everlasting name." Isa. 63. 12. "A glorious name." Isa. 63. 14.	{ "The flesh is weak," Mark 14. 38. "Compassed with infirmity." Heb. 5. 2.
{ "Crucified" (I). Gal. 2. 20. "Crucified" (flesh). Gal. 5. 24. "Crucified" (world). Gal. 6. 14.	{ "Thy work shall be rewarded." [Jer. 31. 16. "Your labour...not in vain." 1 Cor. 15. 58.
{ "We know...shall be like Him." 1 John 3. 2. "Ye know He...take away our sin." 1 John 3. 5. "We know passed from death" 1 John 3. 14. "Ye know no man hath eter. life" 1 John 3. 15. "We know...we are of the truth," 1 John 3. 19. "We know...He abideth in us." 1 John 3. 24.	
	{ "He...give...desires of thine heart." Psalm 37. 4. "My desire is before Thee." Psalm 38. 9.
{ "Much more...saved from wrath." Rom. 5. 9. "Much more...saved by His life." Rom. 5. 10. "Much more the grace of God." Rom. 5. 15. "Much more...shall reign." Rom. 5. 17. "Much more grace." Rom. 5. 20.	
	{ "Lord of Hosts hath purposed." Isa. 14. 26. "The Lord of Hosts hath sworn." Isa. 14. 24.
{ "The earth is the Lord's." Psalm 24. 1. "The kingdom is the Lord's." Psalm 22. 28.	

## How to mark your Bible.

MARGINAL REFERENCES.		GROUPS.	
"Behold I am vile." "Thou art all fair."	Job 40. 4.	<i>Results of believing in St. John's Gospel.</i>	
	Cant. 4. 7.		
"Forsake me not, O Lord." "I will never forsake thee."	Psaln 38. 21.	Jo. 1. 12.	Power to be sons of God.
	Heb. 13. 5.	Jo. 3. 16.	Shall not perish.
"Thou shalt...comfort me." "God...who comforteth us."	Psaln 71. 21.	Jo. 3. 18.	Have everlasting life.
	2 Cor. 1. 3, 4.	Jo. 5. 24.	Is not condemned.
		Jo. 6. 35.	Is passed from death.
		Jo. 6. 40.	Shall never thirst.
"Conformed to the image of His Son." "Not conformed to this world."	Rom. 8. 22.	Jo. 6. 40.	Raised up at last day.
	Rom. 12. 2.	Jo. 7. 38.	Spirit shall flow from Him.
"Not ashamed that wait for Me." "I know I shall not be ashamed."	Isa. 49. 23.	Jo. 11. 25, 26.	Shall never die.
	Isa. 50. 7.	Jo. 11. 40.	See the glory of God.
"Put on the beautiful garments." "Beauty...which I had put upon thee."	Isa. 52. 1.	Jo. 12. 36.	Be children of light.
	Ezek. 16. 14.	Jo. 12. 46.	Not abide in darkness.
		Jo. 14. 12.	Shall do great works.
"The travail of His soul." "I travail." (St. Paul.)	Isa. 53. 11.	Jo. 16. 27.	The Father loves him.
	Gal. 4. 19.	Jo. 20. 29.	Blessed who see not but [believe.]
"Of His fulness." "All the fulness."	John 1. 16.	—	
	Eph. 3. 19.	<i>Assurance.</i>	
"Put on the...armour of God." "Put on the armour of light."	Eph. 6. 11.	"Ye may know."	I John 5. 10, 13.
	Rom. 13. 12.	"Ye may know."	Eph. 1. 18.
"Lamb without blemish and spot." "Church, not having spot...and blemish."	1 Pet. 1. 19.	"Knowing your election."	1 Thes. 1. 4, 5.
	[Eph. 5. 27.]	"I know...my Redeemer."	Job 19. 25.
"Praying always." "Peace always."	Eph. 6. 18.	"The spirit beareth witness."	Rom. 8. 16.
	2 Thes. 3. 16.	"Hath...life...is passed from death."	[John 5. 24.]
"Give Me thine heart." "Of thine own have we given thee."	Prov. 23. 26.	"Full assurance of faith."	Heb. 10. 22.
	1 Chr. 29. 14.	"Hath everlasting life."	John 6. 47.
"Is there room...for us?" "There is room." "Many mansions."	Gen 24. 23.	"Sheep hear His voice."	John 10. 3.
	Luke 14. 22.	"Hope sure and steadfast."	Heb. 3. 14; 6. 9.
	John 14. 2.	"Being justified...have peace."	Pro. 5. 1.
"Shew forth His salvation." "Shew forth His praises."	Psaln 93. 2.	"Hereby know we."	1 John 4. 13.
	1 Pet. 2. 9.	<i>Illustration.</i>	
	Moses "Blot me."	Ex. 32. 32.	

## How to mark your Bible.

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Ezek. 7. 9. "I am the Lord that smiteth."  
Ex. 15. 26. "I am the Lord that healeth thee."
- { Nah. 1. 2. "He reserveth wrath."  
Jude 13. "Reserved the blackness of darkness."
- { Matt. 5. 8. "Pure in heart ... shall see God."  
Psa. 15. "Who shall abide? &c."
- { Matt. 18. 14. "Not the will of your Father that  
[one ... should perish."  
Ezek. 18. 32. "I have no pleasure in the death of  
[him that dieth."  
1 Tim. 2. 4. "Who will have all men to be saved."
- { Luke 12. 31. "Rather seek ye."  
1 Cor. 12. 31. "Covet earnestly."
- { Luke 12. 31. "All things shall be added."  
Psa. 34. 10. "Shall not want any good thing."
- { Luke 12. 32. "Father's good pleasure to give...the  
[kingdom."  
Matt. 18. 14. "Not Father's will that one ...should  
[perish."
- { Jno. 9. 34. "They cast him out."  
Jno. 6. 37. "I will in no wise cast out."
- { Jno. 10. 9. "Shall go in and out and find pasture."  
Psa. 121. 8. "Shall preserve thy going out and  
[coming in."
- { 1 Cor. 6. 19. "Ye are not your own."  
Psa. 100. 3. "His we are." (Margin)
- { 1 Cor. 10. 13. "God ... will make a way to escape."  
2 Pet. 2. 9. "The Lord knoweth how to deliver."  
Rev. 3. 10. "I also will keep thee from ... temp-  
[tation."
- { 1 Pet. 2. 5. "A spiritual house."  
1 Cor. 6. 19. "The temple of the Holy Ghost."

### "MARGINAL REFERENCES."

- { Deut. 8. 17. "My power, my might, &c."  
Lu. 12. 19. "Soul, thou hast much goods."
- { Josh. 5. 14. "Captain of the host of the  
[Lord."  
Isa. 55. 4. "Leader and commander to the  
[people."  
Heb. 2. 10. "Captain of their salvation."
- { 1 Sam. 27. 1. "David said, ... I shall perish  
[one day."  
2 Sam. 22. 1. "David spake, ... the day the  
[Lord delivered him."
- { 1 Chr. 4. 23. "Dwelt with the King for his  
[work."  
Mark 3. 14. "With Him ... that he might  
[send forth."
- { Job 23. 6. "He would put strength in me."  
2 Tim. 4. 17. "The Lord ... strengthened me."
- { Psa. 50. 5. "Gather my saints together."  
Jno. 10. 52. "That he should gather to-  
[gether the children."
- { Ps. 147. 11. "The Lord taketh pleasure in  
[them that fear Him."  
Pro. 11. 20. "Such as are upright ... are  
[His delight."  
Zeph. 3. 17. "He will rejoice over thee  
[with joy."
- { Isa. 52. 3. "Redeemed without money."  
1 Pet. 1. 18. "Not redeemed ... with silver  
[and gold."
- { Isa. 54. 8. "I hid my face for a moment."  
Psa. 30. 5. "His anger endureth but a  
[moment."
- { Isa. 63. 9. "In all their affliction He was  
[afflicted."  
Lam. 3. 33. "He doth not afflict willingly."  
Jno. 16. 27. "For the Father himself  
[loveth you."
- { Isa. 66. 18. "I know their thoughts."  
Ezek. 11. 5. "I know the things that come  
[into your mind."  
Jno. 2. 25. "He knew what was in man."

# How to mark your Bible.

## RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

- Josh. 1. 5. "As with Moses so with thee."  
 Josh. 3. 7. "As with Moses so with thee."  
 Josh. 4. 14. "The Lord magnified Joshua, they  
 [feared him as Moses."  
 Ps. 139. 4. "Not a word ... but Thou knowest."  
 Ps. 141. 3. "Keep the door of my lips."  
 Prov. 3. 6. "He shall direct thy paths."  
 Prov. 3. 23. "Then shalt thou walk safely."  
 Prov. 3. 26. "Shall keep thy foot from being  
 taken."  
 Prov. 4. 26. "Ponder the path of thy feet."  
 Prov. 5. 21. "The Lord pondereth."  
 Prov. 28. 26. "He that trusteth in his own heart is  
 [a fool."  
 Prov. 29. 25. "Whoso putteth his trust in the  
 [Lord shall be safe."  
 Prov. 16. 27. "In his lips a burning fire,"  
 Prov. 18. 4. "Words ... deep waters."  
 Isa. 30. 2. "That walk to go down to Egypt."  
 Isa. 30. 7. "Their strength is to sit still."  
 Isa. 41. 3. "By the way he had not gone."  
 Isa. 42. 16. "By a way that they knew not."  
 Eph. 2. 2. "Sins, wherein in time past ye walked."  
 Eph. 2. 6. "Sit together in heavenly places."  
 1 Pet. 1. 1. "Strangers scattered."  
 1 Pet. 1. 17. "Time of your sojourning."  
 1 Pet. 2. 11. "Strangers and pilgrims."  
 1 Pet. 4. 13. "Partakers of Christ's sufferings."  
 1 Pet. 4. 16. "Suffer as a Christian."  
 1 Pet. 4. 19. "Suffer according to the will of God."  
 1 Pet. 5. 10. "Called to eternal glory."  
 2 Pet. 1. 3. "Called to glory and virtue."  
 2 Pet. 1. 10. "Make your calling sure."

## GROUPS.

### *Fellowship with the Father in Christ.*

#### TOWARD GOD.

#### TOWARD MAN.

Gen. 22. 8. ... The Lamb ...	Exodus 12. 3.
Heb. 5. 10. ... High Priest.	Heb. 7. 26.
Josh. 5. 14. ... Captain .....	Heb. 2. 10.
Zech. 13. 7. ... Shepherd ...	Psalm 23. 1.
Matt. 12. 18. ... My Beloved.	Cant. 5. 16.
Luke 9. 20. ... Christ .....	Phil. 4. 23.
Isaiah 42. 1. ... Mine .....	Cant. 2. 16.
1 Peter 2. 4. ... Precious .....	1 Peter 2. 7.
Isaiah 42. 1. ... Delight .....	Mal. 3. 1.
John 5. 20. ... Love .....	John 21. 17.
John 13. 32. ... Glorify .....	1 Peter 4. 14.
John 10. 38. ... In Me .....	John 14. 20.

*The Temple of Solomon (1 Chr. 9. 27.) illustrating  
 the Temple of the Holy Ghost (1 Cor. 6. 19.). Gates  
 "open every morning."*

EARS.	EYES.	MOUTH.	LIPS.	HEART.
Isa. 50. 4, 5.	Ps. 119. 131.	81. 10.	51. 15.	Ac. 16. 14.
Porters set at gates that nought unclean should enter.	Solomon's Temple—2 Chr. 23. 19.			
	God's Temple—2 Cor. 6. 16. 17.; Mk. 13. 33-37.			
EARS.	EYES.	MOUTH AND	LIPS.	HEART.
Isa. 33. 15.	Isa. 33. 15.	Ps. 141. 3.	Ps. 141. 3.	Ps. 141. 4.
Isa. 33. 15.	Ps. 119. 37.			

Meet with God	Exodus 19. 17.
Walk " "	Genesis 5. 22.
Work " "	1 Cor. 3. 9.; 1 Sam. 14. 45.
Plead " "	Job 16. 21.
Abide " "	1 Corinthians 7. 24.



## How to mark your Bible.

## MARGINAL REFERENCES.

{ "No hope."	Eph. 2. 12.
{ "A sure hope."	Heb. 6. 19.
{ "Lively hope."	1 Pet. 1. 3.
{ "Thy word have I hid in mine heart."	Ps. 119. 11.
{ "His word was in my heart."	Jer. 20. 9.
{ "The Lord daily loadeth us with benefits."	Ps. 68. 19.
{ "Forget not all His benefits."	Ps. 103. 2.
{ "Thou shalt not go unpunished."	Jer. 49. 12.
{ "He will by no means clear the guilty."	Ex. 34. 7.
{ "O Lord, correct me, but with judgment."	Jer. 10. 24.
{ "I will correct thee in measure."	Jer. 30. 11.
{ "Perfect in thy ways."	Ezek. 28. 15.
{ "Perfect through My comliness."	Ezek. 16. 14.
{ "He gave to every man according to his ability."	Matt. 25. 15.
{ "He will render to every man according to his deeds."	Rom. 2. 6.
{ "Separate from sinners."	Heb. 7. 26.
{ "Who did no sin."	1 Pet. 2. 22.
{ "The voice of the Lord."	Ps. 29. 3.
{ "Cause me to hear... Thy voice."	Cant. 8. 12.
{ "The sheep hear His voice."	John 10. 3.
{ "Let me hear Thy voice."	Cant. 2. 14.
{ "Blot out all mine iniquities."	Ps. 51. 9.
{ "I have blotted out all thy transgression."	Isa. 44. 22.
{ "Cast me not away from Thy presence."	Ps. 51. 11.
{ "Him that cometh... no wise cast out."	John 6. 37.
{ "He hath put in his heart that he [may teach.]"	Ex. 35. 34.
{ "He that teacheth man knowledge."	Ps. 94. 10.
{ "The Lord hath set apart."	Ps. 4. 3.
{ "Come out, ... and be ye separate."	1 Cor. 6. 17.
{ "He preserveth... souls of his saints."	Ps. 97. 10.
{ "Kept by the power of God."	1 Pet. 1. 5.

## "MARGINAL REFERENCES."

*Parallels between Christ and Joseph.*

{ "His breth hated him." (Jos.)	Gen. 37. 4.
{ "Now have...hated...Me." (Chr.)	Jo. 15. 24.
{ "His brethren envied him."	Gen. 37. 11.
{ "For envy...delivered Him."	Matt. 27. 18.
{ "His father observed the saying."	Gen. 37. 11.
{ "His mother kept...sayings."	Luke 2. 51.
{ "I will send thee unto them."	Gen. 37. 13.
{ "I will send My beloved Son."	Luke 20. 13.
{ "They conspired against him."	Gen. 37. 18.
{ "His own received Him not."	John 1. 11.
{ "Let us slay him."	Gen. 37. 20.
{ "They cried...crucify Him."	Mark 15. 14.
{ "Stripped."	Gen. 37. 23.
{ "They stripped Him."	Matt. 27. 28.
{ "Cast him into a pit."	Gen. 37. 24.
{ "Loved...from the pit." (marg.)	Isa. 38. 17.
{ "Sold...for silver."	Gen. 37. 28.
{ "For thirty pieces of silver."	Matt. 26. 15.
{ "Brought...into Egypt."	Gen. 37. 28.
{ "Departed into Egypt."	Matt. 2. 14.
{ "How can I...sin against God?"	Gen. 39. 9.
{ "Tempted...yet without sin."	Heb. 4. 15.
{ "He was there in the prison."	Gen. 39. 20.
{ "He went in...prison"	1 Pet. 3. 19.
{ "Continued a season in ward."	Gen. 40. 1-3.
<i>Apparent culprit between two.</i>	
{ "Two other...led with Him...to death."	Luke 23. 32.
{ "In whom the Spirit of God is."	Gen. 41. 38.
{ "Anointed...with Holy Ghost."	Acts 10. 38.

## How to mark your Bible.

### GROUPS.

#### *Sowing needs*

Faith .....	Isa. 55. 11.
Expectation .....	Gal. 6. 9.
Patience .....	Jas. 4.
Humility .....	1 Cor. 2. 6, 7.
Hope .....	Psa. 126. 5.
Love .....	Jno. 15. 8.

#### *The Believer's Hiding Place.*

With whom .....	Psalms 32. 7.
The Word in us .....	Psalms 119. 11.
In Thy Word .....	Psalms 119. 114.
Under His wings .....	Psalms 17. 8.
The God-man .....	Isaiah 32. 2.
With Christ in God .....	Colossians 3. 3.

#### *The Christian's Motto.*

Waiting .....	Luke 12. 36.
Working .....	Mark 13. 34.
Warning .....	Ezek. 3. 17.
Waking .....	Can. 5. 2.
Watching .....	Mark 13. 37.

#### *Henceforth.*

"Walk not as other Gentiles." .....	Eph. 4. 17.
"We should not serve sin." .....	Rom. 6. 6.
"Not live unto themselves." .....	2 Cor. 5. 15.
"Not servants." .....	John 15. 15.
"The Lord.. about His people." .....	Psa. 125. 2.
"Hope in the Lord." .....	Psa. 131. 3.
"A crown of righteousness." .....	2 Tim. 4. 8.

"Prevented" (old English for "gone before with blessing" .....	Psa. 21. 3.
"Overtaken with blessing" .....	Deut. 28. 2.

### GROUPS.

#### *Harvest Lessons.*

Harvest time proclaims God's faith- fulness .....	Gen. 8. 22.
God's goodness .....	Psa. 65. 11-13.
for prayer and work .....	Matt. 9. 37, 38.
of joy .....	Isa. 9. 3.
is a testing time .....	Matt. 13. 30.
connected with seed time .....	Gal. 6. 7, 8.
a call to the unsaved .....	Jer. 8. 30.

#### *The Lord's hands ... for His people.*

Pierced for their sins .....	Psa. 22. 16.
Graven with their names .....	Isa. 49. 16.
Healing their infirmities .....	Mark 1. 41.
Opened for their supply .....	Psa. 145. 16.
Uplifted for blessing .....	Luke 24. 50.
Strong for their defence .....	Psa. 138. 7.
Sustaining their weariness .....	Cant. 2. 6.
Cunning for their fashioning .....	Cant. 7. 1.
Re-assuring for their fears .....	Rev. 1. 17.
Hiding for their preparation .....	Isa. 49. 2.

#### *Christ our Life.*

Bread of life .....	John 6. 35.
Fountain of life .....	Psa. 36. 9.
Tree of life .....	Rev. 2. 7.
Light of Life .....	John 8. 12.
Path of Life .....	Psa. 16. 11.
Word of Life .....	1 John 1. 1.
Prince of Life .....	Acts 3. 15.

Seven times in our Saviour's prayer in John 17, He mentions the Church being given to Him by the Father.—John xvii. 2, 6, 9, 11, 12, 24.



## How to mark your Bible.

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Ps. 27. 9. "Leave me not."  
 Heb. 13. 5. "I will never leave thee."
- { Ps. 81. 10. "Open thy mouth wide and I will fill [it."  
 Deut. 15. 8. "Open thy hand wide to him (poor [brother."
- { Ps. 116. 13. "I will take the cup of salvation."  
 Ps. 36. 8. "Drink of the river of thy pleasure."
- { Jer. 31. 34. "I will remember their sin no more."  
 Jer. 50. 20. "Sins...shall not be found."  
 Mic. 7. 19. "Cast...sins into depths of the sea."  
 Ps. 32. 1. "Blessed is he...whose sin is covered."
- { Mat. 23. 37. "As a hen gathereth her chickens [under her wings."  
 Ps. 91. 4. "Under his wings shalt thou trust."
- { Mat. 26. 39. "Not as I will, but as thou wilt."  
 Jno. 6. 38. "I came...not to do mine own will."
- { Mark 9. 23. "All things are possible to him that [believeth."  
 Mark 10. 27. "With God all things are possible."
- { Jno. 3. 34. "God giveth not the Spirit by measure."  
 Eph. 5. 18. "Be filled with the Spirit."
- { Jno. 3. 35. "The Father loveth the Son and [giveth all things."  
 Jno. 5. 20. "The Father loveth the Son and [sheweth all things."
- { 1 Cor. 10. 4. "They drank...that Rock was Christ."  
 Jno. 7. 37. "Let him come unto me and drink,"
- { 2 Cor. 6. 9. "As unknown."  
 1 Jno. 3. 1. "The world knoweth us not."
- { Heb. 13. 13. "Let us go forth ... bearing his [reproach."  
 Jno. 9. 22. "Confess Christ ... put out of the [synagogue."

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Ex. 28. 30. "Bear the names...upon his [heart."  
 Rev. 22. 4. "His name shall be in their [forehead."
- { Ex. 32. 1. "We wot not what is become [of him."  
 2 Pet. 3. 4. "Where is the promise of His [coming."  
 Matt. 24. 48. "My Lord delayeth His [coming."
- { Ex. 32. 12. "Wherefore should the E... [speak and say."  
 Jer. 14. 21. "Do not disgrace...thy glory."
- { Ruth 4. 15. "Better to thee than seven [sons."  
 1 Sam. 1. 8. "Better to thee than ten sons."
- { Job 23. 3. "Oh that I knew where to find [Him."  
 Rev. 3. 20. "Behold I stand at the door [and knock."
- { Amos 5. 12. "Your mighty sins."  
 Isa. 33. 1. "I...mighty to save."
- { Amos 5. 12. "Manifold transgressions."  
 Neh. 9. 27. "Manifold mercies."
- { Jno. 1. 38. "Where dwellest Thou?"  
 Isa. 57. 15. "I dwell with him...of contrite [heart."
- { Jno. 9. 34. "And they cast him out."  
 Luke 6. 22. "Cast out for the Son of man's [sake."
- { Jno. 10. 4. "He goeth before them."  
 Num. 27. 16, 17. "Set a man...to go before [them."
- { Acts 10. 4. "Thy prayers and thine alms [...before God."  
 Jno. 9. 31. "If any man...doeth His will [him He heareth."
- { 1 Cor. 1. 9. "God is faithful."  
 1 Cor. 10. 13. "God is faithful."  
 2 Thes. 3. 3. "The Lord is faithful."

## How to mark your Bible.

## RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

{ Isa. 1. 3. "My people."  
 { Isa. 1. 24. "Therefore, thus saith the Lord, the  
 [Lord of Hosts," &c.

{ Isa. 1. 17. "Seek judgment."  
 { Isa. 1. 21. "It was full of judgment."  
 { Isa. 1. 23. "They judge not the fatherless."

{ Isa. 1. 21. "Harlot."  
 { Isa. 1. 26. "The Faithful city."

{ Isa. 2. 10. "The dust."  
 { Isa. 2. 19. "Caves of the dust" (margin)

{ Isa. 7. 3. "Pool."  
 { Isa. 8. 6. "Shiloh."  
 { Isa. 8. 8. "Immanuel."  
 { Isa. 8. 10. "God is with us."

{ Isa. 10. 5. "The rod."  
 { Isa. 10. 15. "The rod."

{ Isa. 10. 12. "When the Lord hath performed."  
 { Isa. 10. 20. "In that day."

{ Isa. 14. 1. "Yet."  
 { Isa. 14. 25. "Then."

{ Isa. 19. 4. "A cruel lord."  
 { Isa. 20. 4. "The King of Assyria."

{ Judg. 6. 12. "The Lord is with thee."  
 { Judg. 6. 14. "This thy might."  
 { Judg. 6. 16. "I will be with thee."

{ 2 Tim. 1. 7. "Power."  
 { 2 Tim. 2. 1. "Be strong."

## RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

{ Isa. 24. 1. "The earth."  
 { Isa. 24. 13. "The land."  
 N.B.—These are identical."

{ Isa. 24. 23. "In Mount Zion."  
 { Isa. 25. 6. "In this mountain."  
 { Isa. 25. 7. "In this mountain."  
 { Isa. 25. 10. "In this mountain."

{ Isa. 24. 21. "In that day."  
 { Isa. 25. 9. "In that day."  
 { Isa. 26. 1. "In that day."  
 { Isa. 27. 2. "In that day."

{ Isa. 25. 8. "Death in victory."  
 { Isa. 26. 19. "Thy dead men shall live."

{ Isa. 28. 1. "Crown of pride."  
 { Isa. 28. 5. "Crown of glory."

{ Isa. 29. 1. "Ariel."  
 { Isa. 29. 7. "Fight against Ariel."  
 { Isa. 29. 8. "Fight against Mount Zion."

{ Isa. 30. 7. "To sit still."  
 { Isa. 30. 15. "In quietness."

{ Isa. 30. 16. "Flee on horses."  
 { Isa. 31. 1. "Stay on horses."

{ Isa. 30. 31. "The voice of the Lord."  
 { Isa. 31. 8. "The sword."

{ Isa. 32. 1. "Reign in righteousness."  
 { Isa. 32. 17. "Work of righteousness."

{ Isa. 36. 10. "The Lord said unto me."  
 { Isa. 36. 20. "That the Lord should deliver."

{ Isa. 38. 4. "Then."  
 { Isa. 38. 20. "Was ready."

## How to mark your Bible.

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Isa. 1. 15. "Spread forth your hands."  
1 Tim. 2. 8. "Pray every where."
- { Isa. 1. 25. "I will ... purge away thy  
[dross."  
Ezek. 22. 18-22. "All they are brass."
- { Isa. 10. 21. "Zion shall be redeemed."  
Isa. 1. 27. "The remnant shall re-  
[turn."
- { Isa. 2. 2. "Exalted above the hills."  
Zech. 14. 10. "It shall be lifted up."  
Psalm 68. 15. "The hill of God."
- { Isa. 42. 1. "Behold! my servant!"  
Luke 23. 35. "The rulers derided Him."
- { Isa. 4. 2. "The branch of the Lord."  
Luke 1. 78. "The dayspring (Branch,  
marg.) hath visited us."
- { Isa. 4. 2. "Fruit of the earth."  
Lev. 23. 10. "First-fruits."
- { Isa. 4. 3. "Written among the living."  
Dan. 12. 1. "Written in the book."
- { Isa. 5. 25. "His hand against them."  
Matt. 24. 7. "Kingdom against king-  
[dom."
- { Isa. v. 30. "The light...darkened."  
Joel 3. 15. "The moon shall be dark-  
ened."  
Zech. 14. 6. "The light shall not be  
clear."
- { Isa. 6. 3. "Holy—holy—holy."  
John 12. 41. "Esaias...saw his glory."
- { Isa. 9. 6. "Government upon his  
[shoulders."  
Psalm 8. 6. "All things under his feet."
- { Isa. 9. 17. "Devour briars & thorns."  
Micah 7. 4. "Sharper than a thorn  
2 Sam. 23. 6. "As thorns." [hedge.]

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Isa. 11. 4. "With righteousness shall he judge."  
2 Sam. 23. 4. "As the light of the morning."
- { Isa. 13. 10. "Sun shall be darkened."  
Isa. 34. 4. "The host of heaven...dissolved."  
Joel 2. 10. "Sun and moon shall be dark."  
Joel 3. 15. "Stars withdraw their shining."  
Matt. 24. 29. "Powers of heaven...shaken."
- { Isa. 13. 13. "I will shake the heavens."  
Heb. 12. 26. "I will shake ... heaven."
- { Isa. 14. 9. "Hell ... is moved for thee."  
Isa. 30. 33. "The breath of the Lord...doth  
[kindle it.]
- { Isa. 18. 4. "I will take my rest."  
Hosea 5. 15. "I will ... return to my place."
- { Isa. 22. 23. "A nail in a sure place."  
Zech. 10. 4. "Out of Him the nail."
- { Isa. 26. 21. "The Lord cometh ... to punish."  
Psalm 9. 12. "He maketh inquisition for blood."
- { Isa. 27. 4. "Fury is not in me."  
Fury—relentless anger.  
Psalm 103. 9. "Neither...keep his anger for ever."
- { Isa. xxvii. 1. "The dragon that is in the sea."  
Rev. 13. 1. "I saw a beast rise up out of the  
[sea.]
- { Isa. 28. 22. "A consumption, even determined."  
Isa. 10. 23. "A consumption, even determined."
- { Isa. 30. 1. "That cover with a covering."  
Ezek. 28. 14. "The ...cherub that covereth."
- { Isa. 30. 27. "Burning with ... anger."  
Psalm 18. 8. "Fire...of His mouth devoured."
- { Isa. 30. 23. "His breath...to sift the nations."  
2 Thess. 2. 8. "Consume with the breath," &c.
- { Isa. 34. 3. "Their slain cast out." &c.  
Isa. 66. 24. "An abhorring unto all flesh."

## How to mark your Bible.

## MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Judg. 17. 13. "The Lord will do me good."  
Prov. 14. 12. "Seemeth right...end...death."
- { Judg. 18. 5. "Ask counsel of God."  
Hos. 4. 12. "Ask counsel at their stocks."
- { Judg. 20. 7. "Give here your advice and  
[counsel."  
Jas. 1. 5. "Lack wisdom...ask of God"
- { 2 Chr. 31. 18. "They sanctified themselves."  
Heb. 12. 14. "Holiness, without which, &c."
- { Job 34. 29. "He giveth quietness."  
Is. 30. 15. "In quietness your strength."
- { Ps. 108. 13. "Through God we...do valiantly."  
Rom. 8. 37. "Conquerors through Him."
- { Eccles. 6. 12. "Who knoweth what is good."  
Micah 6. 8. "He hath shewed...what is good."
- { Eccles. 7. 16. "Be not righteous over much."  
Matt. 5. 48. "Be ye...perfect."
- { Eccles. 8. 4. "The word of a king...is power."  
Mark 4. 39. "He...rebuked the wind...a great  
[calm,"
- { Cant. 4. 16. "Pleasant fruits."  
Gal. 5. 22, 23. "Fruit of the Spirit."
- { Cant. 7. 10. "His desire is toward me."  
Luke 22. 15. "With desire I have desired."
- { Isa. 10. 17. "Holy One for a flame."  
Luke 12. 49. "I...come to send fire."
- { Dan. 11. 12. "His heart shall be lifted up."  
1 Pet. 5. 5. "God resisteth the proud."
- { Dan. 11. 21. "Obtain the kingdom by flatteries."  
Prov. 29. 5. "A man that flattereth...a net."

## RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

- { 1 Sam. 24. 12. "The Lord judge."  
1 Sam. 24. 15. "The Lord be judge."
- { 2 Sam. 8. 2. "Moabites.....David's ser-  
[vants."  
2 Sam. 8. 6. "Syrians ..... David's ser-  
[vants."  
2 Sam. 8. 14. "All they of Edom...David's  
[servants."
- { 1 Chr. 16. 12. "Remember His marvellous  
[works."  
1 Chr. 16. 24. "Declare.....His marvellous  
[works."
- { 1 Chr. 22. 9. "Rest from all....enemies."  
1 Chr. 22. 18. "Rest on every side."  
1 Chr. 23. 25. "Hath given rest."
- { 1 Chr. 22. 11. "The Lord be with thee."  
1 Chr. 22. 16. "The Lord be with thee."  
1 Chr. 22. 18. "Is not....the Lord....with  
[you?"
- { 1 Chr. 26. 30. "In all the business of the  
[Lord."  
1 Chr. 26. 32. "Every matter pertaining  
[to God."
- { 1 Chr. 28. 6. "Chosen...to be my son."  
1 Chr. 28. 10. "Chosen.....to build an  
house,"
- { Ps. 28. 2. "Hear the voice, &c."  
Ps. 28. 6. "The Lord hath heard."  
Ps. 28. 7. "With my song will I praise  
[Him."
- { Ps. 31. 5. "Into thine hand."  
Ps. 31. 15. "In thy hand."
- { Gal. 1. 16. "Reveal His Son in me."  
Gal. 2. 8. "Mighty in me."  
Gal. 2. 20. "Christ liveth in me."  
Gal. 4. 19. "Christ formed in you."
- { Jam. 2. 23. "Friend of God."  
Jam. 4. 4. "Enemy of God."

## How to mark your Bible.

### GROUPS.

#### *Parallels between Moses and Christ.*

- { "Laid in an ark of bulrushes"  
(Moses) ..... Ex. 2. 3.
- { "In a manger" (Christ) ..... Luke 2. 7.
- { Under Pharaoh's wrath in in-  
fancy ..... Ex. 1. 22.
- { Under Herod's wrath " " Matt. 2. 16.
- { "He sat down by a well" ... Ex. 2. 15.
- { "Jesus ... sat ... on the well" John 4. 6.
- { Rejected by those he came  
to deliver" ..... Ex. 2. 11, 14.
- { " " " " John 1. 11.
- { "Moses kept the flock" ..... Ex. 3. 1.
- { "I am the Good Shepherd" . John 10. 11.
- { "God (sent Moses) to be  
deliverer ..... Acts 7. 35.
- { "He might deliver" ..... Gal. 1. 4.
- { "Moses the lawgiver" ..... Num. 21. 18.
- { "The Lord " ..... Isa. 33. 22.
- { "A Prophet like unto me" ... Deut. 18. 15.
- { "Jesus the Prophet" ..... Matt. 21. 11.
- { "Mediator" ..... Ex 32,31,32.
- { "One Mediator" ..... 1 Tim. 2. 5.
- { "Intercessor" ..... Num. 14. 13.
- { "He ... liveth to make inter-  
cession" ..... Heb. 7. 25.
- { "Moses" (a substitute) ..... Ps. 106. 23.
- { "Who...bare our sins ..... 1 Pet. 2. 24.
- { "Lead the people" ..... Ex. 32. 34.
- { "Given for a ... leader ..... Isa. 55. 4.
- { "Moses was very meek" ..... Numb. 12. 3.
- { "I am meek" ..... Matt. 11. 29.
- { "Suffer affliction with people" Heb. 11. 25.
- { "In all their affliction he  
was afflicted" ..... Isa. 63. 9.

### GROUPS.

#### *The Queen of Sheba's visit illustrating coming to Christ.—2 Chron. 9.*

- { Verse 1 "Heard of the fame of Solomon."
- { Mark 1. 28. "His fame spread throughout all  
[the region.]"
- { Verse 1. "She came to prove him with ques-  
[tions.]"
- { Jer. 32. 27. "Is there anything too hard for Me."
- { Verse 2. "Solomon told her all her questions."
- { John 4. 29. "A man which told me all things."
- { Verse 2. "Nothing hid from Solomon."
- { Heb. 4. 13. "All things ... opened ... to the eyes  
[of Him.]"
- { Verse 3, 4. "When ... bad seen ... no more spirit  
[in her.]"
- { Dan. 10. 15, 16. "When he had spoken ... I retained  
[no strength.]"
- { Rev. 1. 17. "When I saw Him I fell at his feet  
[as dead.]"
- { Verse 5. "It was a true report which I heard."
- { Ps. 44. 1. "We have heard ... what work Thou  
[didst.]"
- { Verse 6. "I believed not ... until I came."
- { John 4. 41. "Many more believed His own word."
- { Verse 6. "Half ... of thy wisdom ... not told."
- { John 7. 46. "Never man spake like this man."
- { Verse 7. "Happy are these thy servants."
- { Ps. 144. 15. "Happy is that people."
- { Verse 7. "Stand continually before thee."
- { Ps. 73. 23. "I am continually with thee."
- { Verse 8. "God set thee on His throne."
- { Heb. 1. 9. "God ... anointed thee ... above thy  
[fellows.]"
- { Verse 8. "He made thee king."
- { Rev. 19. 16. "King of kings."
- { Verse 9. "She gave gold, spices" &c.
- { Prov. 23. 26. "Give me thine heart."
- { Verse 12. "Solomon gave her all her desire."
- { Ps. 37. 4. "He ... give ... desires ... of heart."
- { Verse 12. "Sol. gave ... whatsoever she asked."
- { John 14. 13. "Whatsoever ... ask ... that will I do."



## How to mark your Bible.

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Ex. 8. 19. "Magicians said... The finger of God."  
Ex. 10. 7. "Servants said... Egypt is destroyed."
- { Ex. 14. 10. "Egyptians after them... sore afraid."  
Ex. 14. 30. } "Egyptians dead... then sang... Israel."  
Ex. 15. 1. }
- { Rev. 5. 9. "A new song... Thou hast redeemed."  
Rev. 14. 3. "No man could learn that song but  
[144,000 redeemed.]"
- { Ex. 16. 15. "Bread which the Lord hath given."  
1 Pet. 2. 2. "Milk that ye may grow."
- { 1 Kings 3. 7. "I know not how to go out."  
Ps. 32. 8. "I will instruct... teach... guide."
- { Ps. 9. 10. "Not forsaken them that seek thee."  
Jno. 6. 37. "That cometh... no wise cast out."
- { Ps. 119. 11. "Word hid... that I might not sin."  
1 Jno. 2. 14. "Word... abideth... have overcome."
- { Ps. 119. 176. "I have gone astray... seek."  
Luke 19. 10. "Son of Man come to seek... lost."
- { Mark 11. 23. "And shall not doubt but believe."  
2 Kings 7. 2. "Might this thing be?"  
Matt. 19. 26. "With God all things are possible."
- { Luke 6. 27. "Love your enemies."  
Rom. 12. 20. "If enemy hunger, feed him."
- { Rom. 11. 1. "Hath God cast away His people?"  
Mal. 3. 17. "They shall be mine... my jewels."
- { Eph. 1. 4. "Chosen ... before the ... world."  
Jer. 31. 3. "Loved... with an everlasting love."
- { Eph. 5. 27. "A glorious church."  
Jno. 17. 22. "The Glory... I have given them."

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { 1 Kings 22. 4. "Wilt thou go with me?"  
Eccles. 4. 9, 10. "Two are better than one."
- { 2 Kings 11. 3. "Hid in .. house of .. Lord."  
Col. 3. 3. "Your life hid."
- { Num. 14. 24. "Followed me fully."  
Rev. 14. 4, 5. "Follow withersoever."
- { Ruth 2. 1. "Mighty man of wealth."  
Eph. 3. 16. "You ... strengthened with  
[might.]"
- { Ps. 118. 18. "Not given over unto death."  
Job. 2. 6. "Save his life."
- { Is. 65. 14. "Sing for joy... cry for sor-  
[row.]"  
Rev. 14. 3. "They sung... a new song."  
Matt. 24. 51. "There shall be weeping."
- { Matt. 10. 33. "Whosoever shall deny me."  
2 Tim. 2. 12. "If we deny Him."
- { Luke 19. 6. "Zaccheus received Him."  
Luke 10. 38. "Martha received Him."
- { John 3. 18. "Condemned already."  
Rom. 8. 1. "No condemnation."
- { Rom. 2. 24. "God... blasphemed... through  
[you.]"  
Gal. 1. 24. "They glorified God in me."
- { Eph. 1. 11. "Worketh all things," &c.  
Rom. 8. 28. "All things work together."
- { 2 Tim. 2. 21. "Prepared unto every ...  
[work.]"  
Eph. 2. 10. "Good works... ordained."
- { Rev. 3. 20. "I stand... and knock."  
S. Sol. 5. 2. "My beloved... knocketh."

## How to mark your Bible.

### RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

{ 2 Chr. 24. 16. "Buried among the Kings."  
 { 2 Chr. 24. 25. "Buried him not in sepulchre  
 [of the Kings.]

{ Psalm 20. 1. "The name of...God."  
 { Psalm 20. 5. "The name of our God."  
 { Psalm 20. 7. "The name of the Lord our  
 [God.]

{ Psalm 26. 5. "I have hated."  
 { Psalm 26. 8. "I have loved."

{ Psalm 28. 2. "Hear my supplications."  
 { Psalm 28. 6. "He hath heard."  
 { Psalm 28. 7. "With my song will I praise."

{ Psa. 139. 17. "Thy thoughts."  
 { Psa. 139. 23. "My thoughts."

{ Prov. 17. 17. "A brother born for adversity."  
 { Prov. 18. 24. "Closer than a brother."

{ Amos 4. 4. "Come to Bethel."  
 { Amos 5. 5. "Seek not Bethel."

{ Amos 4. 13. "Maketh morning darkness."  
 { Amos 5. 8. "Turneth the shadow of death  
 [into morning.]

{ Luke 5. 4. "Let down your nets." (plural)  
 { Luke 5. 5. "I will let down the net." (sing.)  
 { Luke 5. 6. "Their net brake." (sing.)

{ Luke 24. 15. "Jesus Himself drew near."  
 { Luke 24. 27. "Expounded concerning Him-  
 [self.]

{ Luke 24. 36. "Jesus Himself stood in the  
 { Luke 24. 39. "It is I myself." [midst.]

{ John 3. 2. "We know."  
 { John 3. 10. "Knowest not these things."

{ Rom. 12. 16. "Condescend to men of low  
 [estate.]  
 { Rom. 13. 7. "Honor to whom honor."

### GROUPS.

Seven fold "Therefore" John xix. 1-21.

#### *Matthew vi.*

Secret alms	4.	}	Open reward.
Secret prayer	6.		
Secret fasting	18.		

#### *Matthew xiii.*

Christ divine—"Take up the fish, &c.," ver. 27.  
 Christ human—"For me and thee," ver. 27.

#### *The Trinity.*

The Father—"Fountain of living waters" Jer. 2. 13.  
 The Son—"I...give...well...springing up" John 4. 14.  
 The Holy Ghost—"Rivers of living water" John 7. 38.

#### *Psalm xv. 2.*

Walking. Working. Speaking.

Psalm 17. 4.	—"God's word,"
" 18. 30.	—"God's way,"
" 19. 1.	—"God's work,"

#### *God's right hand.*

Saves.....	Ps. 17. 7.
Upholds .....	" 18. 35; 63. 8; 73. 23
Discovers foes .....	" 21. 8.
Obtains possession .....	" 44. 3.
Teaches terrible things .....	" 45. 4.
Establishes His people .....	" 80. 15.
Conquers .....	" 98. 1.

#### *Luke viii. 15.*

The listening ear; the receptive heart; the  
 fruitful life.

#### *John xiv. 20.*

"Ye in Me."..... The believer's standing.  
 "I in you"..... The believer's strength.

#### *Psalm xl. 3.*

Result of God's work of Grace.....Praise.  
 Result of praise.....New life to many

## How to mark your Bible.

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Joel 1. 6. "A nation is come up."  
Prov. 30. 27. "The locusts."
- { Joel 3. 21. "I will cleanse their blood."  
Num. 35. 33. "Cannot be cleansed, but by," &c.
- { Amos 4. 5. "And offer ... with leaven."  
Lev. 2. 11. "No ...offering...made with leaven."
- { Acts 4. 36. "Barnabas...of Cyprus."  
Acts 13. 4. "Sailed to Cyprus."
- { Acts 7. 22. "Moses was learned and mighty."  
Ex. 4. 10. "I am not eloquent...slow."
- { Acts 9. 27. "But Barnabas took him."  
Acts 12. 25. "Barnabas...took...John."
- { Acts 9. 30. "Sent him (Saul) to Tarsus."  
Acts 11. 25. "Departed Barnabas to...seek Saul"
- { Acts 11. 19. "Preaching...unto Jews only."  
Acts 11. 20. "Spake unto the Grecians."  
Acts 11. 24. "Much people...added to the Lord."
- { Acts 11. 30. "Sent it...by...Barnabas to Saul."  
Acts 12. 25. "Barnabas and Saul returned" (to [Antioch.])
- { Acts 12. 12. "John, whose Surname was Mark."  
Acts 12. 25. "They...took with them John."  
Acts 13. 5. "They had John to their minister."  
Acts 13. 13. "John...returned to Jerusalem."  
See ch. 15. 38. and 2 Tim. 4. 11.
- { 1 Cor. 13. 3. "Give all my goods ... it profiteth [nothing]"  
Mark 9. 41. "A cup of water..not lose..reward."
- { Rev. 1. 7. "Every eye shall see Him."  
Phil. 2. 10. "Every knee...bow; every tongue [confess.]"
- { Rev. 17. 17. "Put in...hearts to fulfil His word."  
Phil. 2. 13. "God worketh in you to *will*."

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Ex. 8. 25. "In the land."  
Ex. 8. 28. "Not far away."  
Ex. 10. 11. "Ye that are men."  
Ex. 10. 24. "Let flocks be stayed."
- { Prov. 1. 11. "Come with us."  
Prov. 1. 14. "Cast in thy lot among us."
- { Prov. 27. 4. "Who is able to stand be- [fore jealousy]" (marg.)  
(S. Sol. 8. 6. "Jealousy is cruel."
- { Prov. 27. 6. "Faithful are wounds of a [friend."  
Rev. 3. 19. "As many as I love, I rebuke."
- { Prov. 27. 6. "Kisses of an enemy."  
Luke 22. 48. "Betrayest thou..with..kiss."  
(Psalm 55. 21. "War in his heart."
- { Prov. 27. 7. "The full soul loatheth... [honeycomb."  
Num. 11. 6. "Nothing...but this manna."  
Num. 21. 5. "Our soul loatheth this fight [bread."
- { Prov. 27. 7. "To the hungry ... bitter [things sweet."  
Ex. 16. 31. "The taste..like wafers with [honey."  
Luke 15. 16. "Would fain have...husks."
- { Prov. 27. 8. "A man that wandereth."  
Jonah 1. 3. "Jonah rose up to flee."
- { Prov. 27. 9. "Hearty counsel."  
Psalm 55. 14. "We took sweet counsel."
- { Prov. 27. 9. "Ointment and p. rejoice [the heart."  
John 12. 3, 7. "Filled with the odour of [the ointment."
- { Prov. 27. 10. "Better is a neighbour near."  
2 Sam. 1. 26. "Thy love to me..wonderful."
- { Prov. 27. 12. "A prudent man hideth."  
Isa. 26. 20. "Hide thyself."

## How to mark your Bible.

### GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.

*Matt. 5 and 6.*

*Epitome of Sermon on the Mount.*

1st. **CITIZENS OF THE KINGDOM.** Chap. 5. 1-16.

Ver. 3-6. Their character absolutely.

" 7-12. Their character relatively.

" 12-16. Their influence.

2nd. **THE NEW LAW.** Verse 17-48.

Ver. 17-20. As fulfilling the old, generally.

" 21-48. Special Examples.

3rd. **THE NEW LIFE.** Ch. 6. 1. to ch. 7. 27.

Ch. 6. 1-18. Devotion.

" 6. 19-34. Aims.

" 7. 1-12. Conduct.

" 7. 13-23. Dangers.

*Three Spheres for Christians' light.*

1. Domestic Light. Matt. 5. 15.

2. National Light. Matt. 5. 16.

3. Universal Light. Matt. 5. 14.

Christ the Centre of the believer, from which his every thought, word, and deed should proceed; thus, St. Paul

Loves in the Lord. Phil. 1. 8.

Hopes in the Lord. Phil. 2. 19, 24.

Boasts in the Lord. Gal. 6. 14.

Labours in the Lord. 1 Cor. 3. 9.

Rejoices in the Lord. Phil. 3. 1.

*One guiding principle in acting and in forbearing—1 Cor. 7. 39.*

*Times and Seasons.*

Season of contradiction of sinners—It was winter. John 10. 22.

When Judas for ever left the "Light of the World."—It was night. John 13. 30.

The morning of the Passion when the love of the world was chilled—It was cold. John 18. 18.

Contrast after the Resurrection—

The day dawned. Matt. 28. 1.

When the sun was risen. Mark 16. 2.

### GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.

*Psalms xxxiv. 1-6.*

Ver. 1. "I will bless" ..... Personal praise.

" 2. "The humble shall.. { United  
be glad ..... } thanksgiving

" 3. "Let us exalt" ..... Fellowship.

" 4. "I sought the Lord" Testimony.

" 5. "They looked ... and were lightened..... Illumination.

*"In the wilderness"*

He humbles us ..... Deut. 8. 3.

He proves us ..... Mark 8. 5.

He teaches us ..... Mark 6. 34.

He sustains us ..... Neh. 9. 21. Mk. 6. 42.

He compasses us about Deut. 32. 10. (mar.)

He instructs us ..... } Deut. 32. 10.

He keeps us ..... } Deut. 32. 10.

He feeds ..... } Psalm 178. 19-25.

He speaks to us ..... } Psalm 107. 9.

He opens a door of hope Hosea 2. 14.

He opens a door of hope Hosea 2. 15.

*"Out of the wilderness."*

S. of Sol. 8. 5.

*Man's way.*

Isa. 53. 6. "Turned his own way."

Isa. 57. 10. "Wearied in the way."

Isa. 57. 17. "Turning away in the way  
(marg.) of his heart"

Jer. 6. 16. "The good way ... will not walk therein."

Isa. 66. 3. "Chosen their own ways."

Isa. 55. 7. "Let the wicked forsake his way."

*God's way.*

Psa. 143. 8. "The way wherein I should walk."

Psa. 16. 11. "Shew me the path of life."

Isa. 35. 8. "The way of holiness."

Prov. 3. 17. "Ways of pleasantness."

Isa. 30. 21. "This is the way."

John 14. 6. "I am the way."

"Remember all the way."—Deut. 8. 2.

## How to mark your Bible.

## RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

- 1 Chr. 12. 2. "Armed with bows...use...right  
[hand and...left."  
1 Chr. 12. 8. "Faces of lions..swift as roes."  
1 Chr. 12. 21. "Of valour."  
1 Chr. 12. 22. "Like the host of God."  
1 Chr. 12. 30. "Famous thro'.house of fathers."  
1 Chr. 12. 32. "Had understanding of ..times."  
1 Chr. 12. 33. "Keep rank..not of doubleheart."  
1 Chr. 12. 38. "Came with perfect heart."
- 1 Chr. 14. 10. "David inquired of God."  
1 Chr. 14. 10. "The Lord said unto him 'Go up.'  
1 Chr. 14. 14. "Therefore David inquired again."
- 1 Chr. 16. 29. "Glory due unto His name."  
1 Chr. 17. 24. "Thy Name may be magnified."
- 1 Chr. 28. 9. "Serve Him with a perfect heart."  
1 Chr. 29. 9. "With perfect heart they offered."
- 1 Chr. 28. 10, 20 "Be strong."  
1 Chr. 29. 12. "To give strength unto all"
- 2 Chr. 2. 1. "Solomon determined to build."  
2 Chr. 3. 1. "Solomon began to build."  
2 Chr. 5. 1. "All the work was finished."
- 2 Chr. 7. 5. "King dedicated the House of God."  
2 Chr. 7. 16. "Now have I. sanctified this House."
- 2 Chr. 14. 7. "Given us rest."  
2 Chr. 14. 11. "For we rest on Thee."
- Mal. 1. 6. "Wherein have we despised Thy  
[Name."  
Mal. 1. 11. "My Name shall be great."  
Mal. 1. 14. "My Name is dreadful."  
Mal. 2. 5. "Afraid before My Name."
- Mal. 3. 16. "Thought upon His Name."  
Mal. 4. 2. "Fear My Name."

## RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

- Neh. 4. 20. "Our God shall fight for us."  
Neh. 4. 14. "Remember the Lord...and  
[fight."
- Neh. 9. 26. "Nevertheless."  
Neh. 9. 31. "Nevertheless."
- Neh. 8. 10. "The joy of the Lord is your  
[strength."  
Neh. 8. 17. "There was great gladness."
- Matt. 1. 20. "Angel..appeared..in a dream"  
Matt. 2. 13, 19 " " " to Joseph "
- Matt. 2. 12. "Warned of God in a dream."  
Matt. 2. 22. " " " "
- Matt. 1. 22. "Spoken...by the prophet."  
Matt. 2. 15, 17, 23. " " "  
Matt. 2. 5. "Written by the prophet."
- Matt. 3. 1, 2. "John..preaching..Repent'ye"  
Matt. 4. 17. "Jesus began to preach...Re-  
[pent."
- Mark 4. 5. "Immediately sprang up."  
Mark 4. 15. "Immediately Satan cometh."  
Mark 4. 16. "Immediately...receive" (the  
word) "with gladness."  
Mark 4. 17. "Immediately...are offended."  
Mark 4. 29. "Immediately...putteth in the  
[sickle."
- 1 Pet. 4. 7. "Be ye ... sober."  
1 Pet. 5. 8. "Be sober."
- 1 Pet. 3. 2. "Chaste conversation."  
1 Pet. 3. 16. "Good conversation."
- 1 Pet. 4. 13. "Partakers of Christ's suffer-  
[ings."  
1 Pet. 5. 1. "Witness of the sufferings of  
[Christ."  
1 Pet. 5. 10. "After that ye have suffered."
- 1 Pet. 1. 22. "Love of the brethren."  
1 Pet. 3. 8. "Love as brethren."

## How to mark your Bible.

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Matt. 1. 1. "The Son of David, the son of [Abraham."  
 { John 7. 42. "Christ cometh of...David."  
 { Gen. 12. 3. "In Thee shall...earth be blessed."  
 { Matt. 1. 21. "He shall save His people."  
 { Acts 4. 12. "None other name...whereby we... [be saved."  
 { Acts 5. 31. "Him...exalted...a Saviour."  
 { Matt. 1. 23. "Call His name Emmanuel."  
 { Isa. 7. 14. "Call His name Immanuel."  
 { John 1. 14. "The Word...dwelt among us."  
 { Matt. 1. 25 "Her firstborn son...called...Jesus."  
 { Ex. 13. 2. "Sanctify...firstborn...it is Mine."  
 { Luke 2. 21. "Circumcising...called Jesus."  
 { Matt. 2. 6. "A Governor...shall rule My people."  
 { Isaiah 9. 6. "Government...upon His shoulder."  
 { Rev. 2. 27. "He *shall* rule...with a rod of iron."  
 { Matt. 3. 1. "John the Baptist preaching."  
 { Matt. 10. 7. "As ye go preach."  
 { Matt. 3. 3. "The voice...in the wilderness."  
 { Luke 1. 76. "The prophet of the Highest."  
 { Lu. 2. 25, 38 "Waiting for the consolation and re- [demption."  
 { Isaiah 40. 1. "Comfort ye my people."  
 { Lu. 24. 15, 32. "Did not our heart burn...while He [talked?"]  
 { Gen. 3. 10. "I heard Thy voice...and I was [afraid."  
 { John 1. 39. "They came and saw."  
 { 1 Kgs. 10. 2, 7. "I believed not...until I came."  
 { John 2. 9. "The servants...knew."  
 { John 8. 17. "The testimony of two men is true."  
 { John 8. 12. "I am the light of the world."  
 { Eph. 6. 12. "Rulers of...darkness of this world."

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Matt. 3. 7. "Wrath to come."  
 { John 3. 36. "Wrath...abideth on him."  
 { Matt. 3. 10. "Bringeth not...fruit...cast [into...fire."  
 { John 15. 6. "If...abide not in Me...they [are burned."  
 { Matt. 3. 11. "I...baptize...with water... [He...with the Holy Ghost."  
 { John 3. 5. "Be born of water and of [the Spirit."  
 { Matt. 3. 12. "Purge His floor."  
 { Mal. 3. 3. "Purge them as gold and [silver."  
 { Matt. 3. 11. "Baptize...with Holy Ghost [and...fire."  
 { Acts 2. 3, 4. "Tongues...as of fire...filled [with...Holy Ghost."  
 { Matt. 3. 16. "Jesus when He was bap- [tized."  
 { Luke 3. 23. "About thirty years of age."  
 { Matt. 4. 1. "Led of...Spirit...to be tempted [of...devil."  
 { James 1. 13. "God...neither tempteth He [any man."  
 { Matt. 4. 10. "Him *only* shalt thou serve."  
 { 1 Sam. 7. 3. "Serve Him *only*." (Samuel [to Israel.)  
 { Matt. 4. 16. "Sat in darkness, saw a great [light."  
 { 1 Peter 2. 9. "Called...out of darkness into [light."  
 { Matt. 4. 17. "Kingdom of heaven is at [hand."  
 { Isaiah 56. 1. "My salvation is near to [come."  
 { 1 Pet. 1. 20. Christ "before...foundation [of the world."  
 { 2 Tim. 1. 9. "Grace...before world began."  
 { Titus 1. 2. "Eternal life...promised be- [fore the world began."

## How to mark your Bible.

AUTHORISED VERSION OF THE NEW TESTAMENT COMPARED WITH THE REVISED.	AUTHORISED VERSION OF THE NEW TESTAMENT COMPARED WITH THE REVISED.
Matt. 3. 14. { "John <i>forbad</i> Him." "John <i>would have hindered</i> Him."	Rom. 3. 25. { "For the <i>remission</i> of sins that are past." "Because of the <i>passing over</i> of... sins done aforetime."
Matt. 5. 48. { "Be ye...perfect." "Ye shall be perfect."	Rom. 12. 2. { "Be not <i>conformed</i> to this world." "Be not <i>fashioned according to</i> this world."
Matt. 28. 19. { " <i>Teach</i> all nations." " <i>Make disciples</i> ," &c. Also Acts 15. 21.	1 Cor. 4. 4. { "I know nothing <i>by myself</i> ." "I know nothing <i>against myself</i> ."
Luke 1. 59. { "They <i>called</i> him Zacharias." "They <i>would have called</i> him."	Matt. 26. 15. { "They covenanted with him for thirty pieces," &c. "They weighed ... thirty pieces." (See Zech. 11. 12.)
Luke 3. 23. { "Jesus... <i>began</i> to be about thirty." "Jesus...when He <i>began</i> (to teach) was...thirty."	Luke 23. 42. { "Lord remember me "When Thou comest <i>into</i> Thy kingdom." "When Thou comest <i>in</i> Thy kingdom."
Luke 5. 6. { "Their net <i>brake</i> ." "Their nets were breaking."	John 7. 17. { "If any man <i>will</i> do His will." "If any man <i>willeth</i> to do His will."
Luke 9. 32. { "When they were awake." "Having remained awake."	2 Cor. 5. 21. { "He...made...sin for us, who <i>knew no sin</i> ." " <i>Him who knew no sin</i> He made to be sin on our behalf."
Luke 24. 25. { "O fools." "O foolish men."	Gal. 5. 17. { "That ye <i>cannot</i> do...that ye would." "That ye <i>may not</i> do ... that ye would."
John 9. 17. { "What sayest thou... <i>that</i> He...opened thine eyes?" "What sayest thou ... <i>in that</i> ," &c.	Eph. 4. 29. { "Good to the use of edifying." "Good for edifying as the need may be."
John 11. 20. { "Mary sat <i>still</i> in the house." "Mary <i>still</i> sat in the house."	Phil. 2. 15. { "Among whom ye <i>shine</i> ." "Among whom ye <i>are seen</i> ."
Acts. 3. 19, 20. { " <i>When</i> the times of refreshing shall come... <i>shall send</i> ." " <i>That so may</i> come seasons of refreshing ...that He <i>may send</i> ."	1 Tim. 6. 5. { "Supposing gain is godliness." "Supposing that godliness a way of gain."
Acts 19. 2. { "Have ye received the Holy Ghost <i>since</i> ye believed?" "Did ye receive the Holy Ghost <i>when</i> ye believed?"	James 1. 6. { "He that <i>wavereth</i> is like a wave." "He that <i>doubteth</i> is like the surge."
	1 John 5. Omit verses 7 and 8.

## How to mark your Bible.

### RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

- Dan. 2. 23. "God in Heaven."  
 Dan. 2. 37. "The God of Heaven."  
 Dan. 2. 44. "The God of Heaven."  
 Heb. 1. 2. "Spoken unto us by His Son."  
 Heb. 2. 2. "Word spoken by angels."  
 Heb. 2. 3. "Spoken by the Lord."  
 Heb. 3. 7. "Holy Ghost saith."  
 Heb. 2. 9. "Taste death for every man."  
 Heb. 2. 10. "Bringing...sons unto glory."  
 Heb. 2. 12. "Declare Thy name unto my  
     [brethren."  
 Heb. 2. 14. "Destroy...the Devil."  
 Heb. 2. 15. "Deliver them ... subject to  
     [bondage."  
 Heb. 2. 17. "Make reconciliation for...sins."  
 Heb. 2. 18. "Succour them that are  
     [tempted."  
 Heb. 4. 1. "Entering into His rest."  
 Heb. 4. 3. "Do enter into rest."  
 Heb. 4. 9. "A rest to the people of God."  
 Heb. 4. 11. "Let us...enter into that rest."  
 Jude 3. "Contend for the faith."  
 Jude 20. "Your most holy faith."  
 Jude 21. "Keep yourselves."  
 Jude 24. "Him that is able to keep you."  
 Rev. 2. 13. "Thou holdest fast my name."  
 Rev. 3. 8. "Thou hast...kept my word."  
 Rev. 6. 17. "Who shall be able to stand."  
 Rev. 7. 9. "A multitude...stood before  
     [the throne."  
 Gen. 17. 3. "Abram fell on his face."  
 Gen. 17. 17. "Abraham fell on his face."  
 Gen. 17. 17. "Abraham laughed."  
 Gen. 18. 12. "Sarah laughed."  
 Gen. 18. 13. "The Lord said."  
 Gen. 18. 17. "The Lord said."  
 Gen. 18. 20. "The Lord said."  
 Gen. 18. 2. "Three men."  
 Gen. 19. 1. "Two angels."

### GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.

#### *True Believers are as*

- Wells of springing water* ... John 4. 14.  
*Trees bearing fruit* ..... John 15. 16.  
*Lamps trimmed, with oil* ... Matt. 25. 4.

#### *Professors are as*

- Wells without water* ..... 2 Pet. 2. 17.  
*Trees without fruit* ..... Jude 12.  
*Lamps without oil* ..... Matt. 25. 3.

- God's work is perfect } lit., "without { Deut. 32. 4.  
     " way is perfect } spot { Psa. 18. 30.  
     " law is perfect } (or blemish.) { Psa. 19. 7.  
 Compare Deut. 18. 13. "Thou shalt be perfect."  
 Eph. 5. 27. "Present to Himself a church  
     without blemish."

- "The hypocrite's hope shall perish." Job. 8. 13.  
 "The desire of the wicked shall perish." Ps. 112. 10.  
 "The way of the ungodly shall perish." Ps. 1. 6.  
 "The wicked shall perish." ..... Ps. 37. 20.  
 "They that are far from Thee shall  
     perish." ..... Ps. 73. 27.

- "They would none of my *reproof*." .. Prov. 1. 25.  
 "They would none of my *counsel*." .. Prov. 1. 30.  
 "Israel would none of *Me*." ..... Ps. 81. 11.

- "He (Jesus) could not be hid." ..... Mark 7. 24.  
 "A city set on an hill cannot be hid." Matt. 5. 14.  
 "Ye are our epistle, known and read  
     of all" ..... 2 Cor. 3. 2.  
 "Hid in God" (that his wisdom might  
     be known) "by the church." ..... Eph. 3. 9.  
 "His name shall be in their fore-  
     heads." ..... Rev. 22. 4.  
 "Let your light so shine...that they  
     may glorify your Father." ..... Matt. 5. 16.



## How to mark your Bible.

### RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

- { Dan. 9. 18. "City ... called by thy name."  
 { Dan. 9. 19. "People ... called by thy name."
- { Heb. 11. 13. "Not having received the promises."  
 { Heb. 11. 17. "Had received the promises."
- { Heb. 12. 14. "Follow peace with all men."  
 { Heb. 13. 7. "Whose faith follow."
- { Heb. 12. 19. "The sound of a trumpet."  
 { Heb. 12. 26. "Whose voice ... shook the earth."
- { James 1. 7. "Not...receive anything."  
 { James 1. 12. "Receive the crown of life."
- { James 2. 20. "Faith without works is dead."  
 { James 2. 22. "By works was faith made perfect."
- { James 3. 5. "Tongue...boasteth great things."  
 { James 3. 6. "Tongue is a fire."  
 { James 3. 8. "Tongue can no man tame."  
 { James 4. 11. "Speak not evil ... of another."
- { James 4. 6. "Giveth grace unto the humble."  
 { James 4. 10. "Humble yourselves."
- { 1 John 1. 6. "If we say...fellowship with Him."  
 { 1 John 1. 7. "If we walk in the light."  
 { 1 John 1. 8. "If we say...no sin."  
 { 1 John 1. 10. "If we say...we have not sinned."
- { 1 John 2. 3. "Hereby we do know."  
 { 1 John 2. 5. "Hereby we know."
- { 1 John 1. 7. "Walk in the light."  
 { 1 John 2. 10. "Abideth in the light."
- { 1 John 3. 16. "Hereby perceive...the love of God."  
 { 1 John 3. 19. "Hereby we know...we are of the  
     [truth.]"  
 { 1 John 3. 24. "Hereby we know...He abideth in  
     [us.]"  
 { 1 John 4. 2. "Hereby know ye the Spirit of God."  
 { 1 John 4. 6. "Hereby know we.. Spirit of truth."  
 { 1 John 4. 13. "Hereby know we... dwell in Him."

### RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

- { Num. 20. 8. "Speak ye unto the rock."  
 { Num. 20. 11. "He smote the rock."
- { Deut. 4. 12, 15, 16. "Similitude."  
 { Deut. 4. 39. "There is none else."  
 { Deut. 5. 7. "None other gods."
- { Deut. 9. 18, 25. "I fell down before the  
 { Deut. 9. 20, 26. "I prayed." [Lord.]
- { Deut. 12. 5. "To put His Name there."  
 { Deut. 12. 11. "To cause His Name to  
     [dwell there.]"  
 { Deut. 27. 3, 8, 26. "All the words of the  
     [law.]"
- { Deut. 31. 3. "Lord..will go..before thee."  
 { Deut. 31. 6. "Lord...doth go with thee."  
 { Deut. 31. 8. "He will be with thee."
- { Josh. 10. 8. "Fear them not."  
 { Josh. 10. 25. "Fear not."
- { Josh. 15. 63. "Could not drive them out."  
 { Josh. 16. 10. "They drave not out the Ca-  
     [naanites.]"  
 { Josh. 17. 12. Could not drive out the in-  
     [habitants.]"
- { Judg. 2. 14. "He delivered ... into the  
     hands."  
 { Judg. 2. 16. "Delivered..out of the hand."  
 { Judg. 3. 15. "Raised them up a deliverer."
- { Ruth 1. 1. "To sojourn."  
 { Ruth 1. 2. "Continued there."  
 { Ruth 1. 4. "Dwelted there ten years."
- { 2 Kgs. 7. 1. "Thus saith the Lord."  
 { 2 Kgs. 7. 16. "According to the word of  
     [Lord.]"  
 { 2 Kgs. 7. 2, 19. "Shall see it...but not eat  
     thereof."

## How to mark your Bible.

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Josh. 1. 9. "Be strong...Thy God is with thee."  
Ps. 71. 16. "I will go in the strength of the Lord."
- { Job. 6. 8. "The thing that I longed for."  
Ps. 37. 4. "He shall give...desires of thine [heart]"
- { Ps. 34. 10. "Shall not want any good thing."  
Josh. 21. 45. "Failed not thought of any good thing."
- { Ps. 35. 1. "Fight against them that fight..me."  
2 Chr. 20. 15. "The battle is not your's but God's."
- { Ps. 51. 10. "Renew a right spirit within me."  
Ezek. 11. 19. "I will put a new spirit within you."
- { Ps. 55. 1. "Give ear to my prayer."  
Is. 38. 5. "I have heard thy prayer."
- { Ps. 57. 1. "Shadow of Thy wings..my refuge."  
Ps. 91. 4. "Under his wings shalt thou trust."
- { Ps. 119. 173. "Let thine hand help me."  
Isa. 41. 13. "Thy God will hold thy right hand."
- { Isa. 38. 14. "I am oppressed, undertake for me."  
Isa. 40. 29. "He giveth power to the faint."
- { Isa. 44. 22. "I have blotted out...sins...return."  
Hos. 14. 2. "Turn ... (and) say...take away all [iniquity]"
- { Isa. 64. 1. "Oh that thou wouldst rend the heavens."  
Mal. 3. 10. "Prove me ... if I will not open [...heaven]"
- { 1 Pet. 1. 19. "Redeemed with...blood of Christ."  
Heb. 9. 12. "By His own blood ...obtained...re- [demption]"  
Acts 20. 28. "Purchased with his own blood."
- { 2 Pet. 1. 16. "Eye witnesses of His majesty."  
1 John 1. 3. "That ... we have seen and heard [declare we]"

### GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.

#### *God "commands" for His people*

Salvation .....	Psalm 71. 3.
Deliverance.....	Psalms 44. 4.
Lovingkindness .....	Psalms 42. 8.
Strength .....	Psalms 68. 28.
Judgment .....	Psalms 7. 6.
Blessing .....	Psalms 133. 3.
His Covenant.....	Psalms 111. 9.

#### *Preserver of men.—Job. 7. 20.*

The faithful .....	Psalm 31. 23.
The saints .....	Psalms 37. 28.
The simple .....	Psalms 116. 6.
The strangers .....	Psalms 146. 9.
All that love Him .....	Psalms 145. 20.
The souls of His saints ..	Psalms 97. 10.
The way of His saints ...	Prov. 2. 8.

#### *"Aside," = "Alone."*

For Healing...	Mark 7. 33. & 8. 23.
For Revelation	Mark 9. 2. & Dan. 10. 8.
For Teaching..	Matt. 17. 19. & Mark 4. 34.
For Rest .....	Mark 6. 31

#### *Every whit.*

"In His temple ..uttereth His glory."  
(marg.) Ps. 29. 9.

"Whole"..... John 7. 23.

"Clean" ..... John 13. 10.

## How to mark your Bible.

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

#### *Parallels between Joseph and Christ.*

- { Gen. 37. 22. "Reuben said...shed no blood."  
 { Matt. 27. 24. "Pilate...saying, I am innocent of the blood."  
 { Gen. 39. 4. "Joseph found grace in his [sight]."  
 { Lu. 2. 52. "Jesus...in favour with...man."  
 { Gen. 41. 39. "There is none...so wise."  
 { Lu. 2. 47. "Astonished at His under- [standing;] &c."  
 { Gen. 41. 40. "Thou shalt be over my house."  
 { Heb. 3. 6. "Christ...over his own house."  
 { Gen. 41. 42. "A gold chain about his neck."  
 { Rev. 1. 13. "Girt...with a golden girdle."  
 { Gen. 41. 43. "They cried before him, Bow [the knee]."  
 { Phil. 2. 10. "Jesus, every knee shall bow."  
 { Gen. 41. 55. "What he saith...do."  
 { John 2. 5. " whatsoever he saith...do."  
 { Gen. 42. 8. "Joseph knew his brethren."  
 { Heb. 4. 13. "All things are...opened unto [the eyes of Him]."  
 { Gen. 43. 26. "They...bowed themselves to [him]."  
 { Rev. 1. 17. "I fell at His feet as dead."  
 { Gen. 43. 31. "Set on bread."  
 { John 21. 12. "Come and dine."  
 { Gen. 45. 1. "Joseph made himself known."  
 { Lu. 24. 35. "He was known of them... [breaking...bread]."  
 { Gen. 49. 22. "Joseph is a fruitful bough."  
 { John 15. 1. "I am the true vine."  
 { Gen. 49. 25. "God...shall bless thee with [blessings.] &c."  
 { Heb. 1. 9. "God hath anointed thee... [above thy fellows]."

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Matt. 5. 2. "Opened His mouth and taught."  
 { Eph. 6. 19. "Open my mouth...to make known [...the Gospel]."  
 { Matt. 5. 6. "Hunger and thirst...shall be filled."  
 { Ps. 81. 10. "Open thy mouth...I will fill it."  
 { Ps. 107. 9. "He...fillethe the hungry soul."  
 { Matt. 5. 8. "Pure in heart...see God."  
 { Prov. 22. 11. "Loveth pureness of heart," &c.  
 { Matt. 5. 16. "They may see ... and glorify your [Father]."  
 { Matt. 15. 31. "When they saw...glorified God."  
 { Matt. 7. 24. "Heareth these sayings...and doeth [them]."  
 { Jam. 1. 23. "Hearer of the word and not a doer."  
 { Matt. 8. 17. "Himself...bare our sicknesses."  
 { 1 Pet. 2. 24. "Bare our sins...on the tree."  
 { Matt. 9. 15. "Bridegroom...taken...then...fast."  
 { Rev. 19. 9. "Called unto the marriage supper."  
 { Matt. 10. 16. "Wise...and harmless." ;  
 { Eph. 5. 15. "Walk...as wise."  
 { Phil. 2. 15. "That ye may be...harmless."  
 { Matt. 10. 42. "In the name of a disciple."  
 { Mark 9. 41. "In My name."  
 { Matt. 11. 11. "Not risen a greater than John the [Baptist]."  
 { Luke 1. 15. "He shall be great."  
 { Matt. 12. 34. "Abundance of the heart"  
 { Prov. 4. 23. "Keep thy heart."  
 { Luke 16. 20. "Full of scres."  
 { Ps. 38. 7, 8. "No soundness in my flesh."  
 { Isa. 1. 6. "From...foot...to head...no sound- [ness]."  
 { Phil. 2. 13. "God worketh in you."  
 { Isa. 43. 13. "I will work and who shall let it."

## How to mark your Bible.

### RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

{ 1 Kgs. 12. 15. "Cause was from the Lord."  
 { 1 Kgs. 12. 24. "This thing is from me."

{ Dan. 6. 16. "Thy God...will deliver thee."  
 { Dan. 6. 20. "Thy God...able..deliver thee."  
 { Dan. 6. 27. "He who hath delivered  
 [Daniel]"

{ Matt. 5. 10. "Righteousness' sake."  
 { Matt. 5. 11. "My sake."

{ Eph. 1. 5. "The good pleasure of His  
 Eph. 1. 9. "The mystery of His will."  
 { Eph. 1. 11. "The counsel of His own will."  
 [will]"

{ 1 Thess. 1. 5. "As ye know."  
 { 1 Thess. 2. 10. "Ye are witnesses."

{ 1 Thess. 2. 7. "Gentle...as a nurse."  
 { 1 Thess. 2. 11. "Exhorted and comforted...  
 = [as a father.]"

{ 1 Thess. 3. 13. "Blameless ...at the coming  
 [of our Lord.]"  
 { 1 Thess. 5. 23. "Blameless unto the coming  
 [of our Lord.]"

{ 1 Thess. 4. 3. "Abstain from fornication."  
 { 1 Thess. 5. 22. "Abstain from all appearance  
 [evil]"

{ 1 Thess. 3. 12. "Increase and abound."  
 { 1 Thess. 4. 1. "Abound more and more."  
 { 1 Thess. 4. 10. "Increase more and more."

{ 1 Tim. 1. 5, 19. "A good conscience."  
 { 1 Tim. 3. 9. "A pure conscience."

{ 1 Tim. 6. 12. "Professed a good profession."  
 { 1 Tim. 6. 13. "Witnessed a good profes-  
 [sion.]" (marg.)

{ 1 Tim. 6. 6. "With contentment."  
 { 1 Tim. 6. 8. "Be content."

{ Titus 2. 7. "Shewing thyself a pattern of  
 [good works.]"  
 { Titus 3. 14. "Maintain good works."

### GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.

#### *The Prophet Jeremiah on "obedience."*

- Ch. 3. 13. Acknowledgment of iniquity re-  
 quired.  
 Ch. 3. 25. Acknowledgment made.  
 Ch. 7. 23, 28. Command (with promise) disobeyed.  
 Ch. 9. 13-15. Judgment threatened.  
 Ch. 11. 7. Exhortation to obedience.  
 Ch. 17. 21-23. Disobedience concerning Sabbath.  
 Ch. 32. 22, 23. Disobedience in prosperity.  
 Ch. 34. 10, 11. Half-hearted obedience.  
 Ch. 35. 8-18. Example of obedience.  
 Ch. 38. 20. Earnestly entreated to obey.  
 Ch. 40. 3. Judgment following disobedience.  
 Ch. 42. 6. A promise to obey.  
 Ch. 42. 13, 16. Threatened results of disobedience.  
 Ch. 42. 7. Disobedience.  
 Ch. 44. 26. Consequences of disobedience.

#### *The Prophecy of Ezekiel may be divided thus.*

- Ch. 1-24. Judgments upon them of the captivity  
*before* the destruction of Jerusalem.  
 Ch. 25-32. Judgments concerning *certain* Gen-  
 tile enemies.  
 Ch. 33-39. Judgments upon the entire captivity  
 and the *entire* Gentile world *after*  
 the destruction of Jerusalem.  
 Ch. 40-48. Visions of the temple and land.

Mark the word "know" in Ezekiel and care-  
 fully compare to see whether judgment precedes  
 knowledge or acknowledgment in every case or  
 not. It does not signify "change of heart," but  
 an acknowledgment that "the Lord reigneth."

## How to mark your Bible.

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- Deut. 32. 20. "Children, in whom is *no faith*."  
 Luke 18. 8. "The Son of Man...shall He find [faith]."  
 1 Sam. 15. 20, 21. "I obeyed...but the people took."  
 Genesis 3. 12. "The woman...she gave me of the [tree]."  
 1 Sam. 15. 22. "Hath the Lord as great delight ...in sacrifice?"  
 Hosea 6. 6. "I desired mercy & not sacrifice."  
 1 Sam. 15. 24. "Saul said...I have sinned."  
 2 Sam. 12. 13. "David said...I have sinned."  
 1 Sam. 16. 3. "I will shew thee what thou shalt [do]."  
 Exodus 4. 15. "I will... teach you what ye shall do."  
 1 Sam. 17. 38, 39. "Saul armed David ... D. put them off."  
 Rom. 13. 12. "Cast off...darkness...put on...light."  
 1 Sam. 17. 49. "David...took a stone...the Philistine...fell."  
 1 Cor. 1. 27. "God hath chosen...weak things ...to confound...mighty."  
 Ruth 2. 12. "The Lord recompense thy work."  
 Heb. 6. 10. "God...not...forget...labour of love."  
 2 Chr. 26. 15. "Marvellously helped till...strong."  
 2 Chr. 26. 16. "When...strong...lifted up to destruction."  
 1 Cor. 10. 12. "Let him.. take heed lest he fall."  
 Psalm 5. 8. "Lead me...in Thy righteousness."  
 Prov. 8. 20. "I lead in the way of righteousness."  
 Psalm 17. 8. "The shadow of Thy wings."  
 Psalm 91. 1. "The shadow of the Almighty."  
 Psalm 142. 4. "The Lord taketh pleasure in His [people]."  
 Zeph. 3. 17. "The Lord.. will rejoice over thee."  
 Prov. 3. 5. "Trust in the Lord."  
 Psalm 7. 1. "In Thee do I put my trust."

### RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

- Gen. 41. 57. "The famine was so sore in all lands."  
 Gen. 42. 2. "That we may live & not die."  
 Gen. 43. 8. "That we may live & not die."  
 Ex. 8. 8. "Entreat the Lord."  
 Ex. 8. 28. "Entreat for me."  
 Ex. 9. 28. "Entreat the Lord."  
 Ex. 10. 17. "Entreat the Lord."  
 Ex. 10. 11. "Go now ye that are men."  
 Ex. 10. 24. "Only let your flocks & herds [be stayed]."  
 Ex. 15. 24. "The people murmured."  
 Ex. 16. 2. "The whole congregation... [murmured]."  
 Ex. 17. 2. "The people did chide."  
 Ex. 33. 12. "I know thee by name."  
 Ex. 33. 17. "I know thee by name."  
 Ex. 40. 16. "According to *all* the Lord [commanded]."  
 Ex. 40. 19, 23, 25, 27, 29, 32. "As the [Lord commanded]."  
 Deut. 33. 3. "In Thy hand."  
 Deut. 33. 12. "Between His shoulders."  
 Deut. 33. 27. On "the everlasting arms."  
 Lev. 26. 15. "If your soul abhor my judgment."  
 Lev. 26. 30. "My soul shall abhor you."  
 Lev. 26. 44. "Neither will I abhor them."  
 Num. 13. 16. "Oshea."  
 Num. 14. 6. "Joshua."  
 Num. 14. 44. "They presumed to go up."  
 Num. 16. 3. "Gathered ... against Moses [and Aaron]."  
 Num. 17. 5. "I will make to cease.. their [murmurings]."  
 Num. 17. 10. "Thou shalt take away their [murmurings]."  
 Num. 20. 2. "Gathered against Moses and [Aaron]."  
 Num. 21. 5. "Spake against God and ... [Moses]."

## How to mark your Bible.

### RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

- { 1 Cor. 2. 4. "Demonstration of the Spirit."  
 1 Cor. 2. 10. "Revealed ... by His Spirit."  
 1 Cor. 2. 10. "The Spirit searcheth all things."  
 1 Cor. 2. 12. "We have received...the Spirit."  
 1 Cor. 3. 16. "Spirit...dwelleth in you."  
 1 Cor. 6. 19. "Your body..temple of..Holy Spirit."
- { 1 Cor. 9. 4,5. "Have we not power."  
 1 Cor. 9. 12. "We have not used this power."  
 1 Cor. 9. 15. "I have used none of these things."  
 1 Cor. 9. 18. "I abuse not my power."
- { 1 Cor. 11. 20. "The Lord's Supper."  
 1 Cor. 11. 26. "The Lord's death."  
 1 Cor. 11. 27. "Body and blood of the Lord."
- { 2 Cor. 1. 17. "With me there should be yea, yea."  
 2 Cor. 3. 12. "We use...plainness of speech."
- { 2 Cor. 2. 16. "Who is sufficient for these things."  
 2 Cor. 3. 5. "Our sufficiency is of God."
- { 2 Cor. 3. 7. "Ministration of death."  
 2 Cor. 3. 9. "Ministration of condemnation."
- { 2 Cor. 3. 8. "Ministration of the Spirit."  
 2 Cor. 3. 17. "Where the Spirit of the Lord is."  
 2 Cor. 3. 18. "By the Spirit of the Lord."
- { 2 Cor. 5. 6. "Absent from the Lord."  
 2 Cor. 5. 8. "Present with the Lord."
- { 2 Cor. 12. 10. "When I am weak."  
 2 Cor. 13. 4. "We also are weak."  
 2 Cor. 13. 9. "We are glad when we are weak."
- { Eph. 1. 15. "Your faith...and love."  
 Eph. 1. 18. "The hope."

### RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

- { Eph. 2. 5. "Quickened together with Xt."  
 Eph. 2. 6. "Sit together."
- { Eph. 2. 19. "Household of God."  
 Eph. 2. 21. "Holy temple."  
 Eph. 2. 22. "Habitation of God."
- { Phil. 1. 5. "Fellowship in the Gospel."  
 Phil. 2. 1. "Fellowship of the Spirit."
- { Phil. 1. 18. "I...do rejoice...will rejoice."  
 Phil. 1. 26. "Your rejoicing ... abundant."
- { Phil. 4. 4. "Rejoice in the Lord."  
 Phil. 4. 10. "I rejoiced in the Lord greatly."
- { Phil. 3. 8. "That I may win Christ."  
 Phil. 3. 10. "That I may know Him."  
 Phil. 3. 11. "Attain unto the resurrection."  
 Phil. 3. 12. "That I may apprehend."
- { Col. 1. 11. "Strengthened with ..... His  
 [glorious power."  
 Col. 1. 13. "Delivered from the power of  
 [darkness."
- { Col. 2. 7. "Rooted & built up in Him."  
 Col. 2. 10. "Complete in Him."  
 Col. 2. 12. "Buried with Him."  
 Col. 3. 1. "Risen with Christ."  
 Col. 3. 3. "Life hid with Christ."  
 Col. 3. 4. "Shall...appear with Him."

### JOTTING.

*John Mark.*

- Awakened at Kedron..... Mark 14. 51.  
 Instructed " Jerusalem .. Acts 12. 12.  
 Trained " Antioch ... Acts 12. 25.  
 Tried " Perga ..... Acts 13. 13.  
 Restored " Antioch ... Acts 15. 39.  
 Approved " Rome ..... { Col. 4. 10. 11.  
 { 2 Tim. 4. 11.

REV. J. WATSON.

## How to mark your Bible.

### RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

- { Jer. 10. 7. "King of nations."  
 { Jer. 10. 10. "Everlasting King."
- { Jer. 26. 11. "This man is worthy to die."  
 { Jer. 26. 16. "This man is not worthy to [die.]"
- { Jer. 30. 10. "Jacob... shall be in rest."  
 { Jer. 31. 2. "I...cause him to rest."
- { Jer. 30. 15. "Thy sorrow is incurable."  
 { Jer. 31. 12. "Shall not sorrow any more."  
 { Jer. 31. 13. "I...turn...mourning into joy."  
 { Jer. 31. 25. "I... replenished ... sorrowful [soul]"
- { Jer. 31. 9. "Ephraim is my firstborn."  
 { Jer. 31. 20. "Ephraim my dear son."
- { Jer. 33. 9. "A name of joy."  
 { Jer. 33. 11. "The voice of joy."
- { Jer. 46. 18. "The King."  
 { Jer. 48. 15. "The King."
- { Lam. 1. 12. "Any sorrow like...my sorrow."  
 { Lam. 3. 19. "Remembering mine affliction"
- { Ezek. 3. 12. "Then the Spirit took me up."  
 { Ezek. 3. 14. "So the Spirit lifted me up."  
 { Ezek. 3. 24. "Then the Spirit entered into [me.]"
- { Hos. 2. 12. "I will destroy her vines."  
 { Hos. 2. 15. "I will give her her vine- [yards]"
- { Hos. 7. 13. "Spoken lies against me."  
 { Hos. 7. 14. "They rebel against me."  
 { Hos. 7. 15. "They imagine mischief [against me.]"
- { Hag. 1. 6. "Consider your ways."  
 { Hag. 1. 7. "Consider your ways."
- { Hag. 1. 13. "I am with you."  
 { Hag. 2. 4. "I am with you."

### RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

- { Luke 4. 3. "*If* Thou be the Son of God."  
 { Luke 4. 34. "I know...the Holy One of God."  
 { Luke 4. 41. "Thou *art* Christ the Son of God."
- { Luke 4. 3. "*Command* this stone."  
 { Luke 4. 36. "He commandeth...unclean spirits."
- { Jo. 8. 33. "We be Abraham's seed."  
 { Jo. 8. 44. "Ye are of your father the devil"
- { Rom. 1. 21. "They knew God."  
 { Rom. 1. 28. "In their knowledge."  
 { Rom. 1. 32. "Knowing the judgment of God."
- { Rom. 6. 3. "*Baptized* into Jesus Christ."  
 { Rom. 6. 4. "*Buried* with Him."  
 { Rom. 6. 5. "*Planted* in...likeness of His death [and resurrection,"
- { Rom. 6. 6. "*Crucified* with Him."  
 { Rom. 6. 8. "We be dead...shall live with Him."
- { Rom. 6. 22. "Fruit unto holiness."  
 { Rom. 7. 4. "Fruit unto God."
- { Rom. 9. 5. "Christ...who is over all",  
 { Rom. 10. 12. "Lord over all."
- { Rom. 12. 5. "Members one of another."  
 { Rom. 12. 10. "Kindly affectioned one to another."  
 { Rom. 12. 16. "Of...same mind one...another."  
 { Rom. 13. 8. "Love one another."  
 { Rom. 14. 13. "Not...judge one another."  
 { Rom. 14. 19. "One may edify another."  
 { Rom. 15. 5. "Likeminded...one to another."
- { 1 Cor. 1. 1. "Called to be an Apostla."  
 { 1 Cor. 1. 26. "Ye see your calling."
- { 1 Cor. 1. 24. "Christ...the wisdom of God."  
 { 1 Cor. 1. 30. "Christ...made unto us wisdom."  
 { 1 Cor. 2. 7. "We speak the wisdom of God."





## How to mark your Bible.

## RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

2 Sam. 23. 10, 12. "The Lord wrought a great victory."

1 Kings 18. 3. "Obadiah feared the Lord [greatly.]"

1 Kings 18. 12. "I...fear the Lord from my [youth.]"

2 Kings 5. 9. "Stood at the door."

2 Kings 5. 15. "Stood before Him."

Ezra 4. 1. "Adversaries of Judah."

Ezra 4. 2. "Let us build with you."

Ezra 4. 4. "Weakened ... & troubled [them.]"

Ezra 4. 5. "Hired counsellors."

Ezra 4. 6. "Wrote...an accusation."

Ezra 4. 12. "Building rebellious city."

Ezra 4. 13. "Endamage the revenue."

Ezra 4. 21. "Cause these men to cease."

Ezra 4. 24. "So it ceased."

Ezra 7. 13. "Of their own free will."

Ezra 7. 15. "Freely offered."

Ezra 7. 16. "Offering willingly."

Ezra 9. 4. "Trembled at the words."

Ezra 10. 9. "Trembling because of this [matter.]"

Job 33. 24. "Deliver him from the pit."

Job 33. 28. "He will deliver...from...pit."

Job 36. 18. "A great ransom cannot [deliver.]"

Jer. 6. 19. "People...rejected my law."

Jer. 6. 30. "Lord hath rejected them."

Jer. 7. 29. "The Lord hath rejected."

Ezek. 11. 1. "The Spirit lifted me up."

Ezek. 11. 5. "The Spirit...fell upon me."

Ezek. 16. 22. 43. "Thou hast not remembered"

Ezek. 16. 60. "Nevertheless I will re- [member.]"

Ezek. 16. 61. "Then thou shalt remember"

Ezek. 16. 68. "That thou mayest remem- [ber.]"

## RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

1 Kgs. 10. 7. "Thy wisdom exceedeth the fame."  
1 Kgs. 10. 23. "Sol. exceeded all kings..for wisdom."

Isa. 25. 1. "I will praise Thy name."

Isa. 26. 8. "Desire of our soul is to Thy name."

Isa. 35. 2. "Joy and singing."

Isa. 35. 10. "Joy and gladness."

Isa. 45. 5. "No God beside Me."

Isa. 46. 9. "I am God...none like Me."

Isa. 50. 8. "He is near that justifieth me."

Isa. 53. 6. "Laid on Him the iniquity of us all."

Isa. 56. 2. "Keepeth the Sabbath."

Isa. 58. 13. "Call the Sabbath a delight."

Isa. 59. 16. "He saw there was no man."

Isa. 63. 3. "Trodden the wine-press alone."

Isa. 62. 1. "I will not rest, until," &c.

Isa. 62. 7. "Give Him no rest, till."

Isa. 65. 19. "I will rejoice in Jerusalem."

Isa. 66. 10. "Rejoice ye with Jerusalem."

Ezek. 38. 16. "When I shall be sanctified in thee."

Ezek. 38. 23. "I... sanctify myself."

Ezek. 39. 27. "And I am sanctified in them."

Matt. 3. 9. "God...able of...stones to raise... [children.]"

Matt. 4. 3. "If...Son of God command...stones [be made bread.]"

Matt. 15. 24. "Sent...unto the lost sheep."

Matt. 18. 11. "Come to save that which was lost."

Matt. 18. 30. "Cast him into prison."

Matt. 18. 34. "Delivered him to the tormentors."

Matt. 20. 4. "Whatsoever is right."

Matt. 20. 7. "Whatsoever is right."

Matt. 26. 35. "Yet will not I deny Thee."

Matt. 26. 70. "He denied before them all."

Matt. 26. 72. "He denied with an oath."

## How to mark your Bible.

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Ps. 90. 1. "Thou hast been our dwelling place."  
 { Ps. 91. 1. "Dwelleth in the secret place."  
 { Pro. 24. 19. "Fret not thyself because of evil men."  
 { Ps. 37. 1. "Fret not thyself because of evil doers."  
 { Isa. 58. 11. "The Lord shall guide thee continually."  
 { Isa. 60. 20. "The Lord shall be thine everlasting light."  
 { Isa. 66. 13. "So will I comfort you."  
 { 2 Cor. 1. 4. "We...are comforted of God."  
 { Matt. 1. 3. "Judas." (R. Ver. Judah)  
 { Heb. 7. 14. "Sprang out of Juda."  
 { Matt. 1. 23. "God with us."  
 { Matt. 28. 20. "I am with you alway."  
 { Matt. 4. 8. "Sheweth Him...kingdoms of the world."  
 { 2 Cor. 4. 18. "Things seen are temporal."  
 { Matt. 14. 30. "Beginning to sink...Jesus caught him."  
 { Jude 24. "Able to keep you from falling."  
 { John 3. 18. "Believeth not is condemned."  
 { 2 Thess. 2. 12. "All...damned who believe not."  
 { Col. 1. 9. "Filled with..knowledge of His will."  
 { Col. 4. 12. "Stand..complete in all..will of God."  
 { Col. 1. 12. "Made us meet" (Gk. "qualified"  
 { 2 Cor. 3. 6 "Made us able" " " "us."  
 { Col. 2. 1. Paul's "conflict..for..Laodicea" A.D. 64  
 { Col. 4. 13. Epaphras' "zeal for..Laodicea" " "  
 { Rev. 3. 17. Yet "Wretched, miserable." A.D. 96  
 { 1 Thess. 5. 3. "The will of God..your sanctifica-  
 { James 1. 18. "Of His own will begat He us."

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Pro. 16. 4. "Lord...made all things for [Himself]"  
 { Rev. 4. 11. "Hast created all things... [for Thy pleasure."  
 { Pro. 16. 5. "Proud in heart...an abomi- [nation."  
 { Pro. 6. 16, 17. "An abomination ... proud [look."  
 { Pro. 16. 9. "Lord directeth his steps."  
 { Jer. 10. 23. "Not in man...to direct his [steps."  
 { Pro. 16. 18. "Haughty spirit before.. fall."  
 { 1 Cor. 10. 12. "Take heed lest he fall."  
 { Pro. 17. 25. "Foolish son..grief to..father"  
 { Pro. 19. 13. " " "calamity of..father."  
 { Isa. 54. 9. "Waters of Noah."  
 { Gen. 9. 11. "Waters of a flood."  
 { Rom. 6. 23. "The wages of sin is death."  
 { 1 Cor. 15. 56. "The sting of death is sin."  
 { 1 Cor. 13. 5. "Thinketh no evil."  
 { Titus 3. 2. "Speak evil of no man."  
 { Eph. 2. 8. "By grace...saved, through [faith."  
 { Heb. 11. 31. "By faith...Rahab perished [not."  
 { Col. 1. 27. "Christ in you."  
 { 1 John 4. 4. "He that is in you."  
 { James 5. 11. "The Lord is very pitiful."  
 { 1 Pet. 3. 8. "Be pitiful."  
 { Josh. 10. 24. "Put your feet upon...these [kings."  
 { Rom. 16. 20. "Under your feet."  
 { Ps. 25. 15. "Pluck my feet out of."  
 { Pro. 3. 26. "Shall keep thy foot from."

## How to mark your Bible.

## MARGINAL REFERENCES.

{ 2 Kgs. 4. 13. "I dwell among mine own people."  
 { Jer. 6. 2. (marg.) "Woman dwelling at home."

{ Job 2. 3. "Destroy him *without cause.*"  
 { Job 9. 17. "Multiplieth wounds..*without cause.*"

{ Job 11. 7. "Canst thou by seaching find out  
 [God?]"

{ Rom. 11. 33. "Unsearchable...past finding out."  
 { Eph. 3. 19. "Passeth knowledge."

{ Job 19. 27. "Mine eyes shall behold" (God).  
 { Isa. 33. 17. "Thine eyes shall see the King."

{ Job 20. 29. "Portion of a wicked man."  
 { Psa. 17. 14. "Have their portion in this life."

{ Job 26. 10. "He hath compassed the waters with  
 [bounds.]"  
 { Psa. 104. 9. "Set a bound...not pass over."

{ Job 29. 19. "The dew lay...upon my branch."  
 { Hosea 14. 5. "I will be as the dew unto Israel."

{ Job 33. 27. "He looketh upon men," &c.  
 { Psa. 53. 2. "God looked down...upon...men."

{ Job 33. 30. "Bring...his soul from the pit."  
 { Isa. 51. 1. "The pit whence ye are digged."

{ Job 34. 24. "Mighty men...others in...stead."  
 { Luke 1. 52. "Put down mighty...exalted...low  
 [degree.]"

{ Job. 37. 23. "Excellent in power."  
 { Isa. 28. 29. "Excellent in working."

{ Psa. 18. 39. "Thou hast girded me with strength."  
 { Psa. 30. 11. "Thou hast girded me with gladness."

{ Psa. 45. 4. "Meekness and righteousness."  
 { Zeph. 2. 3. "Seek meekness, seek righteousness."

## MARGINAL REFERENCES.

{ Psalm 47. 4. "Excellency of Jacob."  
 { Amos 6. 3-8. "Excellency of Jacob."

{ Psa. 99. 3, 5, 9. "Thrice "is holy."  
 { Isa. 6. 3. "Holy, holy, holy."

{ Ps. 3. 7. & 7. 6. "Arise, O Lord ( 4 times re- )  
 { Ps. 9. 19. & 10. 12. "Arise, O Lord (peated prayer)  
 { Ps. 12. 5. "Now will I arise, saith the  
 [Lord." (answered)

{ Eccl. 7. 18. "Feareth God shall come  
 [forth.]"  
 { Prov. 16. 6. "Fear of the Lord...depart  
 [from evil.]"

{ Isa. 50. 2. "Is my hand shortened."  
 { Isa. 59. 1. "Lord's hand..not .."

{ Jer. 5. 22. "Bound of the sea...cannot  
 [pass it.]"  
 { Psa. 104. 9. "Set a bound... may not  
 [pass over.]"

{ Jer. 5. 25. "Sins ... withholden good  
 [things from you.]"  
 { Psa. 84. 11. "No good thing will He  
 [withhold,] &c.

{ Jer. 17. 7, 13, 17. "The Hope of Israel."  
 { Acts 23. 20. "The Hope of Israel."

{ Zech. 3. 3. "Clothed with filthy gar-  
 [ments.]"  
 { Rev. 3. 17. "Knowest not thou art  
 [wretched.]"

{ John 18. 23. "Why smitest thou me."  
 { Acts 23. 3. "Commandest me to be  
 [smitten.]"

{ 1 Cor. 9. 27. "Lest..I..should be a cast-  
 [away.]"  
 { Gal. 2. 2. "Lest... I should run in  
 [vain.]"

{ 2 Cor. 9. 11. "Enriched in everything."  
 { 1 Tim. 6. 17. "Giveth us richly all things."



## How to mark your Bible.

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { Gen. 22. 5. "I and the lad...come again to you."  
 { Heb. 11. 19. "Accounting God...able to raise him."
- { Gen. 50. 26. "Joseph died, being 110 years old."  
 { Josh. 24. 29. "Joshua died, being 110 years old."
- { Ex. 12. 23. "The Lord will pass over."  
 { Isa. 31. 5. "Passing over" (Jerusalem.)
- { 1 Chr. 12. 33. "Double heart."  
 { Ps. 12. 2. "Double heart."  
 { 1 Tim. 3. 8. "Double tongue."  
 { Jam. 1. 8. "Double mind."
- { Ps. 119. 130. "Thy *word* giveth *light*."  
 { Phil. 2. 15, 16. "*Lights*...holding...the *word* of life."
- { Isa. 6. 4. "House filled with smoke."  
 { 2 Chr. 5. 13. "House...filled with a cloud."
- { Isa. 6. 5. "Woe is me...have seen the King."  
 { Job 42. 5, 6. "Mine eye seeth...wherefore I abhor  
 [myself."
- { Isa. 6. 7. "Touched thy lips."  
 { Jer. 1. 9. "The Lord touched my mouth."
- { Isa. 11. 10. "His rest shall be glorious."  
 { Zeph. 3. 17. "He will rest in His love."
- { Isa. 32. 8. "By liberal things shall he stand."  
 { Prov. 11. 25. "The liberal soul...made fat."
- { Ezek. 23. 35. "Cast Me behind thy back."  
 { Heb. 10. 29. "Trodden under foot the Son of God."
- { Matt. 6. 33. "Seek *first* the kingdom."  
 { Lu. 10. 42. "*One* thing is needful."
- { Lu. 9. 32. "They saw His glory."  
 { Ex. 33. 18. "Shew me Thy glory."

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { John 3. 16. "God so loved *the world*."  
 { Jer. 31. 3. "I have loved *thee*."
- { Jo. 5. 21. "The Son quickeneth whom  
 [He will."  
 { Ro. 9. 18. "Whom He will He harden-  
 [eth."
- { Jo. 15. 4. "Abide in Me and I in you."  
 { Col. 2. 6. "Walk ye in Him."  
 { 2 Cor. 6. 16. "I will...walk in them."
- { 1 Cor. 15. 10. "I laboured...yet not I."  
 { Gal. 2. 20. "I live, yet not I, but Christ."
- { 1 Cor. 15. 27. "All things under His feet."  
 { Eph. 1. 22. "All things under His feet."
- { 2 Cor. 4. 11. "Life...of Jesus...manifest in  
 [...flesh."  
 { 2 Thes. 1. 12. "Name of Jesus...glorified in  
 [you."
- { 2 Cor. 6. 1. "Workers together with Him."  
 { Phil. 2. 13. "God...worketh in you"
- { 2 Cor. 6. 16, 17. "I in them...wherefore...  
 [separate."  
 { Ex. 33. 16. "Thou...with us...so...we...  
 [separate."
- { Gal. 6. 2. "Bear ye one another's bur-  
 [dens."  
 { Phil. 2. 4. "Look...also on the things of  
 [others."
- { Lam. 3. 30. "Giveth his cheek to him that  
 [smiteth."  
 { Matt. 5. 39. "Smite thee on right cheek;  
 [turn other also."
- { Titus 1. 2. "God that cannot lie."  
 { Num. 23. 19. "God is not a man that He  
 [should lie."
- { Titus 1. 2. "Promised before world began."  
 { 2 Tim. 1. 9. "Given before world began."  
 { 1 Pet. 1. 20. "Before the foundation of  
 [world."
- { Tit. 1. 4. "The common faith."  
 { Jude 3. "The common salvation."

## How to mark your Bible.

### RAILWAY CONNECTIONS.

- { Eccles. 7. 18. "Feareth God shall come forth of them all."  
 { Eccles. 8. 12. "It shall be well with them that fear [God.]"
- { Mark 9. 18. "Thy disciples...could not."  
 { Mark 9. 25. "I charge thee, come out of him."
- { Luke 7. 44. "Washed my feet." (Service.)  
 { Luke 7. 45. "Kiss my feet." (Love.)  
 { Luke 6. 46. "Anointed my feet." (Honour.)
- { Luke 14. 17. "Come."  
 { Luke 14. 21. "Bring in."
- { Gal. 2. 16. "Justified by the faith of Christ."  
 { Gal. 3. 24. "Justified by faith."
- { Gal. 3. 1. "Not obey the truth."  
 { Gal. 5. 7. "Not obey the truth."
- { Phil. 1. 15. "Some...preach...of strife."  
 { Phil. 2. 3. "Let nothing be done through strife."
- { 1 Thes. 4. 13. "Sorrow not even as others."  
 { 1 Thes. 5. 6. "Let us not sleep as do others."
- { 2 Thes. 1. 10. "Glorified in His saints."  
 { 2 Thes. 1. 12. "Glorified in you."
- { 2 Tim. 2. 16. "Shun profane and vain babblings."  
 { 2 Tim. 2. 21. "Purge himself from these."  
 { 2 Tim. 2. 22. "Flee also youthful lusts."  
 { 2 Tim. 2. 23. "Foolish...questions avoid."
- { 2 Tim. 3. 11. "The Lord delivered me."  
 { 2 Tim. 4. 17. "Delivered me out...mouth of..lion."
- { Heb. 11. 13. "Not having received the promises."  
 { Heb. 11. 39. "Received not the promise."

### GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.

*"The Lord is our defence and...our King"*  
 (Psalm 89. 18.), therefore

- "Fear the Lord" ..... Ps. 34. 9.  
 "Kneel before the Lord" Ps. 95. 6.  
 "Seek...the Lord" ..... Isa. 55. 6.  
 "Serve the Lord" ..... Ps. 100. 2.  
 "Wait on the Lord" ... Prov. 20. 22.  
 "Believe on the Lord" ... Acts 16. 31.  
 "Trust in the Lord" ... Ps. 37. 3.  
 "Love the Lord" ..... Deut. 6. 5.  
 "Rest in the Lord" ... Ps. 37. 7.  
 "Magnify the Lord" ... Ps. 34. 3.  
 "Bless the Lord" ..... Ps. 103. 1.  
 "Praise the Lord" ..... Ps. 115. 18.  
 "Sing unto the Lord" ... Ps. 96. 1.  
 "Rejoice in the Lord" ... Ps. 97. 12.

#### *Christian Soldiers must be*

- Well armed ..... Eph. 6. 11.  
 Sober ..... 1 Thes. 5. 8.  
 Temperate ..... 1 Cor. 9. 25.  
 Not entangled in this world... 2 Tim. 2. 4.  
 Versed in the Scriptures ..... 1 Tim. 1. 18.  
 Ready to fight ..... 1 Tim. 6. 12.  
 Able to endure hardness ..... 2 Tim. 2. 3.  
 Faithful ..... Rev. 2. 10.

*The Throne of God seen by four of God's servants.*

Ezekiel 1. 26-28 and Rev. 4. 2, 3.  
 Ezekiel and St. John were both in captivity at the time of their vision, and saw the rainbow also.

In Exod. 24. 10. and Isa. 6. 1.  
 Moses and Isaiah were both in prosperity, and did not need the same token of God's remembrance.

## How to mark your Bible.

### MARGINAL REFERENCES.

- { 2 Chr. 30. 8. "Yield yourselves unto the Lord."  
Rom. 6. 13. "Yield yourselves unto God."
- { Job. 36. 22. "Who teacheth like Him."  
Isa. 48. 17. "God teacheth thee to profit."
- { Ps. 32. 8. "Guide thee with Mine eye."  
Ps. 73. 24. "Guide me with Thy counsel."  
Ps. 48. 14. "Be our guide unto death."
- { Isa. 41. 4. "The first and with the last."  
Isa. 44. 6. "I am the first and the last."  
Isa. 48. 12. "I am the first, also the last."
- { Isa. 43. 7. "I created him for My glory."  
Rev. 4. 11. "For Thy pleasure they ... were created."
- { Isa. 43. 21. "This people...I formed for Myself."  
Pro. 16. 4. "Lord...made all things for Himself."
- { Isa. 50. 7. "I set my face like a flint."  
Lu. 9. 51. "Stedfastly set His face."
- { Isa. 51. 12. "I am He that comforteth you."  
Isa. 66. 13. "So will I comfort you."
- { Isa. 56. 4. "They choose the things that please Me."  
Isa. 66. 4. "Choose the things in which I [delighted not.]"
- { Col. 1. 11. "His glorious power."  
Rom. 6. 4. "Raised ...by...glory of the Father."
- { Col. 1. 11. "His glorious power."  
Eph. 1. 19. "Exceeding greatness of His power."  
Col. 1. 17. "By Him all things consist."  
Heb. 1. 3. "Upholding all things."

### GROUPS AND JOTTINGS.

#### *Service (to be done)*

Heartily .....	Col. 3. 23.
Diligently .....	Ezra 7. 23.
Faithfully .....	2 Chr. 34. 12.
Speedily .....	Ezra 7. 21.

#### *Jews not to be despised by the Gentile Church.—Rom. xi.*

"No difference between... Jew and Greek" .....	Rom. 10. 12.
"Jew and Greek...all one in Christ" .....	Gal. 3. 28.
"Unto them were committed the oracles" .....	Rom. 3. 2.
"Witness ... in Jerusalem" (first) .....	Acts 1. 8.
"The Jew first and also to the Gentile" .....	Rom. 2. 10.
"They shall prosper that love Thee" .....	Ps. 122. 6.
"They that despised thee... bow...at...thy feet" .....	Isa. 60. 14.
"They shall know that I have loved thee" .....	Rev. 3. 9.

#### *God's Treasure.*

Ex. 19. 5. Mal. 3. 17. (marg.)

#### *Christ's Treasure.*

Matt. 13. 44, 45.

#### *Believer's Treasure.*

Matt. 6. 20, 21. 1 Cor. 4. 7. Col. 2. 2, 3.

BY THE AUTHOR OF "HOW TO MARK YOUR BIBLE."



Colossus of Rhodes.

# "The Traveller's Guide From Death to Life."

*Large 4to Vol., Handsomely Bound, 285th Thousand.*  
150 short and telling anecdotes. Illustrations. Clear and simple Gospel for the anxious. Invaluable for Missions.

Cloth and Gold, 2s. ; Paper Binding, 1s.

*Sample Copy post free on receipt of half price in postage stamps.*

The great advantage that has resulted from lending "The Traveller's Guide" from house to house, instead of giving it away, has led many Christian workers to adopt this plan. When given, it is not read so quickly as when lent for a few days, and thus kept in constant circulation. Grants are made to Missionaries or District Visitors—a £2 parcel, containing twenty 2/- Volumes, 10/- (Sixpence each). Application to be made to the British Gospel Book Association, Liverpool.

**The Bishop of Liverpool.** "The Traveller's Guide.—I like the book very much, and think it is calculated to be very useful."

**The Bishop of Worcester.** "The Traveller's Guide.—I cordially approve of it, and hope it will have a wide circulation."

**Lord Kinnaird.** "We have many testimonies of souls won to Christ by reading 'The Traveller's Guide.'"

**Prebendary of St. Paul's (Rev. H. W. Webb-Peplow, M.A.).** "The book has been so much owned of God in London, by being lent from house to house, by our City Missionaries and others, that I should like to hear of a large number being distributed to the various Parishes."

**Lord Overton.** "I do not think I know of any book which puts the simple Gospel in a more terse and attractive way."

**Eugene Stock, Esq. (C.M.S.).** "I wish this remarkable book could just lie open, on Shop Counters, in Railway Waiting-rooms, in Hotel Salons, and everywhere, indeed. Why, a casual glance at it, may be God's way of bringing the soul to Himself."

**Rev. F. B. Meyer, M.A.** "The Traveller's Guide" eminently deserves the vast circulation it has gained. It is like a collection of the leaves of the Tree of Life. Every page

has Gospel enough in it to bring a sinner to Christ."

**Rev. J. D. Watters, D.D.** "The short, pithy anecdotes—the telling simple truth of Salvation, so distinctly expressed—make it a real God-send."

**Rev. Alex. McLaren, D.D.** "Its admirable brevity, simplicity, directness, and personal appeals cannot be in vain. It is full of what some modern Christianity is empty of—redemption through faith in the personal Christ and His sacrifice."

**Rev. J. J. Luce.** "Clear, forcible, attractive—many have found the way to heaven whilst reading it."

**Rev. H. C. G. Moule, D.D., Cambridge.** "Its brightness and interest, its variety, and its plain, strong, loving presentation of the old soul-saving Gospel, seem to be just the things likely, under God—first to get shut doors open, and then to step through them for Christ. That it has done so in case after case, is amply proved."

**Christian Colportage Association Secretary.** "I think we hear more frequently of blessing through that book than from any other."

**The London City Mission.** The L.C.M. have 450 Missionaries, who have 5,000 copies in circulation from house to house.



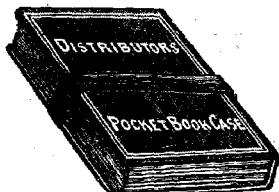
**ILLUSTRATED LEAFLETS.** 20 Different Striking Stories.  
*All Illustrated, Four Pages. In assorted Packets of 250, 1/- per 100.*

**100 CLEAR AND POINTED SMALL BOOKS.**

Bright with Anecdote. Sewn into Coloured Enamel Covers. All Illustrated.  
**One Halfpenny Each.**

By  
 REV. W. H. AITKEN, REV. C. SPURGEON, REV. MARK GUY PEARSE, MISS HAVERGAL, SIR ARTHUR  
 BLACKWOOD, MRS. PENNEFATHER, MRS. STEPHEN MENZIES,  
 ANNA SHIPTON, and others.

A Sample Box of 50 Books, all different, free by  
 Parcel Post, 1/-



**DISTRIBUTER'S  
 POCKET CASE.**

Dark Leather, Gold Lettering. Price 6d.

**DISTRIBUTER'S TABLE OR  
 COUNTER BOX.**

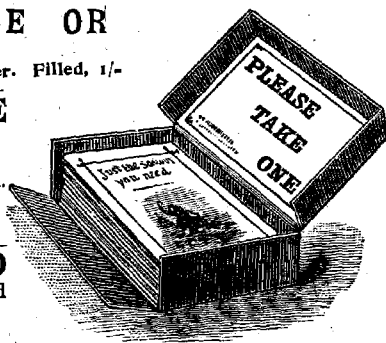
Attractively Covered in Red Enamel Paper. Filled, 1/-

**THE SHADOW AND THE  
 SUBSTANCE.** *New Edition. Larger Type.*

By Sir ARTHUR BLACKWOOD, K.C.B.

A most helpful and simple book for the unconverted.  
 Has been the means of blessing to hundreds.

Cloth Binding, 1/-; Paper Binding;  
 Large Type, 6d.



**OFFICER, ARTIST, AND  
 MINER.** A Gambler, A Gipsy Girl, and  
 a Murderer.

Cloth and Gold, 1/-; Paper Binding, 6d.

**KEPT FOR THE MASTER'S USE.** By Miss F. R. HAVERGAL.  
 Cloth & Gold, 1/-; Paper Binding, 6d.

**THE ROYAL INVITATION.** By Miss F. R. HAVERGAL.  
 Cloth and Gold, 1/-; Paper Binding, 6d.

**GRACE AND TRUTH.** By W. P. MACKAY.  
 "Worth its weight in gold."—BISHOP OF LIVERPOOL.  
 Cloth and Gold, 2/-; Paper Binding, 1/-

**CARDS.**

These Cards are in Bright Colours,  
 with Texts at Back.



Sin. Substitution. Salvation

2/- per 100.

On thin paper, for Pasting into Bibles,  
 6d. per 100.

**LIFE IN A LOOK.** By the BISHOP OF HURON.  
 Large Type, 4d.

**IMMEDIATE SALVATION.** Red Enamel Covers,  
 2d.

BRITISH GOSPEL BOOK ASSOCIATION, LIVERPOOL.